

SPECIAL, 9/25/2017 1:30:00 PM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on September 25, 2017, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Eddie Arnold, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2 (ABSENT)

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff (ABSENT)

MAJOR SCHAUBERGER

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 25, 2017

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One
Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA
OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
September 25, 2017**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **1:30 PM**, on the **25th** day of **September 2017** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

WORKSHOP-11:00 a.m.- To discuss Sheriff and Constable fees to be effective January 1, 2018.

11:30 a.m.- Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section § 551.071 for the purpose of receiving information regarding matters that may require litigation.

INVOCATION: Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three

PURCHASING:

1. Consider and approve specifications for Invitation for Bid (IFB 17-008/JW), Cheek Phase V – Cheek Community Sewer Improvements (Grinder Pump and Force Main Installation).

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 10 - 10

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

2. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file Amendment V (five) to contract (IFB 13-013/JW), Term Contract for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County. This amendment will add the service cost of \$444.00 annually to add new service (one day, bi-weekly) to the Jefferson County Road & Bridge, Precinct #3 Service Center.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 11 - 11

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

3. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file an agreement (Agreement 17-033/JW) with Thomson Reuters (Westlaw) and Jefferson County for West Complete Library (Law Books) subscription for the 136th District Court. This two-year agreement will be effective October 1, 2017 through October 31, 2019; at a monthly cost of \$25.00 for the first year of the agreement, with a 6% increase for the second year of the agreement.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 12 - 13

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 25, 2017*

4. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file an agreement (Agreement 17-034/JW) with Thomson Reuters (Westlaw) and Jefferson County for West Complete Library (Law Books & CDs) subscription for the Jefferson County District Attorney's Office. This three-year agreement will be effective October 1, 2017 through September 29, 2020, at a monthly cost of \$493.00 for the first year of the agreement; with a 5% increase for both the second and third years of the agreement.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 14 - 17

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

5. Consider and approve, execute, receive and file an agreement (Agreement 17-035/JW), with LexisNexis and Jefferson County for LexisNexis Advance website access subscription for the 279th District Court. This agreement is for a one-year term (December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2018), at a monthly cost of \$69.00.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 18 - 22

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AUDITOR:

6. Consider and approve Sheriff and Constables' Fees to be effective January 01, 2018

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGE 300

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 25, 2017*

7. Consider and approve electronic disbursements for the following items: 1. \$407,054.19 to LaSalle for revenue received from entities for inmate housing. 2. \$860.48 to Texas Department of Criminal Justice for September insurance reimbursement. 3. \$621.90 to Texas Department of Criminal Justice for September insurance reimbursement

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

8. Consider and approve Resolution for 2018 Indigent Defense Formula Grant Application

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 23 - 24

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

9. Consider and approve a Resolution authorizing County Grant to Nutrition Services for Seniors Fiscal year 2017-2018. Resolution allows Nutrition and Services for Seniors to apply for matching grant funds with the State of Texas

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 25 - 28

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

10. Consider and approve acceptance of 2017 Port Security Grant and authorize County Auditor to submit required acceptance forms through FEMA's ND Grant system. Grant is for \$903,333 (75%) with a match of \$301,111 (25%). This match will be funded with \$195,362 from County General Fund, \$56,097 from Marine Unit Division, and \$49,652 from the Sheriff Forfeiture Fund.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 29 - 40

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

*Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 25, 2017*

11. Receive and file order to adopt tax rate at .364977 cents per \$100 valuation. Tax rate is .345296 for maintenance and operations and .019681 for debt service.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 41 - 41

**Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED**

12. Receive and file the 2017-2018 Jefferson County Budget.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 42 - 165

**Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED**

13. Receive and file Financial & Operating Statements – County Funds Only for the Month Ending August 31, 2017.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 166 - 181

**Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED**

14. Regular County Bills – check #437904 through checks #438135.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 182 - 190

**Motion by: Commissioner Arnold
Second by: Commissioner Alfred
In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred
Action: APPROVED**

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

15. Consider and possibly approve waiving the security fee associated with the use of the Jury Impaneling Room for Bevil Oaks public meeting which was held on September 19, 2017.

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

16. Receive and file executed Tax Abatement Agreement entered between Colonial Pipeline LLC and Jefferson County, Texas pursuant to Section 312.401, Texas Tax Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 191 - 233

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

17. Consider and possibly accept \$25,000 donation for disaster recovery from the Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 234 - 236

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ADDENDUMS

18. Consider, possibly approve and ratify execution of Agreement for Disaster Debris Removal between the Texas Department of Transportation and Jefferson County, Texas for removal of disaster debris within Jefferson County, Texas pursuant to Section 418.023, Texas Government Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 237 - 239

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY TREASURER:

19. Receive and File Investment Schedule for August, 2017, including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 240 - 242

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

20. Execute, receive and file Utility Permit 08-U-17 to Entergy for the placement of a fiber optic cable on Old Sour Lake Road. This project is located in Precinct No. 1.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 243 - 294

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL:

21. Consider and possibly approve an Order waiving permit fees for renovations necessary due to hurricane damage for the time period of one year ending September 15, 2018.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 295 - 295

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

HISTORICAL COMMISSION:

22. Consider and possibly approve a presentation by the Jefferson County Historical Commission with Mrs. Linda Baggett McLemore who will present an historic drawing of the 1854 to honor Mrs. Baggett's brother, Larry Baggett.

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

HUMAN RESOURCES:

23. Consider and possibly approve and receive and file revisions to the 'Personnel Policies Practices and Procedures Manual' for Section 9 - Emergency Closing.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 296 - 299

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

**Jeff R. Branick
County Judge**



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE
Advertisement for Invitation for Bids
September 25, 2017

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for IFB 17-008/JW, Cheek Phase V – Cheek Community Sewer Improvements (Grinder Pump and Force Main Installation).

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope. Bidders shall forward an original and three (3) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County does not accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Commissioners' Courtroom at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME: Cheek Phase V – Cheek Community Sewer Improvements
(Grinder Pump and Force Main Installation)

BID NO: IFB 17-008/JW

DUE DATE/TIME: 11:00 AM CDT, Tuesday, October 24, 2017

MAIL OR DELIVER TO: Jefferson County Purchasing Department
 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

A Mandatory Pre-bid Conference and Walk-through will be held on Thursday, October 12, 2017 at 10:00 AM CDT in the Jefferson County Engineering Department Conference Room located on the fifth floor of the Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701.

The County shall require the bidder to furnish a bid security in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total contract cost. The bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Within ten (10) days after the date of the signing of a contract, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if the contract exceeds one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). If the contract is for one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less, the County may provide that no money be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County.

Specifications and plans are available for a non-refundable \$100.00 charge at Action Civil Engineers, PLLC, 8460 Central Mall Dr. Suite J, Port Arthur, Texas 77642. Contact Number 409-983-6263. Any questions relating to these requirements should be directed to Jamey West, Assistant Purchasing Agent, at 409-835-8593 or jwest@co.jefferson.tx.us. Bidders may submit technical questions to: Mark Kelly, with Action Civil Engineers at 409-983-6263 or mkelly@acecivilengineersc.com

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) wage rate, as issued by the Texas Department of Agriculture Office of Rural Affairs and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity, or national origin.

Funding for this project is covered under Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. All eligible bidders must comply with Section 3 requirements in regards to meeting or exceeding the required objectives for both hiring and subcontracting. In accordance with these objectives, contractors are required to direct their newly created employment and/or subcontracting opportunities to Section 3 Residents and Business Concerns.

Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by Jefferson County for a period not to exceed 60 days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.

All contractors/subcontractors that are debarred, suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation on federal assistance programs may not undertake any activity in part or in full under this project.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at 409-835-8593 to make arrangements no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the submittal deadline. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities and to take whatever action is in the best interest of Jefferson County.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

RESPONDENTS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO CAREFULLY READ THE ENTIRE INVITATION.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent
 Jefferson County, Texas

Publish: Beaumont Enterprise & Port Arthur News – September 27, 2017 and October 4, 2017



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent

1001 Pearl Street, 3rd Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 409-835-8593 Fax 409-835-8456

AMENDMENT V TO CONTRACT

September 11, 2017

Member's Building Maintenance
 11363 Denton Dr., # 127
 Dallas, TX 75229
 Attention: Mr. Eddie Kang

Dear Mr. Kang:

This letter will serve as Amendment V (five) to contract IFB 13-013/JW, Term Contract for Janitorial Services for Jefferson County.

Amendment V (five) will add the service cost of \$444.00 annually to add new service to the Jefferson County Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 Service Center, 5700 Jade Avenue, Port Arthur TX, 77642.

Service Location	Unit Price Per Visit	Extended Weekly Price	Weeks Per Year	Extended Annual Total
<i>Service Center, R&B 3</i> Annex II - Public Health Dept 246 Dallas Ave., Port Arthur <i>5700 Jade Ave</i> Mon-Thurs, 7:00 am – 5:00 pm Floors: 1 Square feet: 893 To be serviced: 1 day/bi-weekly	\$37.00/month	NA	26	\$444.00

Please sign below, and return to Yea-Mei Sauer, Contract Specialist via email at: ysauer@co.jefferson.tx.us

[Signature]

 Member's Building Maintenance

9/8/2017

 Date

[Signature]

 Jeff R. Branick
 Jefferson Count Judge

 Date

ATTEST *[Signature]*
 DATE *9/25/17*



Agreement 17-034/JW

 THOMSON REUTERS	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Order Form</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">Contact your representative Charles.Kleven@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.</p>
--	--

Order ID: **897580**

Subscriber Information

<p>Account Address: Account #: 1000648456 JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY 1001 PEARL ST STE 300 BEAUMONT, TX 77701 US 409-835-8550</p>	<p>Shipping Address: Account #: 1000648456 JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY 1001 PEARL ST STE 300 BEAUMONT, TX 77701 US 409-835-8550</p>	<p>Billing Address: Account #: 1000648456 JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY 1001 PEARL ST STE 300 BEAUMONT, TX 77701 US 409-835-8550</p>
--	---	--

This Order Form is a legal document between West Publishing Corporation and Subscriber. West Publishing Corporation also means "West", "we" or "our" and Subscriber means "you", "my" or "I".

Online/Practice Solutions/Software and Print/ProView eBooks Programs

Print/ProView eBooks Programs										
Svc Mat #	Product	Qty	Unit	Program Details	Program Code	List	Other	Monthly Charges	Minimum Term (Months)	Term and Increase
40666420	West Complete Library <small>See Attachment for product details</small>	1	Package	WCMP Exception Sub Ret ONLY	683239Y51574	\$493.00		\$493.00	36	Year2-5% Year3-5%

Subscription Services for Print /ProView eBook Programs

During your subscription terms, you will receive subscription services consisting of automatic shipments of updates and supplements to the print products, including but not limited to pocket parts, pamphlets, replacement volumes, or loose-leaf pages. eBooks that are updated receive updates to the most current version of each edition of the eBooks which are available during your subscription terms.

Your West sales representative will provide frequency of updates upon request. Transportation charges, return and refund information is in the "Miscellaneous" section below.

If West Complete is designated above and you terminate any West Complete Print product during the Minimum Term or subsequent Renewal Term, the Monthly Charges will not be adjusted.

If West Complete designated above and it includes ProView eBook titles, during your subscription terms, you will receive subscription services consisting of automatic shipments of updates and supplements to the print product, including but not limited to pocket parts, pamphlets, replacement volumes, or loose-leaf pages. For eBook products you will receive updates to the most current version of each edition of the eBooks which are available during your subscription term. If you terminate any West Complete Print products during the Minimum Term or subsequent Renewal Term, the Monthly Charges will not be adjusted.

Minimum Terms

Monthly Charges begin on the date West Publishing Corporation ("West, "we" or "our") processes your order and continue for the number of complete calendar months listed in the Minimum Term column above. Based on above terms listed you agree to the length and year over year increases.

Post Minimum Terms

N/A Initials for Automatic Renewal Term for Print/ProView eBook Programs. I request West to continue subscription services for the products designated above after the Minimum Term. Each Automatic Renewal Term will be 12 months in length ("Automatic Renewal Term")

and include a 7% price increase unless we notify you of a different rate at least 60 days before each Automatic Renewal Term begins. Each Renewal Term will be twelve months in length. Renewal Monthly Charges will be 7% over the Monthly Charges in effect the month before the Renewal Term starts unless we notify you of a different rate at least 60 days before the Renewal Term. Either of us may cancel in writing at least 30 days before an Automatic Renewal Term starts. Send your notice of cancellation to Customer Service, 610 Opperman Drive, P.O. Box 64833, Eagan MN 55123-1803.

Order charges for print/eBook products not on subscription:	N/A
Initial order charges for print/eBooks products with updates billed upon shipment:	N/A
Initial Monthly Charges for Products under 36 month Minimum Term:	\$493.00

Totals above do not reflect applicable taxes and transportation charges or updates billed upon shipment. Please see the Miscellaneous section below for details.

These Monthly Charges show the first year's Monthly Charges (and are combined if multiple products are ordered) with the same contract term and are subject to increase per the terms of this agreement.

Miscellaneous

Charges, Payments Taxes. You agree to pay all charges in full within 30 days of the date of invoice. You are responsible for any applicable sales, use, value added tax (VAT), etc. unless you are tax exempt. If you are a non-government subscriber and fail to pay your invoiced charges, you are responsible for collection costs including attorneys' fees.

Credit Verification. If you are applying for credit as an individual, we may request a consumer credit report to determine your creditworthiness. If we obtain a consumer credit report, you may request the name, address and telephone number of the agency that supplied the credit report. If you are applying for credit on behalf of a business, we may request a current business financial statement from you to consider your request.

Auto Charge Credit Card/Electronic Funds Transfer Election Payment Terms. You may authorize us to automatically charge a credit card or debit and electronic fund transfer to pay charges due. Contact Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880 for authorization procedures. If you are authorizing, as part of this order, or have already authorized us to bill a credit card or debit card or make electronic fund transfer for West subscriptions on an ongoing basis, no further action is needed.

Returns and Refunds. You may return a print or CD-ROM/DVD product to us within 45 days of the original shipment date if you are not completely satisfied. Different policies apply to print products you receive as part of a program such as Assured Print Pricing, Library Savings Plan, West Complete, Library Maintenance Agreements, ePack and WestPack. Westlaw, CLEAR, Monitor Suite, ProView eBook, Software, West LegalEdcenter, Practice Solutions, TREWS and Serengeti charges are not refundable. Please see <http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/returns-refunds.pdf> or contact Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880 for additional details regarding our policies on returns and refunds.

Applicable Law. This Order Form will be interpreted under Minnesota state law. Any claim by one of us may be brought in the state or federal courts in Minnesota. If you are a state or local governmental entity, your state's law will apply and any claim may be brought in the state or federal courts located in your state. If you are a United States Federal Government customer, United States federal law will apply and any claim may be brought in any federal court.

The General Terms and Conditions, apply to all products ordered, except print and is located at <http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/general-terms-conditions.pdf>. The General Terms and Conditions for Federal Subscribers, is located at <http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/federal-general-terms-conditions.pdf>. In the event of a conflict between the General Terms and Conditions and this Order Form, the terms of this Order Form control. This Order Form is subject to our approval.

Product Specific Terms. The following products have specific terms which are incorporated by reference and made part of this Order Form if they apply to your order. They can be found at <http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/product-specific-terms.pdf>. If the product is not part of your order, the product specific terms do not apply. If there is a conflict between product specific terms and the Order Form, the product specific terms control.

- Contract Express
- Hosted Practice Solutions
- ProView eBooks
- Time and Billing
- West km software
- West LegalEdcenter
- Westlaw Doc and Form Builder
- Westlaw Paralegal
- Westlaw Patron Access
- Campus Research
- ProView eBooks

Weslaw Public Records

ATTEST *Paula L. G...*
 DATE *9/25/17*

For questions regarding this order, please contact West Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880.

Signature for Order ID: 897580

Jeff R. Branick
 Signature of Authorized Representative for order
 Jeff R. Branick
 Printed Name

Jefferson County Judge
 Title
September 25, 2017
 Date

© 2017 West, a Thomson Reuters business. All rights reserved.

THOMSON REUTERS **Attachment**
 Contact your representative Charles.Kleven@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.

Order ID: 897580

Payment and Shipping Information

Payment Method:
 Payment Method: WestAccount
 Account Number: 1000648456

Shipping Information:
 Shipping Method: Ground Shipping - U.S. Only

Additional Information

Created By:
 Order Source: 27
 Revenue Channel: 01
 Order Date: 8/24/2017 8:14:20 AM
 P.O. Number:

West Complete Products

Material #	Products	Quantity	
		Exist	New
14850572	TX FAMILY CODE ANNO WITH CD (SAMPSON AND TINDALL) SUB	2	0
14850572	TX FAMILY CODE ANNO WITH CD (SAMPSON AND TINDALL) SUB	2	0
22044954	TX VERNONS ANNO STAT SUB	1	0

Order Contact Information

First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Contact Description	Contact Number
Dan'na	Vincent	dvincent@co.jefferson.tx.us	Order Confirmation Contact	28

Office Use Only

Worksheet West Complete: <https://ordermation.west.thomson.com/esigs/of.aspx?pordergroupid=d2cea426a5fe4990b14e00d7e49efbac&pfv=true>

OF Ver: [https://ordermation.west.thomson.com/esigs/ofversion.aspx?
pfv=true&ordergroupid=823daa58b8ea44d09823ddd2c166ecc9&isofview=yes](https://ordermation.west.thomson.com/esigs/ofversion.aspx?pfv=true&ordergroupid=823daa58b8ea44d09823ddd2c166ecc9&isofview=yes)

to access the Alternate Materials by initialing below, Subscriber will be notified that additional charges will apply before the Alternate Materials is displayed. If Subscriber proceeds to access the Alternate Materials, Subscriber will pay the then current transactional charge(s) for the Alternate Materials that is displayed at the time of access.

N/A Subscriber elects access to Alternate Materials
 (Initial)

2.3 The Term of the Agreement will be for Committed Terms listed in the table below Section 2.3 (the "Term"). Upon the expiration of the Committed Term, the Agreement and Amendments will automatically terminate at the end of the Committed Term in absence of a renewing amendment.

2.4 During the Term, Subscriber will pay to LN each month the "Monthly Installment" amount listed below for access to and use of the Lexis Advance Content & Features listed in Section 2.1.

Committed Period	Monthly Installment
Activation - 11/30/2017	\$0.00
12/1/2017 - 11/30/2018	\$69.00

2.5 Subscriber acknowledges the pricing and content provided in this Amendment depend in part on the number of users listed for each product selected. Subscriber certifies that as of the date Subscriber signs this Amendment the number of attorneys receiving LN IDs (including attorney, judge or professional user or other support personnel) in Subscriber's office as Subscriber has specified below is true and accurate. Subscriber will be entitled to receive up to three (3) LN IDs for each number of users listed above for each product selected. Each LN ID must be issued for individual use by the attorney, judge or professional user or other support personnel. Subscriber will immediately notify LN in writing on each event of an increase in the Reference Number. At the reasonable request of LN, Subscriber will certify in writing the then-current Reference Number. If there is a change in the Reference Number, LN may, in its sole discretion, on at least 30 days prior written notice to Subscriber, increase or decrease the Monthly Installment by an amount that does not exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the Reference Number.

Number of Government Professional Users:	1
---	---

3. Miscellaneous

Except as expressly revised in this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement will remain in full force and effect. If there are any conflicts or inconsistencies between this Amendment and the Agreement, this Amendment will control.

4. Closed Offer

The prices and other terms are subject to change to if Subscriber has not submitted a signed original or copy on or before

This Amendment does not bind either party until it has been accepted by both parties. Subscriber may accept this Amendment by signing below. LN will accept this Amendment by providing Subscriber with access to Lexis Advance.

Subscriber: 279th District Court

[MUST BE COMPLETED BY SUBSCRIBER]

Authorized Subscriber Signature:

Printed Name:

Jeff R. Branick

Job Title:

Jefferson County Judge

Date:

September 25, 2017

ATTEST *Carolyn L. Hundley*
DATE 9/25/17



CUSTOMER INFORMATION (Please type or print):	
Organization Name: (Full Legal Name)	279th District Court
Billing Frequency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Annually
Physical Address Invoice Address	
Street Address:	1149 Pearl St Fl 7
City:	Beaumont
State:	TX
Zip:	77701
County:	
Telephone:	409-835-8655
Fax:	
Parent Company: (if applicable)	

Type of Organization:

Legislative Judicial Executive

Professional User: _____

Practicing Area of Law: _____

Support Staff: _____

Employer Identification Number: _____

Bar No: _____

Issuing State: _____

Date Issued/Expiration Date: _____

Organization Web Address: _____

Tax Exempt: Yes (attach Sales Tax Exemption Certificate)

MSA: Yes No

No

Tax ID No: _____

State Contract No:
(If applicable)

PO No:
(If applicable)

Contacts:

	Name	Telephone	Email
Installation:	_____	_____	_____
Billing:	_____	_____	_____
Policy/Legal Notification:	_____	_____	_____
Scheduling/Training:	_____	_____	_____
	Name	Telephone	
Super Admin:	_____	_____	_____
	Email	IP Address	

CUSTOMER ID INFORMATION (Please type or print)			
ID HOLDERS' NAMES (additional sheet attached <input type="checkbox"/>)	ID HOLDERS' TITLES/POSITIONS	ID HOLDERS' EMAIL ADDRESSES	LOCATION/ADDRESS
Randy Shelton	Judge	rshelton@co.jefferson.tx.us	Beaumont, TX

**2018 Jefferson County Resolution
Indigent Defense Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Government Code Section 79.037 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 173, counties are eligible to receive grants from the Texas Indigent Defense Commission to provide improvements in indigent defense services in the county; and

WHEREAS, this grant program will assist the county in the implementation and the improvement of the indigent criminal defense services in this county; and

WHEREAS, Jefferson County Commissioners Court has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the funds, Jefferson County Commissioners assures that the funds will be returned in full to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that the County Judge of this county is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Indigent Defense Formula Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this 25th day of September, 2017.



Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Attest: 

County Clerk



**2018 Jefferson County Resolution
Indigent Defense Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Government Code Section 79.037 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 173, counties are eligible to receive grants from the Texas Indigent Defense Commission to provide improvements in indigent defense services in the county; and

WHEREAS, this grant program will assist the county in the implementation and the improvement of the indigent criminal defense services in this county; and

WHEREAS, Jefferson County Commissioners Court has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the funds, Jefferson County Commissioners assures that the funds will be returned in full to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission.

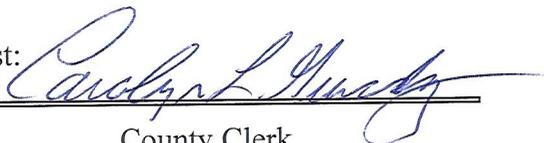
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that the County Judge of this county is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Indigent Defense Formula Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this 25th day of September, 2017.



Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Attest: 

County Clerk



Cook Parker

P.L.L.C.

Certified Public Accountants

February 3, 2017

To the Board of Directors
Nutrition & Services for Seniors, Inc.
Beaumont, Texas

We have audited the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of Nutrition & Services for Seniors, Inc., for the year ended September 30, 2016, and have issued our report thereon dated February 3, 2017. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards (and, if applicable, *Government Auditing Standards* and uniform Guidance), as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated September 10, 2016. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Nutrition & Services for Seniors, Inc., are described in Note 1 to the financial statement. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2015 and 2016. We noted no transactions entered into by the Organization during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statement in the proper period.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statement as a whole.

Board of Directors
Page 2
February 3, 2017

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statement or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated February 3, 2017.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Organization's financial statement or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on the statement, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Organization's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

With respect to the supplemental information accompanying the financial statement, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with cash receipts and disbursements basis of accounting, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statement. We compared and reconciled the supplemental information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statement or to the financial statement itself.

Board of Directors

Page 3

February 3, 2017

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of Directors and management of Nutrition & Services for Seniors, Inc., and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Yours very truly,

Cook Parker, P.L.L.C.

Cook Parker, P.L.L.C.

pap



STATE OF TEXAS

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

**Texas Department of Agriculture
Texans Feeding Texans: Home Delivered Meal Grant Program
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING COUNTY GRANT**

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNTY OF JEFFERSON, TEXAS CERTIFYING THAT THE COUNTY HAS MADE A GRANT TO NUTRITION AND SERVICES FOR SENIORS, AN ORGANIZATION THAT PROVIDES HOME-DELIVERED MEALS TO HOMEBOUND PERSONS IN THE COUNTY WHO ARE ELDERLY AND/ OR HAVE A DISABILITY AND CERTIFYING THAT THE COUNTY HAS APPROVED THE ORGANIZATIONS'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM OR FISCAL AGENT.

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 25th day of September 2017, on motion made by Eddie Arnold, Commissioner of Precinct No. 1, and seconded by Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner of Precinct No. 4, the following Resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Organization desires to apply for grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture to supplement and extend existing services to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, pursuant to the Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County in which an Organization is providing home – delivered meal services to make a grant to the Organization, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County to approve the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds.

WHEREAS, THE County recognizes Elaine Shellenberger as an Official of the Organization.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY:

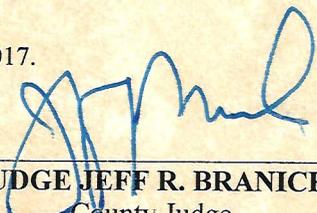
SECTION 1: The County hereby certifies that it has made a grant to the Organization in the amount of \$60,000.00 to be used between the 1st of October, 2017 and the 30th of September, 2018.

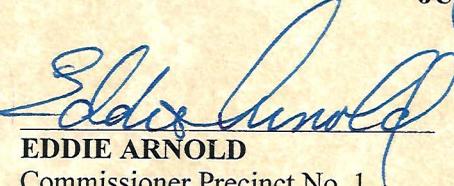
SECTION 2: The County hereby certifies that the Organization provides home- delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/ or have a disability.

SECTION 3: The County hereby certifies that it has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent which meets financial management system requirements as set forth in Uniform Grant Management Standards.

Introduced, read, and passed by the affirmative vote of the County on this 25th day of September, 2017.

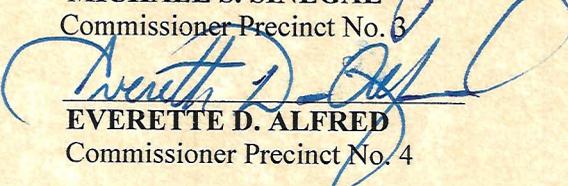
SIGNED this 25th day of September 2017.

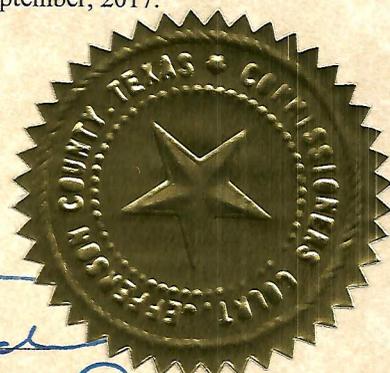

JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge


EDDIE ARNOLD
Commissioner Precinct No. 1

Absent
BRENT A. WEAVER
Commissioner Precinct No. 2


MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Commissioner Precinct No. 3


EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Commissioner Precinct No. 4



Jefferson County
 2017 PSGP
 Budget Summary

IJ	Description	Federal	Local	Total	Match Source
1	Computer Upgrades for Laptops	\$ 19,391 \$	6,464 \$	25,855	Forfeiture
2	P25 Compliant Digital APEX Portable Radios	\$ 129,565 \$	43,188 \$	172,753	Forfeiture
3	Replacement Motors For Marine Division	\$ 118,040 \$	39,347 \$	157,387	Marine Unit
4	Blade Balancer/Turbine Wheel for Bell 407 Helicopter	\$ 50,250 \$	16,750 \$	67,000	Marine Unit
5	FY 2019 Regional Radio Maintenance	\$ 586,087 \$	195,362 \$	781,449	General Fund
	Total Request	\$ 903,333 \$	301,111 \$	1,204,444	

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, D.C. 20472



Jeff Branick
Jefferson County, Texas
1149 Pearl, 7th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701 - 3635

Re: Grant No.EMW-2017-PU-00103

Dear Jeff Branick:

Congratulations, on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security, your application for financial assistance submitted under the Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 Port Security Grant Program has been approved in the amount of \$903,333.00. As a condition of this award, you are required to contribute a cost match in the amount of \$301,111.00 of non-Federal funds, or 25 percent of the total approved project costs of \$1,204,444.00.

Before you request and receive any of the Federal funds awarded to you, you must establish acceptance of the award. By accepting this award, you acknowledge that the terms of the following documents are incorporated into the terms of your award:

- Agreement Articles (attached to this Award Letter)
- Obligating Document (attached to this Award Letter)
- FY 2017 Port Security Grant Program Notice of Funding Opportunity.

Please make sure you read, understand, and maintain a copy of these documents in your official file for this award.

In order to establish acceptance of the award and its terms, please follow these instructions:

Step 1: Please log in to the ND Grants system at <https://portal.fema.gov>.

Step 2: After logging in, you will see the Home page with a Pending Tasks menu. Click on the Pending Tasks menu, select the Application sub-menu, and then click the link for "Award Offer Review" tasks. This link will navigate you to Award Packages that are pending review.

Step 3: Click the Review Award Package icon (wrench) to review the Award Package and accept or decline the award. Please save or print the Award Package for your records.

System for Award Management (SAM): Grant recipients are to keep all of their information up to date in SAM, in particular, your organization's name, address, DUNS number, EIN and banking information. Please ensure that the DUNS number used in SAM is the same one used to apply for all FEMA awards. Future payments will be contingent on the information provided in the SAM; therefore, it is imperative that the information is correct. The System for Award Management is located at <http://www.sam.gov>.

If you have any questions or have updated your information in SAM, please let your Grants Management Specialist (GMS) know as soon as possible. This will help use to make the necessary updates and avoid any interruptions in the payment process.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Thomas Dinanno".

THOMAS GEORGE DINANNO GPD Assistant Administrator



U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, D.C. 20472

AGREEMENT ARTICLES
Port Security Grant Program

GRANTEE: Jefferson County, Texas
PROGRAM: Port Security Grant Program
AGREEMENT NUMBER: EMW-2017-PU-00103-S01

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article I	Summary Description of Project
Article II	Fly America Act of 1974
Article III	Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving
Article IV	Federal Debt Status
Article V	False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies
Article VI	Energy Policy and Conservation Act
Article VII	Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) - Title IX
Article VIII	Duplication of Benefits
Article IX	Drug-Free Workplace Regulations
Article X	Civil Rights Act of 1968
Article XI	Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award
Article XII	Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget
Article XIII	Acceptance of Post Award Changes

Article XIV	Procurement of Recovered Materials
Article XV	Whistleblower Protection Act
Article XVI	Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags
Article XVII	USA Patriot Act of 2001
Article XVIII	Universal Identifier and System of Award Management (SAM)
Article XIX	Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance
Article XX	Rehabilitation Act of 1973
Article XXI	Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000
Article XXII	Terrorist Financing
Article XXIII	SAFECOM
Article XXIV	Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation
Article XXV	Debarment and Suspension
Article XXVI	Copyright
Article XXVII	Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Title VI
Article XXVIII	Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)
Article XXIX	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
Article XXX	Age Discrimination Act of 1975
Article XXXI	Activities Conducted Abroad
Article XXXII	Acknowledgment of Federal Funding from DHS
Article XXXIII	DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances
Article XXXIV	Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements
Article XXXV	Patents and Intellectual Property Rights
Article XXXVI	Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

Article XXXVII	Non-supplanting Requirement
Article XXXVIII	Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations
Article XXXIX	National Environmental Policy Act
Article XL	Lobbying Prohibitions
Article XLI	Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)
Article XLII	Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

Article I - Summary Description of Project

Project 1: Computer Upgrade for Law Enforcement laptop interface is partially funded for \$19,391. Funding 8 laptops.

Project 2: P25 Compliant Digital APX Portable Radios is partially funded for \$129,565. Funding 20 radios.

Project 3: Replacement Engines/Parts/Generator for Marine Division Boats is fully funded for \$118,040.

Project 4: Helicopter blade balancer and maintenance is fully funded for \$50,250.

Project 5: Port Security Regional Interoperability Sustainment is partially funded for \$586,087.

Article II - Fly America Act of 1974

All recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under 49 U.S.C. section 41102) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. section 40118) and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981 amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

Article III - Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving

All recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in E.O. 13513, including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the federal government.

Article IV - Federal Debt Status

All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)

Article V - False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies

All recipients must comply with the requirements of 31 U.S.C. section 3729 - 3733 which prohibits the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. (See 31 U.S.C. section 3801-3812 which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)

Article VI - Energy Policy and Conservation Act

All recipients must comply with the requirements of 42 U.S.C. section 6201 which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.

Article VII - Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) - Title IX

All recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. section 1681 et seq.), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be

denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19

Article VIII - Duplication of Benefits

Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies, to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions, or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

Article IX - Drug-Free Workplace Regulations

All recipients must comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. section 8101 et seq.), which requires all organizations receiving grants from any federal agency agree to maintain a drug-free workplace. You as the recipient must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 CFR part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 CFR part 182) of sec. 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 8101-8107).

Article X - Civil Rights Act of 1968

All recipients must comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (42 U.S.C. section 3601 et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units-i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)-be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. section 100.201.)

Article XI - Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award

When original or replacement equipment acquired under this award by the recipient or its sub-recipients is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by DHS/FEMA, you must request instructions from DHS/FEMA to make proper disposition of the equipment pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Section 200.313.

Article XII - Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget

Before making any change to the DHS/FEMA approved budget for this award, you must request prior written approval from DHS/FEMA where required by 2 C.F.R. Section 200.308. For awards with an approved budget greater than \$150,000, you may not transfer funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities without prior written approval from DHS/FEMA where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget DHS/FEMA last approved. You must report any deviations from your DHS/FEMA approved budget in the first Federal Financial Report (SF-425) you submit following any budget deviation, regardless of whether the budget deviation requires prior written approval.

Article XIII - Acceptance of Post Award Changes

In the event FEMA determines that changes are necessary to the award document after an award has been made, including changes to period of performance or terms and conditions, recipients will be notified of the changes in writing. Once notification has been made, any subsequent request for funds will indicate recipient acceptance of the changes to the award. Please call the FEMA/GMD Call Center at (866) 927-5646 or via e-mail to ASK-GMD@dhs.gov if you have any questions.

Article XIV - Procurement of Recovered Materials

All recipients must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

Article XV - Whistleblower Protection Act

All recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections (if applicable) at 10 U.S.C. Section 2409, U.S.C. Section 4712, 10 U.S.C. Section 2324, 41 U.S.C. Sections 4304 and 4310.

Article XVI - Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags

All recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO, prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.

Article XVII - USA Patriot Act of 2001

All recipients must comply with requirements of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. sections 175-175c.

Article XVIII - Universal Identifier and System of Award Management (SAM)

All recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the terms and conditions.

Article XIX - Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

If the total value of the recipient's currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal assistance offices exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal financial assistance award, you must comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.

Article XX - Rehabilitation Act of 1973

All recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. section 794, as amended, which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

Article XXI - Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000

All recipients must comply with the requirements of the government-wide award term which implements Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, (TVPA) as amended by 22 U.S.C. section 7104. The award term is located at 2 C.F.R. section 175.15, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.

Article XXII - Terrorist Financing

All recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and U.S. law that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.

Article XXIII - SAFECOM

All recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

Article XXIV - Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

All recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term on Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation located at 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.

Article XXV - Debarment and Suspension

All recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689, and 2 C.F.R. Part 180. These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards,

and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

Article XXVI - Copyright

All recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. sections 401 or 402 and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.

Article XXVII - Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Title VI

All recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. section 2000d et seq.), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21 and 44 C.F.R. Part 7.

Article XXVIII - Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)

DHS defines personally identifiable information (PII) as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. All recipients who collect PII are required to have a publically-available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of PII they collect. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy template as useful resources respectively.

Article XXIX - Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

All recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities. (42 U.S.C. sections 12101-12213).

Article XXX - Age Discrimination Act of 1975

All recipients must comply with the requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (Title 42 U.S. Code, section 6101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

Article XXXI - Activities Conducted Abroad

All recipients must ensure that project activities carried on outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.

Article XXXII - Acknowledgment of Federal Funding from DHS

All recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

Article XXXIII - DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.
2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.
3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.
4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

5. If, during the past three years, recipients have been accused of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency (LEP)), sex, age, disability, religion, or familial status, recipients must provide a list of all such proceedings, pending or completed, including outcome and copies of settlement agreements to the DHS FAO and the DHS Office of Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (CRCL) by e-mail at crcl@hq.dhs.gov or by mail at U.S. Department of Homeland Security Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties Building 410, Mail Stop #0190 Washington, D.C. 20528.

6. In the event courts or administrative agencies make a finding of discrimination on grounds of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex, age, disability, religion, or familial status against the recipient, or recipients settle a case or matter alleging such discrimination, recipients must forward a copy of the complaint and findings to the DHS FAO and the CRCL office by e-mail or mail at the addresses listed above.

The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

Article XXXIV - Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the OMB Standard Form 424B Assurances - Non-Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances - Construction Programs as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the financial assistance office if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002.

Article XXXV - Patents and Intellectual Property Rights

Unless otherwise provided by law, recipients are subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, Pub. L. No. 96-517, as amended, and codified in 35 U.S.C. section 200 et seq. All recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from financial assistance awards located at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. section 401.14.

Article XXXVI - Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

All of the instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.

Article XXXVII - Non-supplanting Requirement

All recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.

Article XXXVIII - Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. All recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statutes, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

Article XXXIX - National Environmental Policy Act

All recipients must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which requires recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

Article XL - Lobbying Prohibitions

All recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. section 1352, which provides that none of the funds provided under an federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action concerning the award or renewal.

Article XLI - Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)

All recipients must comply with the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance <https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited> and additional resources on <http://www.lep.gov>.

Article XLII - Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

In accordance with Section 6 of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990, 15 U.S.C. section 2225a, all recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, as amended, 15 U.S.C. section 2225.

BUDGET COST CATEGORIES

Personnel	\$0.00
Fringe Benefits	\$0.00
Travel	\$0.00
Equipment	\$402,654.00
Supplies	\$0.00
Contractual	\$801,790.00
Construction	\$0.00
Indirect Charges	\$0.00
Other	\$0.00

Obligating Document for Award/Amendment						
1a. AGREEMENT NO. EMW-2017-PU-00103-S01	2. AMENDMENT NO. ***	3. RECIPIENT NO. 746000291	4. TYPE OF ACTION AWARD	5. CONTROL NO. W510988N		
6. RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS Jefferson County, Texas 1149 Pearl, 7th Floor Beaumont, TX, 77701 - 3635	7. ISSUING FEMA OFFICE AND ADDRESS Grant Operations 245 Murray Lane - Building 410, SW Washington DC, 20528-7000 POC: 866-927-5646		8. PAYMENT OFFICE AND ADDRESS Financial Services Branch 500 C Street, S.W., Room 723 Washington DC, 20472			
9. NAME OF RECIPIENT PROJECT OFFICER Patrick Swain	PHONE NO. 4098358500X860	10. NAME OF FEMA PROJECT COORDINATOR Central Scheduling and Information Desk Phone: 800-368-6498 Email: Askcsid@dhs.gov				
11. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ACTION 09/01/2017	12. METHOD OF PAYMENT PARS	13. ASSISTANCE ARRANGEMENT Cost Reimbursement	14. PERFORMANCE PERIOD From: 09/01/2017 To: 08/31/2020 Budget Period 09/01/2017 08/31/2020			
15. DESCRIPTION OF ACTION a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)						
PROGRAM NAME ACRONYM	CFDA NO.	ACCOUNTING DATA (ACCS CODE) XXXX-XXX-XXXXXX-XXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-X	PRIOR TOTAL AWARD	AMOUNT AWARDED THIS ACTION + OR (-)	CURRENT TOTAL AWARD	CUMULATIVE NON-FEDERAL COMMITMENT
Port Security Grant Program	97.056	2017-FA-B411-P410- -4101-D	\$0.00	\$903,333.00	\$903,333.00	See Totals
TOTALS			\$0.00	\$903,333.00	\$903,333.00	\$301,111.00
b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here. N/A						
16 a. FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address) Port Security Grant Program recipients are not required to sign and return copies of this document. However, recipients should print and keep a copy of this document for their records.						
16b. FOR DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS NOT REQUIRED TO SIGN This assistance is subject to terms and conditions attached to this award notice or by incorporated reference in program legislation cited above.						
17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)					DATE	
18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)  ANDREW HAROLD MCLARTY , Assistance Officer					DATE Mon Sep 18 15:48:03 GMT 2017	

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON
STATE OF TEXAS

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

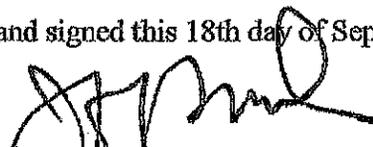
ORDER

On this 18th day of September, 2017, came on to be considered, the setting of the tax rate of Jefferson County, and the Court further finding that at least four members of the Commissioners' Court are now present, as required by law.

It is ORDERED, upon motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, seconded by Eddie Arnold, Commissioner of Precinct No.1 that the tax rate for 2017/2018 shall be:

(1) the debt service tax rate is hereby set at \$.019681 per one hundred dollars valuation for the County's 2017-18 debt service requirements; (2) the maintenance and operations tax rate is hereby set at \$.345296 per one hundred dollars valuation; (3) to maintain the residence homestead exemptions of 20% or \$5,000 and \$40,000 for over 65. THIS RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.39 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$6.00.

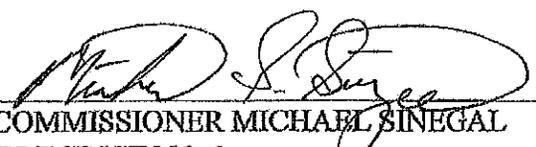
ORDERED and signed this 18th day of September, 2017.



JUDGE JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE



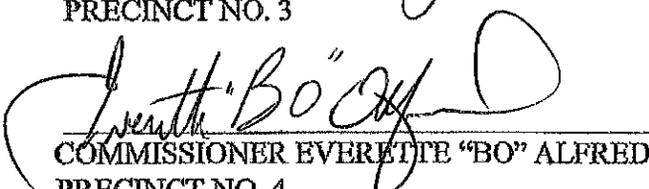
COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
PRECINCT NO. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL SINEGAL
PRECINCT NO. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT WEAVER
PRECINCT NO. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
PRECINCT NO. 4

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



ANNUAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE

EDDIE ARNOLD
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

BRENT WEAVER
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

**MICHAEL "SHANE"
SINEGAL**
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL BUDGET

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$495,751, which is a .58% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$1,037,563.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR: Jeff Branick, Eddie Arnold, Brent Weaver, Michael "Shane" Sinegal, and Everette "Bo" Alfred

AGAINST: none

PRESENT and not voting: none

ABSENT: none



Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2017-2018	2016-2017
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.364977/100	\$0.365000/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.364977/100	\$0.393436/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.340556/100	\$0.381396/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.395801/100	\$0.446323/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.019681/100	\$0.025705/100

Total debt obligation for Jefferson County secured by property taxes is \$31,380,000.

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

HISTORY OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



Jefferson County Courthouse

Jefferson County is a 937 square mile County situated in the Coastal Plain or Gulf Prairie region of extreme southeastern Texas. The County is comprised of mainly grassy plains, though it has a dense forest belt, marshy saltgrass terrain, and coastal prairie within its boundaries. The area is low and flat with altitudes rising from sea level to approximately 50 feet above. The County has a subtropical humid climate with a mean annual temperature of 69 degrees and averages fifty-three inches of annual rainfall. The average growing season is 225 days a year. Several incorporated towns make up the County including: Beaumont, Bevil Oaks, China, Groves, Nederland, Nome, Port Arthur, Port Neches, and Taylor Landing.

Jefferson County was formed in 1836 and organized in 1837. It was one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas. The first County seat was Jefferson (named after Thomas Jefferson) on the east bank of Cow bayou and was replaced by Beaumont in 1838. The first Jefferson County courthouse was built in 1854 and later became a Confederate hospital during the Civil War. The second courthouse was a 3-story building, built in 1893. It was the County's seat of justice until demolished to make room for the current building. The courthouse as it stands today was built in 1931 for \$1,000,000. Since the building of the original courthouse in 1931, there have been

several extensions. The "New Courthouse" was built in the 1980's, and is attached to the original structure. The County also has a sub-courthouse located in Port Arthur. Other County Buildings and Annexes that house the operations and offices of the government are located at optimal points within the County.

The area that is Jefferson County has been claimed by several different nations. The first inhabitants were the Atakapa Indians, which settled in the Lower Neches and Sabine rivers. The French and Spanish disputed ownership of the area during the eighteenth century, and when the United States acquired Louisiana, the area was under Spanish control as part of the Atascosito District. Anglo settlement began in the area around 1821 with encouragement by the Mexican government. With the formation of the Texas Republic in 1836, residents of the newly formed County sought to increase settlement.

Jefferson County was changed drastically by the discovery of oil at Spindletop in 1901. Almost overnight, the area became a booming economic base for oil exploration and refining. Jefferson County's economy to this day is still rooted in the oil industry. Currently the economy of the County is based primarily on petroleum refining; the production and processing of petrochemicals and other chemicals; the fabrication of steel and steel products; shipping activity; the manufacture of wood, pulp, food and feed products; agriculture; and health care services. The County continues to diversify its economic base.

Jefferson County is the location of one of the fastest-growing industrial areas of Texas. The County endeavors to offer its citizens everything they seek in the way of employment, entertainment, cultural activities, and educational facilities. Jefferson County not only seeks to increase economic development in the area, but also seeks to provide its residents with an enriching community life.

SOURCES:

"JEFFERSON COUNTY." The Handbook of Texas Online.

<<http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/view/JJ/hcj5.htm>> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

"A History of Jefferson County, Texas From Wilderness To Reconstruction." W. T. Block, A Master of Arts Thesis at Lamar University. =<<http://block.dynip.com/wtblockjr/History%20of%20Jefferson%20County/Introduction.htm>> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Budget Summary	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Budget Initiatives, Major Goals and Issues	3
Budget Highlights	6
Acknowledgements	15
Budget Policy & Procedures	16
Budget Calendar	21
Organizational Chart	22
Tax Revenues by Source – All Funds	23
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures	24
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	25
General Fund Revenues & Transfers	26
General Fund Expenditures & Transfers	27
All Funds Summary	28
General Fund	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	31
Summary of Revenues	32
Summary of Expenditures	33
Summary of Expenditures by Division	34
General Government	36
Judicial & Law Enforcement	41
Education & Recreation	50
Health & Welfare	53
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	57
Capital Outlay	61
Special Purpose Funding	65
Debt Service	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	67
Summary of Annual Debt Service Requirements	68
Summary of Total Indebtedness	69
Schedule of Current Debt Service Requirements	70
Special Revenue Funds	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	71
Summary of Expenditures by Division	72
Summary of Changes in Fund Balance by Fund	74
General Government	75
Judicial & Law Enforcement	76
Education & Recreation	81
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	82
Capital Outlay	83
Special Purpose Funding	84

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Capital Projects		
Capital Projects 2017-2018		85
Miscellaneous		
Personnel Schedules		
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Department		89
Compensation Plan		90
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Major Function		91
Miscellaneous Statistics		
Elected County Officials		95
Appointed Officials		96
Other Information		97
Employment Statistics & Top Ten Employers County		98
Population & Demographics		99
Property Tax Analysis & Ten Year History of Abated Property Tax Values		100
Glossary of Terms		101

BUDGET SUMMARY

PATRICK SWAIN
 COUNTY AUDITOR
 (409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
 BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 18, 2017

Honorable Commissioners' Court:

Jeff Branick, County Judge
 Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
 Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
 Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
 Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas was committed to adopting a budget for the year 2017-2018 which would not require an increase in the County's overall property tax rate. We are proud to present a budget for the general fund that has increased by 3% from the 2016-2017 adjusted budget, and moreover slightly decreases the property tax rate. Therefore, in compliance with Section 111.033, Local Government Code, budget recommendations for fiscal year 2017-2018 are submitted for your consideration and approval.

This budget is prepared on the basis of \$24,387,868,600 of net taxable value, after exemptions, which is a slight increase of just .2% over the previous year's net taxable value. The County's tax rate is \$.364977 per \$100 of assessed value, equal to the calculated effective tax rate. Net tax collections are estimated at 99% of the total levy.

The County's \$.364977 tax rate is allocated as follows:

General Fund	.345296
Debt Service	.019681

The fiscal year 2017-2018 budget provides for planned expenditures, net of contingency appropriations, for all operating funds totaling \$138,720,164. Contingencies in the amount of \$675,000 in the General Fund have also been appropriated. Such contingent appropriations are under the control of the Commissioners' Court and shall be distributed by that Court.

The Capital Projects for fiscal year 2017-2018, adopted independently of the operating budget, provides for planned expenditures of \$1,868,639.

Annual budgets are adopted for all funds except for enterprise funds, internal service funds, capital project funds, and certain special revenue funds where funds are designated for specific purpose as identified in the grant award document, which adopts grant year or project length financial plans.

Our area was extremely impacted by the effects of Hurricane Harvey which initially made landfall in Texas on August 25, 2017 and again made landfall as a tropical storm nearby in Cameron, Louisiana in the early morning hours of August 30, 2017. The area is dealing with record breaking flooding which has caused extensive damage. Damage estimates are not available as this time but will likely surpass damages from Hurricane Rita in 2005 and Hurricane Ike in 2008. Jefferson County will work closely with FEMA and other governmental entities in the recovery efforts.

It is my opinion that the provisions of revenues and expenditures in this budget are adequate and that funds will be on hand to pay the obligations as set forth. All funds are expected to have sufficient resources to operate within the budgets as proposed. It is intended that each County department will operate within its total budget allocation.

Sincerely,



Patrick Swain
County Auditor

BUDGET INITIATIVES, MAJOR GOALS AND ISSUES

The 2017-2018 budget year was a great challenge for the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County. Commissioners' Court developed the current General Fund budget of \$127,033,326. Also, Commissioners' Court was able to slightly decrease the property tax rate to .364977 cents per \$100 of taxable valuation. This property tax rate will enable Jefferson County to continue to provide services to its citizens and promote an atmosphere conducive to economic development within the County.

Budget initiatives for the current operating year include:

Slightly reduce the property tax rate to equal the effective tax rate. Each penny of the tax rate equals approximately \$2.4 million in tax revenues.

Provide a 3% salary increase for all employees. The increase in cost is approximately \$2.2 million including fringe benefits.

Identify budget cuts where available to help offset increase in the employees' retirement rate as set by TCDRS and a 10% increase in employee health insurance rates for both active and retirees.

Commissioners' Court will utilize previously transferred funds to complete outstanding capital projects.

Maintain capital expenditures for durable goods to replace needed equipment to necessary levels.

On an on-going basis, County officials review and identify key issues facing the County and determine goals and objectives for the current operating year and the future. For the present and future years, the following represent the Commissioners' Court's list of major goals and issues:

- * Economic Development
- * Transportation Infrastructure
- * Coastal Protection

Economic Development - *Enhance the economic development climate in the County for future growth by focusing on workforce training and education, by exploiting our industrial and transportation infrastructure to attract and retain business and industry, and utilizing existing legislation to incentivize the attraction of businesses that bring diversification to the economic base.*

Local Industry – Several large projects are in construction, permitting, and development for the area and the County continues to work with other taxing entities to create a business environment conducive to this growth. These include such notables as Lucite, Air Products, Vitol, Golden Pass Products, OCI, Exxon Mobil, Phillips 66, and Sempra Energy.

Petrochemical expansions at the Motiva, Total, and Valero facilities located in Jefferson County represent approximately \$15 billion in project improvements. In addition, hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent on terminal and pipeline facilities to support these projects. We await federal approval of the construction of the Trans-Canada Keystone XL pipeline which will deliver Canadian tar sands crude to Jefferson County and help in relieving our dependence on oil from more politically volatile regions. In addition, recent rail terminal facility expansions and new construction has significantly increased the transportation of Canadian tar sands oil and bitumen to our area for processing by area refineries.

Cheniere, one of two companies with Liquefied Natural Gas Terminals on the border of the Texas/Louisiana Coast, is in the middle of construction of a \$10 billion liquefaction facility. Golden Pass LNG opened their terminal in mid 2011. With their opening, our ship channel is now home to over 40% of the nation's LNG capacity. Golden Pass LNG has filed with federal authorities for permits allowing it to build a \$10 billion gas liquefaction facility in Jefferson County, which approval was granted April 2017. Golden Pass LNG expects to make a final investment decision by the 1st quarter of 2018. Sempra Energy has also begun permitting for a multi-billion dollar liquefaction facility to be built on 3,000 acres of land they currently own in Jefferson County.

The County continues to work with industry leaders, the Texas Workforce Commission, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar University and non-profit groups to supply a workforce able to handle the growing labor needs of the County. This is critical given the interest of the international community in locating facilities in our county.

Hotel/Motel Tax – The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from Jefferson County hotels. This tax has generated enables the County to enhance tourism in the area by funding a variety of events and projects. The County funds the operational cost of the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center with revenue from the Hotel/Motel Tax.

Airport Development – The County, area Chambers of Commerce, and other business leaders were successful in working with American Airlines to secure direct flights to the Dallas area to enhance the Airport's operations and link Jefferson County to worldwide destinations. Airport facility renovations are continual as part of the Airport's master plan approved and funded by the FAA. The County has entered into several land lease contracts for economic development of the frontage road property in front of the Airport.

Transportation Infrastructure – *Provide adequate funding for County infrastructure.*

Sabine-Neches Waterway - The County has participated in a study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into the feasibility of deepening the Sabine-Neches waterway. This will allow ports in Southeast Texas, the fourth largest in the nation, to accommodate newer deep draft vessels and thus remain competitive with other ports on the Gulf Coast. Recently, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued their “Chief’s Report” which paves the way for federal funding of this project. The U S House and Senate recently passed legislation which was signed by the President authorizing the construction of the waterway improvements at a cost in excess of \$1 billion. Congressional appropriations for the project are expected in 2017.

Coastal Protection – *Provide protection of the County’s natural resources.*

Protection measures – Hurricane Ike destroyed the beach dune system along the 20 miles of Jefferson County coastline. As a result, the 119,000 acres of marsh in Jefferson County are being continually assaulted by normal saltwater tidal changes which will destroy the marshes’ regenerative growth. This marsh area is critical economically, environmentally, and recreationally, and acts as a significant buffer against hurricane related tidal surges. Jefferson County has partnered with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife service, the Texas General Land office, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Texas Parks & Wildlife department to address dune restoration issues. Jefferson County is currently working with State and Federal officials to leverage BP Oil Spill funding for coastal restoration projects. Thus far state and federal resources in excess of \$46 million are currently being employed to address the issue and both state and federal officials are committed to further funding.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

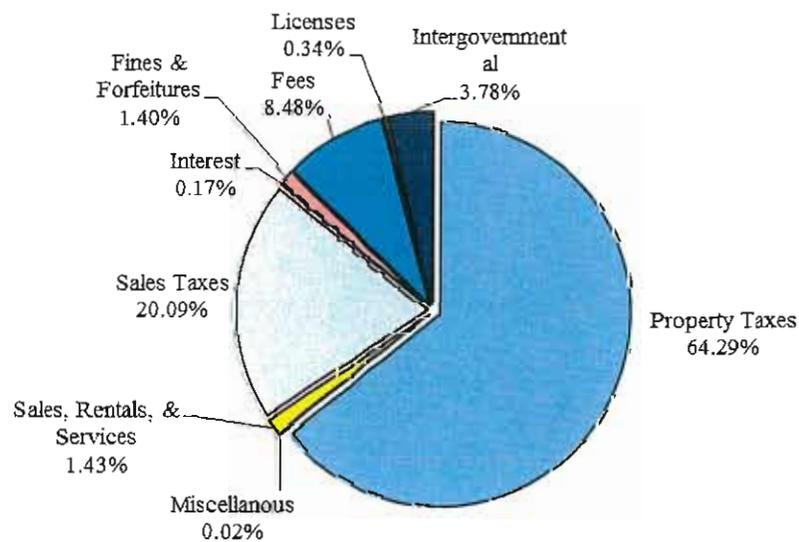
REVENUES

Jefferson County's budgeted revenues for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other sources):

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary

	Approved 2016-2017	Approved 2017-2018	Percentage Change
Property Taxes	\$ 79,071,350	\$ 80,620,917	1.96%
Sales Taxes	25,100,000	25,200,000	0.40%
Fees	10,406,682	10,641,528	2.26%
Licenses	420,620	426,700	1.45%
Sales, Rentals, & Services	1,512,400	1,793,300	18.57%
Intergovernmental	4,773,654	4,737,425	-0.76%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,700,000	1,750,000	2.94%
Interest	249,179	208,884	-16.17%
Miscellaneous	24,000	24,000	0.00%
Contributions	4,100	4,075	-0.61%

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary
Fiscal Year 2017-2018



Property taxes are expected to increase by about \$1.5 million for 2017-2018. This increase is mainly due to a change in the amount of rebate needed to pay for 381 tax abatement agreements. Industrial values continue to decline in association with the uniform and equal provision of the Texas Constitution. The County is hopeful that legislation will be passed to help bridge the gap between market values and appraised values for these commercial and industrial properties. Net taxable values have declined by about 6% over the past five years as a result. This amount is based on a net taxable value of \$24,387,868,600 and an adopted tax rate of .364977¢. The County is anticipating a 99% collection rate for this budget year.

Sales taxes collections are budgeted at \$25,200,000. The County collects ½ cent on all taxable sales within the County. The ½ cent sales tax was adopted in 1989. Also, the County collects sales tax on alcoholic beverages. The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from area hotels. This tax is used to fund the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center as well as tourism grants.

Taxes typically make up about 84% of all revenues for the County. Please refer to page 24 for a ten year historical account of Tax Revenues by Source.

Fees represent the third largest source of revenue for the County. Fees are anticipated to increase slightly. Fees include all departmental fees. Fees depend on the provisions of state law, and are usually mandatory, but occasionally are optional with the approval of Commissioners' Court. Revenues from this source depend on collections by departments, the actions of courts, incidence of offenses, and various other external factors. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in the fee schedules.

Road and Bridge Fees are generated from a \$10 annual assessment at the time of license tag renewal. The Road and Bridge precincts utilize these funds for road construction and maintenance of roads as stipulated by the Texas statutes.

Auto registration fees represent the County's portion of the annual renewal fees for State auto registration. Based upon Chapter 152 of the State Tax Code this fee provides funding for construction, maintenance, bridge construction, purchases of right-of-way, and for relocation of utilities.

Other revenues are made up of licenses, sales, intergovernmental revenue, fines and forfeitures, interest, and other miscellaneous items. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in circumstances or rates such as interest rates.

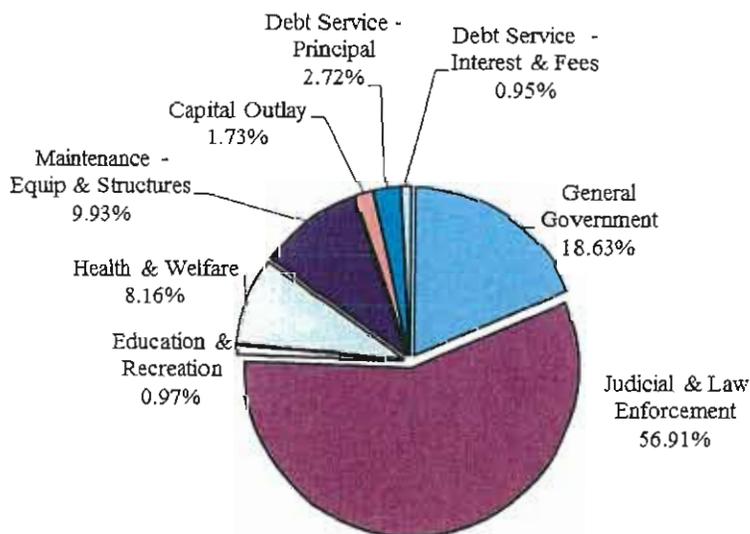
EXPENDITURES

Jefferson County's budgeted expenditures for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other uses):

Expenditures - All Funds Summary by Function

	Approved 2016-2017	Approved 2017-2018	Percentage Change
General Government	\$23,593,937	\$24,947,210	5.74%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	74,421,300	76,204,875	2.40%
Education & Recreation	1,265,365	1,301,412	2.85%
Health & Welfare	10,761,525	10,923,158	1.50%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	13,159,404	13,302,956	1.09%
Capital Outlay	2,978,931	2,313,128	-22.35%
Debt Service - Principal	4,690,000	3,640,000	-22.39%
Debt Service - Interest and Commission	1,410,930	1,264,258	-10.40%
Debt Service - Transaction Fees	7,500	5,000	-33.33%

Expenditures - All Funds Summary
Budgeted for Fiscal Year 2017-2018



General Fund expenditures make up 91.13% of total budgeted expenditures, while Debt Service make up 3.52% and Special Revenue funds make up 5.35% percent. The increase from the 2016-2017 approved budget year to 2017-2018 is related to the General Fund and will be discussed below.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for the general governmental operations of the County. Included in these activities are budgets for the general government, judicial and law enforcement, education and recreation, health and welfare, maintenance of buildings and structures, capital outlay, and special purpose funding. Expenditures for fiscal year 2017-2018 including “transfers out” and contingency appropriation are approved at \$127,033,326. Revenues including “transfers in” are estimated at \$114,110,807.

Property Taxes represent 67% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. In 2017-2018 the budgeted property taxes for the General Fund is expected to increase by \$2.9 million from the prior year’s budget. This increase is due in large part due to reduction in required debt service payment and a reduction in the amount of rebate needed to pay for 381 tax abatement agreements. Budgeted property tax revenue for 2017-2018 is \$75,987,725 for the General Fund.

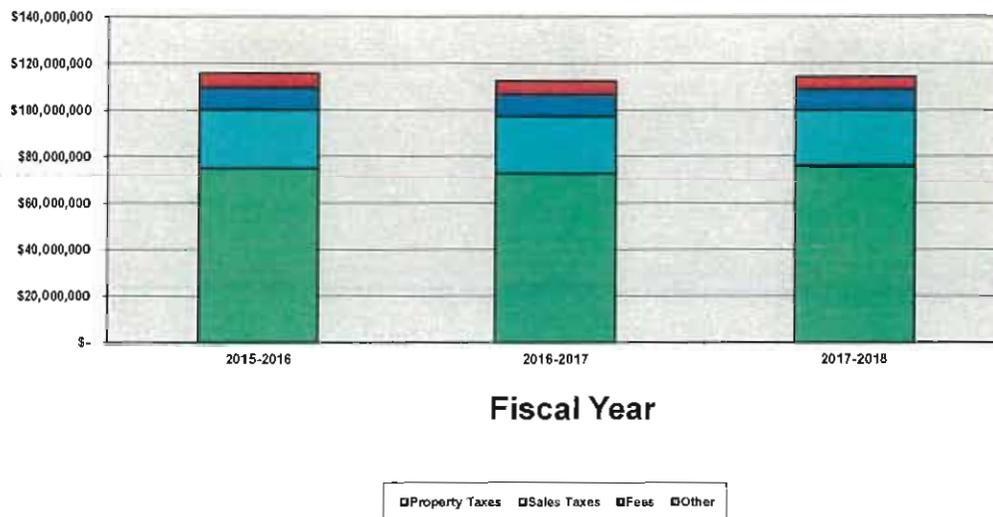
Budgeted sales tax revenue for 2017-2018 is \$24,000,000 which represents 21% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. Revenue from Sales taxes appears to have stabilized after recent industrial expansions. The County anticipates revenue from Sales taxes to basically maintain their current levels for the 2017-2018 budget year.

Fees collected by the County account for 8% of the General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for fees are budgeted at \$8,903,116. Fees are expected to remain relatively flat with the prior year’s budget.

Other revenue sources include intergovernmental revenue, contractual payments on the housing of inmates for area cities, and interest revenue. Other revenue sources accounts for 4% of the budgeted General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for other revenue sources are budgeted at \$5,219,966. Other revenue sources are expected to increase about 4% with the prior year’s budget.

The following graph shows the relationship of the major revenue sources for fiscal year 2015-2016 through 2017-2018:

General Fund (Revenues)



Expenditures budgeted for the 2017-2018 fiscal year total \$127,033,326 including contingency appropriation and “transfers out”.

General Fund Expenditures by Category

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2016-2017	Approved 2017-2018	Percentage Change
Personnel Services	68.88%	\$ 84,674,410	\$ 87,491,757	3.33%
Operating Expenditures	25.89%	32,390,893	32,893,261	1.55%
Capital Outlay	1.10%	1,267,983	1,397,061	10.18%
Special Purpose Funding	4.13%	5,051,694	5,251,247	3.95%

Personnel services include salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of Jefferson County employees. The increase is due to 3% salary increase for all employees, increase in the employees’ retirement rate as set by TCDRS, and a 10% increase in employees’ health insurance.

Operating expenditures include all materials and supplies, maintenance and utilities, and miscellaneous services. Departments were diligent in maintaining their budgets as closely to current levels as possible to be able. The largest increase is associated with retirees’ health insurance cost that continues to climb.

Capital outlay, which includes all capital equipment purchases over \$5,000 made by the County, increased by \$129,078. The County will be replacing or purchasing necessary equipment including a vehicle for the Constable’s office and continued vehicle replacement for the Sheriff’s office, equipment purchases in the Road & Bridge

departments, and other offices as needed. Other capital outlay needs, will be purchased with other funding including grants, where available.

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational in nature or do not specifically belong to a department. It consists of contingency appropriations and “transfers out”. This budget year the following transfers are budgeted: Ford Park - \$1,802,338, Jack Brooks Regional Airport - \$1,706,958, and County match for Grant funds - \$1,066,951. Contingency appropriations are budgeted at \$675,000.

In 2017-2018, the County will anticipate utilizing \$12,922,519 of the General Fund reserves to balance the operating requirements of the County. The County’s ending available fund balance will be 21.9% of budgeted expenditures which complies with the County’s fund balance policy. The amount that the County will utilize of the General Fund reserves will be used to fund capital outlay and special purpose funding.

General Fund Expenditures by Function

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2016-2017	Approved 2017-2018	Percentage Change
General Government	20.32%	\$23,094,046	\$24,458,101	5.91%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	59.24%	69,685,795	71,316,265	2.34%
Education & Recreation	0.35%	407,533	422,538	3.68%
Health & Welfare	9.07%	10,761,525	10,923,158	1.50%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11.02%	13,116,404	13,264,956	1.13%

General Government increase is mainly due to 3% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees’ retirement rate, and increase in employees’ and retirees’ health insurance rates. General Government is made up of the administrative functions of the County including the Tax office, Auditor’s Office, County Clerk, County Treasurer, Purchasing, MIS, and others.

Judicial and Law Enforcement increases are in large part due to 3% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees’ retirement rate, and increase in employees’ health insurance rates. The District Attorney reorganized the office eliminating one position and was able to fund two new positions for a net increase of one position and still achieved budgetary savings in salary and benefits before factoring the other items discussed.

The Education and Recreation Division increase is due 3% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees’ retirement rate, and increase in employees’ health

insurance rates. The only department for this division is the Agriculture Extension Service which offers the citizens of Jefferson County access to a wealth of knowledge and experience on agricultural topics.

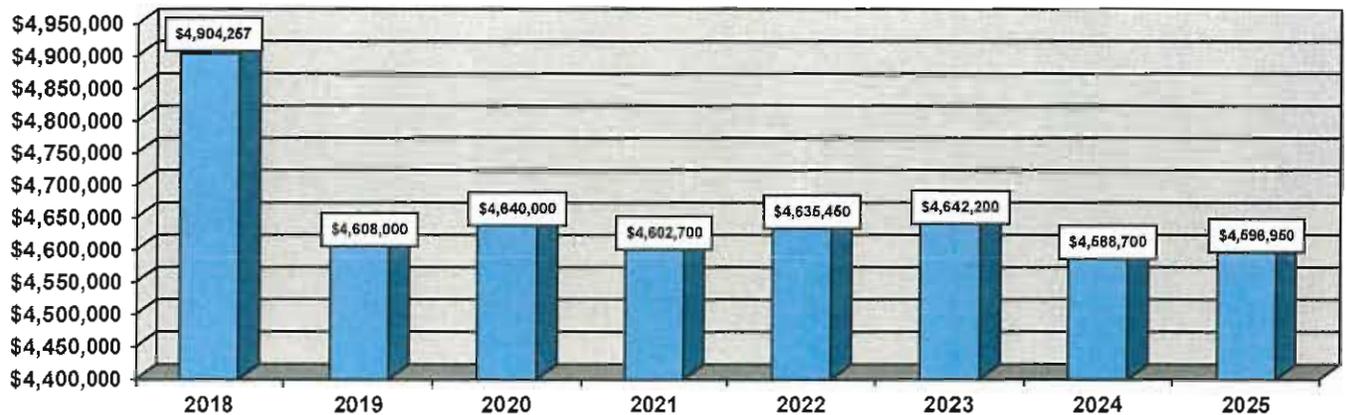
Health & Welfare increase is due 3% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and increase in employees' health insurance rates. This division provides health care for the indigent citizens of the County, support of the child protective services of the State of Texas, mosquito control practices throughout the County, emergency management, and environmental control functions for the County.

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures increase is due to a 3% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and increase in employees' health insurance rates. The increase was partly offset by an elimination of one position in the Road & Bridge Pct. 1 department. This division is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all County facilities and roadways.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is a legally restricted fund utilized to account for revenues recognized to liquidate the debt service requirements for the County's debt. This income is primarily earned through the allocation of property taxes to the fund.

Debt Service Requirements Next 10 Years



At October 1, 2017, the County has debt issues outstanding of \$31,380,000. Revenues are budgeted at \$4,640,792 for 2017-2018, of which 99.8% comes from the allocation of property taxes. The remaining portion of funding to debt service is interest. Expenditures of \$4,909,258 are budgeted to meet the current debt service requirements. The County does not have any plans to issue additional debt for 2017-2018 fiscal year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues allocated for restricted purposes as specified by statute. The County's funds are comprised of revenues generated from road fees, confiscated goods, security fees, contributions, and other sources. Revenues for 2017-2018 are budgeted at \$7,217,545 and expenditures are budgeted at \$7,452,580. Some items that will benefit the County are: the continued maintenance and operation of the County Clerk's imaging system, imaging systems in the District Clerk's and in the District Attorney's office. Additionally, continued maintenance and operation of the Texas Supreme Court e-file mandate in all courts. These systems will reduce the paperwork and create efficient ways to review the documents these offices manage. The County Clerk will also be working on a preservation project for records prior to 1990. The Marine Division is classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by the Sabine Neches Navigation District. The Marine Division provides law enforcement presence on the navigable waterways, terminals, and ship channels of the County. The ASAP program is also classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by Port Arthur Independent School District to provide law enforcement personnel to help the school district with truancy issues. Also, Courthouse security will continue to be a high priority. Finally, the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center is fully functioning and the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will continue to fund the operations.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The County maintains an ongoing capital improvement program. General government capital improvements have been funded by a combination of bond proceeds, general fund transfers, and state grants. The main focus of the County's capital improvement program is related to Transportation, Communication, and Environmental Infrastructure.

Expenditures of \$1,868,639 are estimated for projects in the 2017-2018 fiscal year. All of the funding for these expenditures has already been transferred to the Capital Project funds and will not require additional funding during the 2017-2018 fiscal year. As other projects are identified, the County could use available fund balance above the minimum fund balance policy to budget transfers in futures years in order to minimize debt issuances. The current expenditures will impact the County on several levels including:

Transportation Infrastructure – The County has deemed this program a priority to ensure that roadways and bridges are safe and reliable to handle the increased traffic flow in the rural areas.

The projects on Labelle Road and Sulphur Plant Road will increase road infrastructure. It will allow more access and wider roadways for the traffic that travels within the County, and open up land for development that was previously inaccessible. The County is

partnering with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) to modify and expand the County's rural roads. By partnering with TXDOT, the County can leverage the local taxpayer's dollars with Federal and State funding to provide a higher grade of roadway.

Voting System Enhancements – Jefferson County will invest approximately \$370,330 to pay the third annual installment for the County electronic voting system. This expenditure keeps the County with the latest technology upgrades available.

Environmental Measures – The County has been working towards a resolution to re-open Highway 87 from Sea Rim Park to High Island. This twenty-five mile stretch of Highway runs along the Gulf of Mexico and has been closed since the late 1980's. As part of this long term project, the County has funded various environmental studies regarding shoreline erosion, sand source feasibility, and wetlands mitigation. The County is estimating to spend \$242,616 in 2017-2018 to fund these studies. The County is allocating \$363,283 from available funds to enhance the marsh growth along the County coastline. The County is incurring engineering and design cost to place a siphon under the Intracoastal Canal in order to provide freshwater to the marsh area currently being inundated with salt water. The County will need Federal or State funding for this project as the total cost to relocate and rebuild this stretch of highway would not be economically feasible for the County.

HVAC Infrastructure – The County has allocated \$526,534 in 2017-2018 to fund new HVAC chiller replacements for Ford Park and the Mid County Jail facility. These enhancements are designed to reduce electrical usage in future years.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Acknowledgments The dedicated service and hard work of the entire staff of the Auditor's Office achieved the preparation of the 2017-2018 Annual Operating Budget. Sincere appreciation to the elected and appointed officials for their cooperation in completing this budget in a timely manner is also warranted. Commissioners' Court is also commended for exercising fiscal responsibility in their deliberations in setting the expenditures for the proposed fiscal year.

BUDGET POLICY & PROCEDURES

The overall goal of the County's budget policy and procedures are to establish and maintain effective management of the County's financial resources. Formal policy statements and major objectives provide the foundation for achieving this goal. Accordingly, this section outlines the policies and procedures used in guiding the preparation and management of the County's overall budget and the major objectives to be accomplished.

The County follows the policies below in establishing the budget.

Guidelines

- ⌘ The budget will be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate its understanding by citizens of the County, elected officials, and employees.
- ⌘ Financial information systems will be maintained to monitor operations of the County on an ongoing basis. Also, the accounting and financial reporting systems will be maintained in compliance with current generally accepted accounting principles.
- ⌘ The Auditors' Office will review all departmental budgets to identify possible increases or reductions, and will analyze all budget requests in detail.

Interim Financial Reporting

- ⌘ Commissioners Court and all Departments will be provided with monthly budget reports comparing actual versus budgeted revenue and expense activity.

Balanced Budget

- ⌘ The budget will be structurally balanced; total expenditures do not exceed total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves. The County will avoid budgetary procedures that balance current expenditures at the expense of meeting future years' expenses, such as postponing expenditures or accruing future year's revenues.

Capital Improvement Policies

- ⌘ The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital, infrastructure, equipment, and for their logical replacement. No “carryover” capital outlay will be budgeted unless specifically approved by Commissioners’ Court during the current year’s budget hearings.
- ⌘ The County will establish an appropriate mix of general fund transfers, state grant funds, and general obligation debt in the funding of capital projects.

Debt Management Policies

- ⌘ The County will confine long-term debt to capital improvements or projects that cannot be financed from current revenues.
- ⌘ The County will not use long-term debt for current operations.
- ⌘ The County will strive to have the final maturity of general obligation bonds at, or below thirty years, and within a period not to exceed the estimated useful life of the project.

Fund Balance Policies

- ⌘ The County will strive to maintain an unreserved, available fund balance of approximately 15% of budgeted expenditures for the General Fund. Fund balance for Debt Service funds will be maintained according to debt covenants, usually 1/12th of the next year’s debt principle payment requirements. Fund balance for Special Revenue funds will be maintained to ensure a positive fund balance for the individual funds.
- ⌘ It is the intent of the County to use excess available fund balances above the 15% to help fund capital replacement and capital projects in order to reduce the need for future debt.

Investment Policies

- ⌘ These Investment Policies apply to the investment of short-term operating funds of the County in excess of those funds required to meet current expenditures. Topics included in the investment policy are quite detailed and include information of Strategy, Scope, Objectives and Priorities, Responsibility and Control, Reporting, Institutions, Instruments, Procedures, Collateral and Safekeeping, and Policy Review and Amendments. The

complete policy can be reviewed in the separate Investment Policy Manual maintained by the Treasurer's office.

Capital Asset Procedures

- ⌘ Capital assets include buildings, roads, bridges, equipment, computers, furniture, and vehicles. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year. Once purchased, all capital assets are maintained in the physical inventory until disposed.

The County follows the procedures below in establishing the budget.

- ⌘ Jefferson County's fiscal year begins on October 1st each year and ends on September 30th. The budget process for each upcoming fiscal year begins in May with the preparation of Budget Workpapers which are distributed to all County Departments. Each department is asked to project their financial requirements for the upcoming year. The Budget Workpapers are a guide for initial budget requests.
- ⌘ Departmental annual budget requests are then submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Auditor in June. The County Auditor compiles the initial requests and in July, budget hearings are held for each department. Commissioners' Court, which includes the County Judge and the four County Commissioners oversee the Budget Hearings. These hearings give Department Heads the opportunity to discuss with Commissioners' Court any changes in their budget, and items that are a priority. The public is invited to attend all budget hearings, which are posted according to the Open Meetings Act.
- ⌘ In conjunction with compiling departmental budget requests, the County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources in each fund for the upcoming fiscal year. Expenditures budgeted in the various funds may not exceed the fund balances as of the first day of the fiscal year plus the anticipated revenue for the year as estimated by the County Auditor.
- ⌘ In September, the County Auditor prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year. Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- ⌘ The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court before October 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to

support annual appropriations. Accountability is then required for operations to remain within available resources.

- ⌘ The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Total expenditures cannot exceed the final appropriation once the budget has been adopted. Commissioners' Court can amend the total appropriations for an individual department. To comply with expenditure limitations, when one department's total appropriation is increased, another department's appropriation must be reduced by an equal amount. Commissioners' Court may also approve the transfer of appropriations within funds. All such amendments require Commissioners' Court approval.
- ⌘ The County uses funds to report its financial position and results of its operations. Funds for budget purposes are classified as Governmental and Fiduciary. Governmental Funds are used to account for the majority of the County's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (Special Revenue Funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (Capital Projects Funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (Debt Service Funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the County not accounted for in any other fund. Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector (Enterprise Funds), where the determination of net income (loss) is necessary and/or useful to sound financial management.
- ⌘ Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are established pursuant to statute guidelines, and budgets for Capital Projects are established on a project basis. Enterprise funds have submitted estimated net loss. The amount of the annual subsidy needed for the Enterprise funds are budgeted in the General Fund as a transfer.
- ⌘ All transactions affecting the acquisition and disposition of anything of value by the County are recorded in detail in the accounting system adopted by the Jefferson County Auditor.
- ⌘ The budgets of general government type funds (i.e. General Fund and Special Revenue Funds) are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Briefly, this means that obligations of the County are budgeted as expenditures, but revenues are recognized only when they are measurable and available.
- ⌘ Encumbrance accounting is used for all funds. Encumbrance accounting means that an estimated cost is recorded on the books at the time of an order of goods and services so that all obligations are booked. When the actual

cost is known, it is booked, and the encumbrance is reversed. All encumbrances lapse at year-end for all budgeted funds.

- ⌘ The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the County's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The CAFR and the budget are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP using the modified accrual basis.

- ⌘ The budget document does not include Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Special Revenue Funds that are grants. Grants are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to Commissioners' Court throughout the year and some run on different fiscal years, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CALENDAR FOR BUDGET PREPARATION

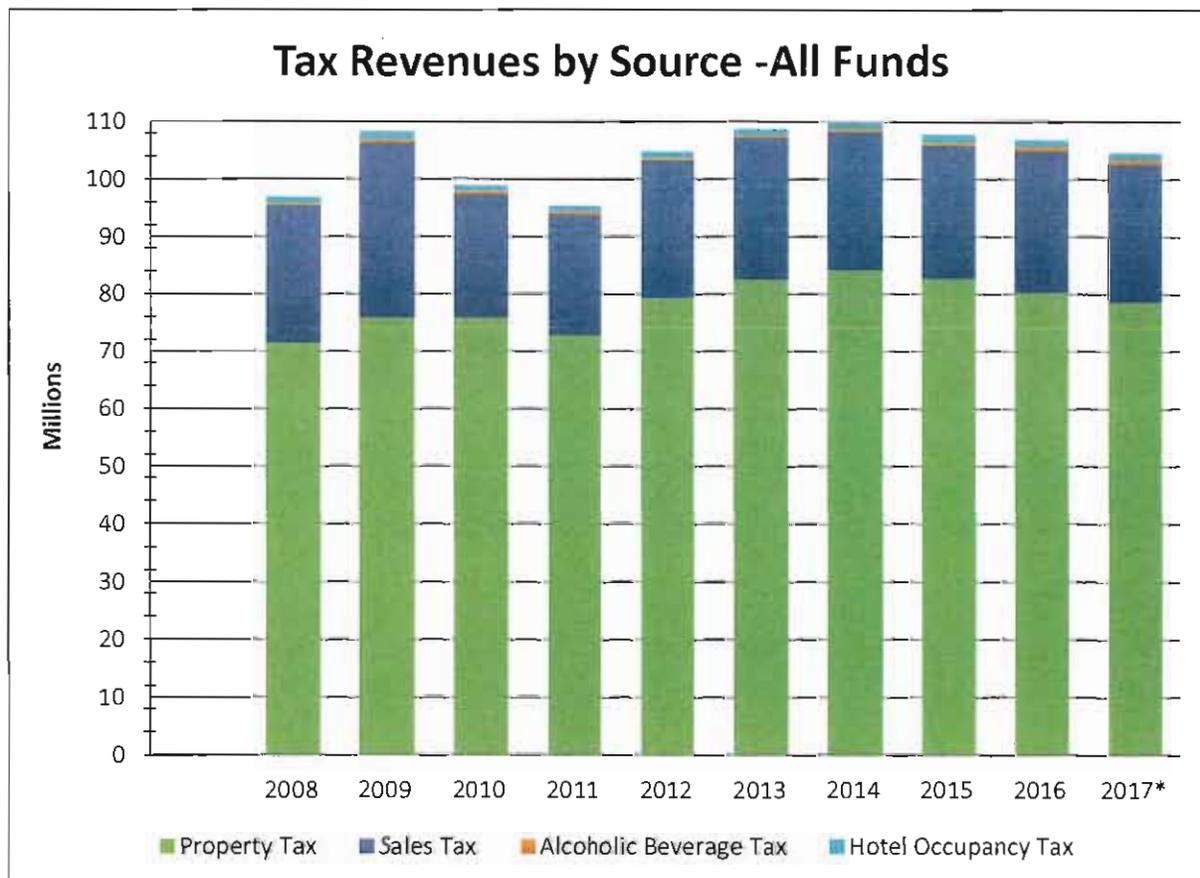
Dates are approximate

- APRIL 28** – Budget preparation packets sent to all County departments by County Auditor.
- MAY 31** – Budget preparation packets are due back to the County Auditor’s office.
- JUNE 1 – JULY 14** – Compile initial budget requests, and estimate of available resources.
- JULY 17 – 21** – Budget Hearings.
- AUGUST 2** – Publish notice of public hearing on annual compensation of County Auditor, Assistant Auditors, and Court Reporters. (Section 152.905 LGC)
- AUGUST 7** – Budget Workshop to discuss pending items for budget.
- AUGUST 17** – Public hearings on Auditors and Court Reporters budget with District Judges. (Section 152.905 LGC)
- AUGUST 21** – Notice of proposed property tax rate. (Section 140.010 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 7** – Notify Elected officials of salaries and allowances. (Section 152.013 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 8** – Notice of proposed increases in elected officials’ salaries and allowances published in local newspaper. (Section 152.013 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 8** – Publish notice for budget public hearing. (Section 111.0385 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 8** – File budget with County Clerk. (Section 111.037 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 18** – Adopt tax rate.
- SEPTEMBER 18** – Public hearing and adopt budget. (Section 111.039 LGC)
- SEPTEMBER 25** – Receive & file budget.

TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE - ALL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Total
2008	\$ 71,516,193	\$ 23,906,777	\$ 506,047	\$ 1,011,577	\$ 96,940,594
2009	75,912,693	30,410,633	614,474	1,294,063	108,231,863
2010	75,995,020	21,361,596	575,928	893,234	98,825,778
2011	72,959,364	20,961,453	547,605	981,619	95,450,041
2012	79,446,316	23,864,675	484,988	1,064,165	104,860,144
2013	82,593,407	24,695,194	475,162	1,015,651	108,779,414
2014	84,262,722	24,064,857	614,384	1,150,383	110,092,346
2015	82,850,758	23,047,286	656,678	1,291,716	107,846,438
2016	80,400,650	24,595,048	673,135	1,211,569	106,880,402
2017*	78,711,204	24,000,000	679,290	1,243,920	104,634,414

* Estimate for current year



**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES
FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL
EXPENDITURES**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Debt Service			General Expenditures	Ratio of Debt Service To General Expenditures
	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service		
2007	4,045,000	3,938,978	7,983,978	116,795,960	6.84%
2008	3,510,000	3,794,062	7,304,062	129,426,472	5.64%
2009	3,660,000	3,671,261	7,331,261	149,958,683	4.89%
2010	3,760,000	3,538,141	7,298,141	137,187,243	5.32%
2011	4,942,070	3,530,237	8,472,307	142,843,651	5.93%
2012	4,430,000	2,169,209	6,599,209	143,444,952	4.60%
2013	3,965,000	1,960,536	5,925,536	142,672,765	4.15%
2014	4,280,000	1,837,099	6,117,099	141,963,383	4.31%
2015	4,420,000	1,691,644	6,111,644	147,375,682	4.15%
2016	4,590,000	1,535,371	6,125,371	142,043,535	4.31%

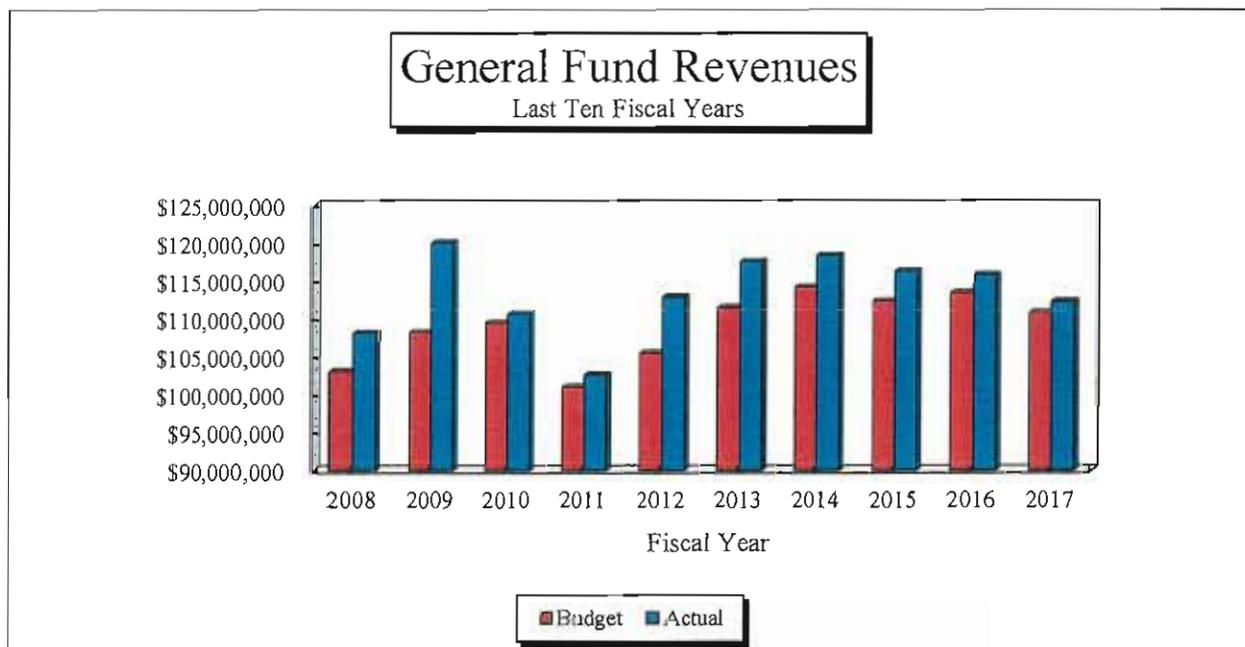
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN TAX YEARS

Tax Year	Assessed Value					Assessment Ratio	Estimated Actual Value
	Real Property	Less (a) Exemptions	Real Property (Net)	Personal Property	Total (b)		
2007	18,139,037,814	3,824,188,028	14,314,849,786	4,259,356,205	18,574,205,991	100%	22,398,394,019
2008	20,241,889,423	4,416,709,776	15,825,179,647	4,971,316,869	20,796,496,516	100%	25,213,206,292
2009	19,305,377,164	3,053,531,674	16,251,845,490	4,886,199,496	21,138,044,986	100%	24,191,576,660
2010	20,175,815,485	2,904,361,132	17,271,454,353	4,864,011,338	22,135,465,691	100%	25,039,826,823
2011	20,499,976,905	2,819,185,882	17,680,791,023	5,472,265,740	23,153,056,763	100%	25,972,242,645
2012	22,320,153,198	3,198,328,907	19,121,824,291	6,131,164,990	25,252,989,281	100%	28,451,318,188
2013	25,832,370,800	6,667,443,764	19,164,927,036	6,742,185,740	25,907,112,776	100%	32,574,556,540
2014	24,783,401,488	6,385,170,071	18,398,231,417	6,995,371,050	25,393,602,467	100%	31,778,772,538
2015	25,362,781,856	6,399,625,866	18,963,155,990	5,942,276,123	24,905,432,113	100%	31,305,057,979
2016	24,934,838,353	6,033,364,824	18,901,473,529	5,443,263,208	24,344,736,737	100%	30,378,101,561

- (a) Exemptions are evenly divided between regular homesteads, homestead property of person 65 years or older, veteran, abatements, charitable organizations, agriculture, and pollution control.
- (b) Net of exemptions.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES & TRANSFERS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

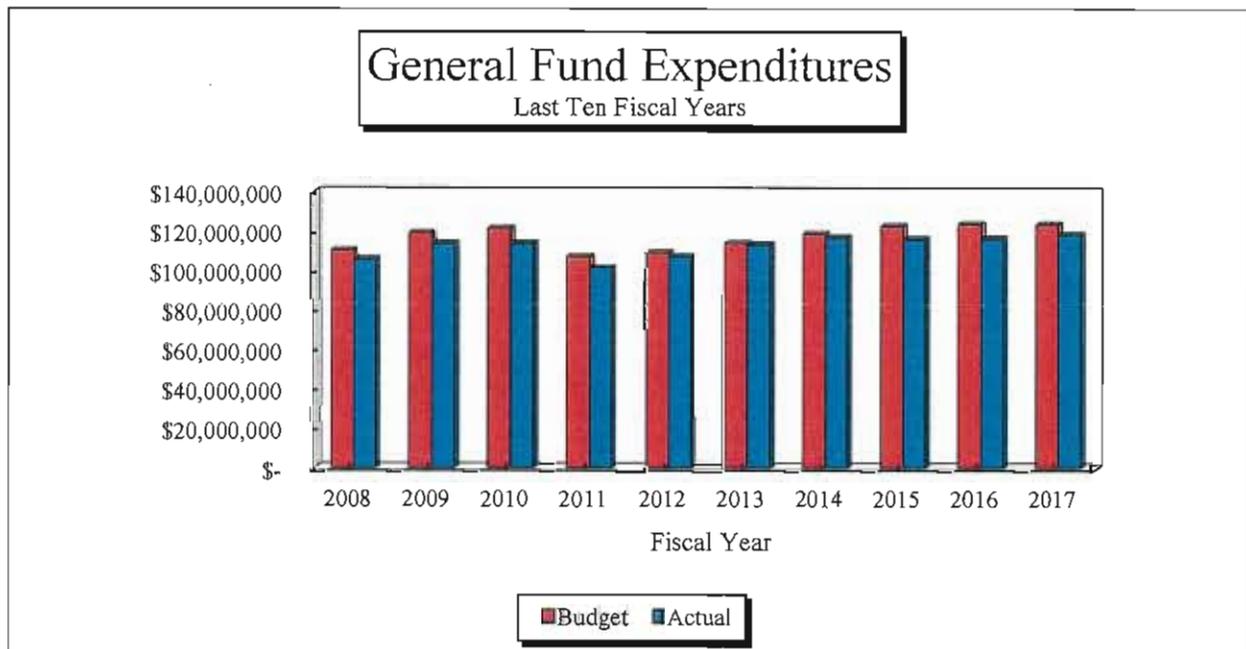
Fiscal Year	Adjusted Budget	Actual
2008	\$ 103,086,871	\$ 108,133,630
2009	108,236,908	120,044,224
2010	109,494,972	110,681,187
2011	101,016,860	102,643,405
2012	105,517,925	112,903,367
2013	111,504,653	117,560,491
2014	114,209,840	118,381,543
2015	112,399,235	116,326,116
2016	113,455,177	115,827,182
2017	110,906,958	112,343,331 *



* Estimate for current year.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Adjusted Budget	Actual
2008	\$ 110,247,921	\$ 105,605,328
2009	119,037,978	113,606,176
2010	121,214,444	113,561,474
2011	107,016,860	101,375,430
2012	109,000,000	107,067,911
2013	113,800,000	113,163,205
2014	118,522,516	116,658,252
2015	122,481,618	115,709,659
2016	123,408,154	116,198,012
2017	123,384,980	118,226,993 *



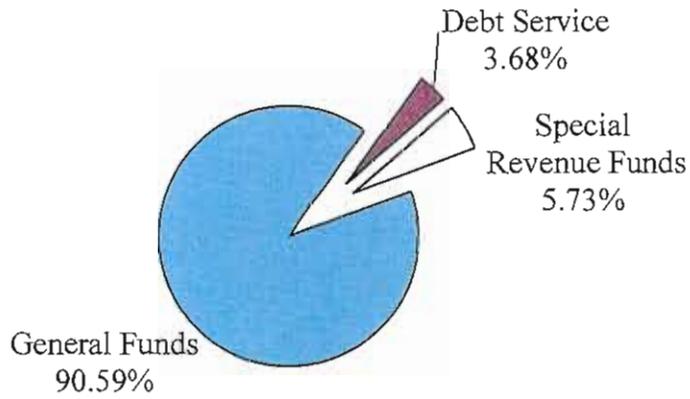
* Estimate for current year.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

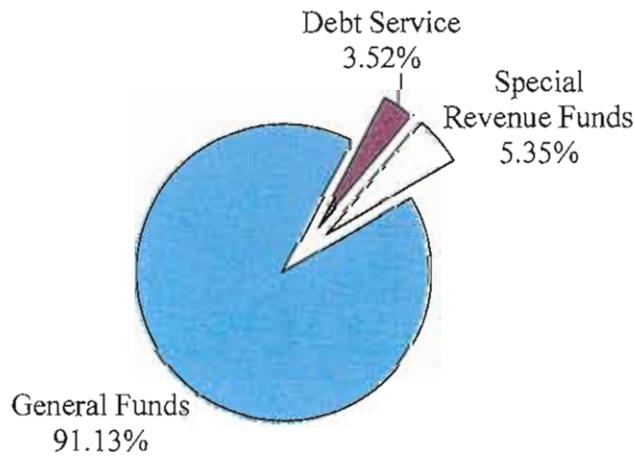
	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 80,400,650	\$ 78,711,204	\$ 80,620,917
Sales Taxes	26,479,752	25,923,210	25,200,000
Fees	11,320,386	11,108,060	10,641,528
Licenses	502,532	465,570	426,700
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,387,957	2,038,031	1,793,300
Intergovernmental	4,497,289	4,463,536	4,737,425
Fines & Forfeitures	2,081,063	1,939,028	1,750,000
Interest	258,610	212,822	208,884
Miscellaneous	37,737	29,405	24,000
Contributions	315	150	4,075
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 127,966,291</u>	<u>\$ 124,891,016</u>	<u>\$ 125,406,829</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>714,709</u>	<u>668,894</u>	<u>562,315</u>
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 714,709</u>	<u>\$ 668,894</u>	<u>\$ 562,315</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 128,681,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,559,910</u>	<u>\$ 125,969,144</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 21,981,054	\$ 23,610,712	\$ 24,947,210
Judicial & Law Enforcement	70,555,567	70,829,171	76,204,875
Education & Recreation	1,110,011	1,185,957	1,301,412
Health & Welfare	10,203,851	10,356,925	10,923,158
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,414,634	11,682,044	13,302,956
Capital Outlay	2,280,533	2,683,591	2,313,128
Debt Service -			
Principal	4,590,000	4,690,000	3,640,000
Interest and Commission	1,535,371	1,410,930	1,264,258
Transaction Fees	4,525	5,025	5,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 123,675,546</u>	<u>\$ 126,454,355</u>	<u>\$ 133,901,997</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 4,868,387	\$ 4,957,373	\$ 4,818,167
Contingency Appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>675,000</u>
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 4,868,387</u>	<u>\$ 4,957,373</u>	<u>\$ 5,493,167</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 128,543,933</u>	<u>\$ 131,411,728</u>	<u>\$ 139,395,164</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 56,133,581</u>	<u>\$ 56,270,648</u>	<u>\$ 50,418,830</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 56,270,648</u>	<u>\$ 50,418,830</u>	<u>\$ 36,992,810</u>
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	<u>1,471,404</u>	<u>1,543,458</u>	<u>1,274,992</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 54,799,244</u>	<u>\$ 48,875,372</u>	<u>\$ 35,717,818</u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

FY 2018 - Revenues and Other Sources



FY 2018 - Expenditures and Other Uses





GENERAL FUND

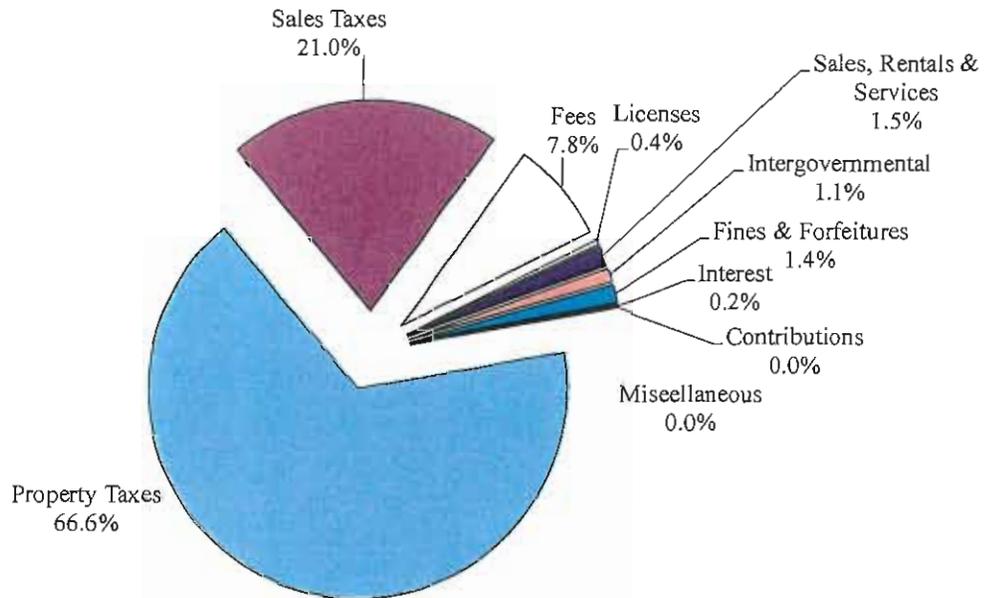
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 74,771,585	\$ 72,543,923	\$ 75,987,725
Sales Taxes	25,268,183	24,679,290	24,000,000
Fees	9,536,260	9,315,547	8,903,116
Licenses	502,532	465,570	426,700
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,100,328	1,985,808	1,743,300
Intergovernmental	1,443,457	1,409,629	1,215,791
Fines & Forfeitures	1,817,016	1,715,092	1,625,000
Interest	220,208	185,428	185,000
Miscellaneous	27,589	24,000	24,000
Contributions	315	150	175
	<u>115,687,473</u>	<u>112,324,437</u>	<u>114,110,807</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 115,687,473	\$ 112,324,437	\$ 114,110,807
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	\$ 139,709	\$ 18,894	\$ -
	<u>139,709</u>	<u>18,894</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Sources	\$ 139,709	\$ 18,894	\$ -
Total Revenues & Other Sources	\$ 115,827,182	\$ 112,343,331	\$ 114,110,807
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 21,646,725	\$ 23,170,033	\$ 24,458,101
Judicial & Law Enforcement	66,325,955	66,545,182	71,316,265
Education & Recreation	347,727	361,403	422,538
Health & Welfare	10,203,851	10,356,925	10,923,158
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,370,664	11,668,044	13,264,956
Capital Outlay	1,540,862	1,368,712	1,397,061
	<u>111,435,784</u>	<u>113,470,299</u>	<u>121,782,079</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 111,435,784	\$ 113,470,299	\$ 121,782,079
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 4,762,228	\$ 4,756,694	\$ 4,576,247
Contingency Appropriation	-	-	675,000
	<u>4,762,228</u>	<u>4,756,694</u>	<u>5,251,247</u>
Total Other Uses	\$ 4,762,228	\$ 4,756,694	\$ 5,251,247
Total Appropriations	\$ 116,198,012	\$ 118,226,993	\$ 127,033,326
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 47,880,857	\$ 47,510,027	\$ 41,626,365
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 47,510,027	\$ 41,626,365	\$ 28,703,846
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	889,865	889,865	889,865
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	\$ 46,620,162	\$ 40,736,500	\$ 27,813,981

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES**

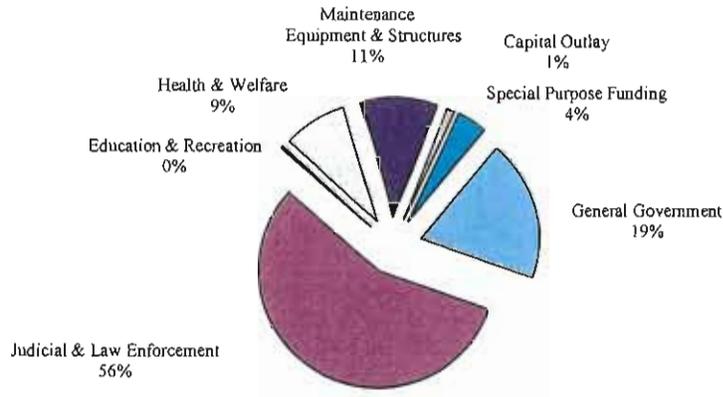
REVENUES	ACTUAL 2015-2016	ESTIMATED 2016-2017	APPROVED 2017-2018
Property Taxes	\$ 74,771,585	\$ 72,543,923	\$ 75,987,725
Sales Taxes	25,268,183	24,679,290	24,000,000
Fees	9,536,260	9,315,547	8,903,116
Licenses	502,532	465,570	426,700
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,100,328	1,985,808	1,743,300
Intergovernmental	1,443,457	1,409,629	1,215,791
Fines & Forfeitures	1,817,016	1,715,092	1,625,000
Interest	220,208	185,428	185,000
Miscellaneous	27,589	24,000	24,000
Contributions	315	150	175
Total	\$ 115,687,473	\$ 112,324,437	\$ 114,110,807

Approved 2017-2018

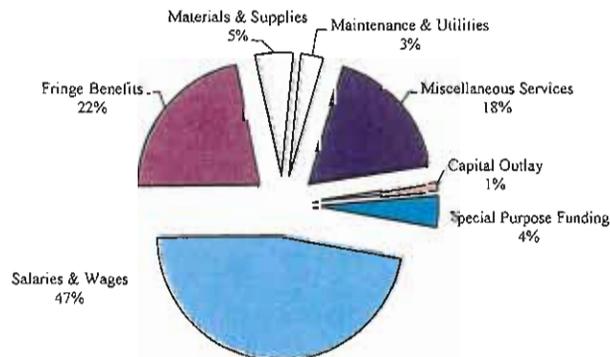


**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES**

<u>Department</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
General Government	\$ 24,458,101	19.25%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	71,316,265	56.14%
Education & Recreation	422,538	0.33%
Health & Welfare	10,923,158	8.60%
Maintenance - Equipment Structures	13,264,956	10.45%
Capital Outlay	1,397,061	1.10%
Special Purpose Funding	5,251,247	4.13%
Total	\$ 127,033,326	100.00%



<u>Category</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 59,811,676	47.08%
Fringe Benefits	27,680,081	21.79%
Materials & Supplies	6,233,035	4.91%
Maintenance & Utilities	3,895,172	3.07%
Miscellaneous Services	22,765,054	17.92%
Capital Outlay	1,397,061	1.10%
Special Purpose Funding	5,251,247	4.13%
Total	\$ 127,033,326	100.00%



GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
General Government			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,671,549	\$ 3,656,062	\$ 4,015,207
Human Resources	403,906	414,401	446,431
County Auditor	1,398,002	1,393,492	1,520,252
County Clerk	2,121,350	2,111,146	2,314,127
County Judge	828,559	836,788	921,974
Risk Management	232,253	241,347	258,592
County Treasurer	375,681	376,260	395,842
Printing	145,227	150,185	173,275
Purchasing Agent	524,789	531,629	571,359
General Services	8,975,006	10,519,035	10,580,229
Management Information Systems	1,803,635	1,812,669	1,954,950
Voters Registration Department	135,030	93,174	158,956
Elections Department	745,604	742,996	840,254
Veterans Services	286,134	290,849	306,653
Total General Government	\$ <u>21,646,725</u>	\$ <u>23,170,033</u>	\$ <u>24,458,101</u>
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
District Attorney	\$ 6,287,111	\$ 6,371,928	\$ 6,821,008
District Clerk	1,841,401	1,853,033	1,956,148
District Courts	5,083,853	5,162,540	5,126,143
Jury	773,817	677,180	650,474
Justice of the Peace	2,330,747	2,338,970	2,628,002
County Courts at Law	1,796,303	1,767,103	1,853,766
Court Master	373,700	407,861	643,372
Dispute Resolution Center	196,610	205,477	266,260
Juvenile Alternative School	302,679	364,071	413,246
Community Supervision	15,823	18,082	19,082
Sheriff	12,384,614	12,403,053	13,548,696
Crime Laboratory	1,208,277	1,254,328	1,405,662
Jail	26,948,953	26,746,864	28,202,294
Juvenile Probation	1,298,237	1,333,590	1,651,152
Juvenile Detention Home	1,856,857	1,909,474	2,169,233
Constables	2,897,964	2,927,683	3,176,727
County Morgue	729,009	803,945	785,000
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ <u>66,325,955</u>	\$ <u>66,545,182</u>	\$ <u>71,316,265</u>
Education & Recreation			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ <u>347,727</u>	\$ <u>361,403</u>	\$ <u>422,538</u>
Total Education & Recreation	\$ <u>347,727</u>	\$ <u>361,403</u>	\$ <u>422,538</u>

GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
Health & Welfare			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,183,622	\$ 1,191,450	\$ 1,290,638
Health & Welfare Unit 2	1,129,285	1,147,660	1,282,065
Nurse Practitioner	288,144	297,709	316,395
Child Welfare	122,093	115,627	120,000
Environmental Control	333,164	348,366	402,460
Indigent Medical Service	4,757,405	4,866,666	4,907,433
Mosquito Control	2,069,569	2,071,749	2,260,280
Emergency Management	220,569	217,698	243,887
Tobacco Settlement	100,000	100,000	100,000
 Total Health & Welfare	 \$ <u>10,203,851</u>	 \$ <u>10,356,925</u>	 \$ <u>10,923,158</u>
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,530,751	\$ 2,636,455	\$ 2,796,840
Port Arthur Buildings	712,887	695,525	725,047
Mid-County Buildings	191,983	194,480	218,218
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,355,046	1,356,976	1,534,275
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,526,409	1,573,378	1,776,623
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,510,808	1,604,387	1,881,565
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,642,120	1,644,199	2,086,225
Engineering	925,167	871,456	1,031,055
Parks & Recreation	107,736	126,393	180,731
Service Center	867,757	964,795	1,034,377
 Total Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	 \$ <u>11,370,664</u>	 \$ <u>11,668,044</u>	 \$ <u>13,264,956</u>
 Capital Outlay	 \$ <u>1,540,862</u>	 \$ <u>1,368,712</u>	 \$ <u>1,397,061</u>
Special Purpose Funding			
Contingency Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 675,000
Transfers Out	4,762,228	4,756,694	4,576,247
 Total Special Purpose Funding	 \$ <u>4,762,228</u>	 \$ <u>4,756,694</u>	 \$ <u>5,251,247</u>
 Total General Fund Expenditures	 \$ <u>116,198,012</u>	 \$ <u>118,226,993</u>	 \$ <u>127,033,326</u>

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

General Government includes the Tax Assessor-Collector, Human Resources, County Auditor, County Clerk, County Judge, Risk Management, County Treasurer, Printing, Purchasing Agent, General Services, Management Information Systems, and Veterans Services.

Tax Assessor Collector – main duties are to assess and collect property taxes; to issue certificates of title and license plates for motor vehicles and trailers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Human Resources – main duties are to provide staff support services for personnel administration. The personnel administration function includes obtaining qualified applicants to fill various job vacancies, maintaining equitable and competitive compensation practices, providing consultation to all departments on personnel related issues, reviewing and/or resolving employee concerns, grievance and appeals, ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and developing/interpreting policy.

County Auditor – main duties are to act as the chief financial officer of the County; responsible for substantially all County finance and accounting control functions. Such functions include auditing, accounting systems design, financial planning, financial relations, and payroll.

County Clerk – main duties are to serve as clerk for both Commissioners' Court and County Courts; responsible for filing, indexing, and recording all legal instruments affecting real property titles; recording security instruments, births and deaths, and issuing marriage licenses. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Judge – main duties are: presiding officer of the Commissioners' Court; judge of the Probate Court; handles hearings on admittance to state hospital for the mentally ill and mentally challenged; and is head of civil defense and disaster relief. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Risk Management – provides staff support services for benefits and risk administration. The benefits function includes administering the health and dental plan for the County, workers' compensation program, safety program, and retirement program.

County Treasurer – duties include receiving all money collected by the County, investing County revenue, paying and applying County funds as directed by the Commissioners' Court, and signing all County checks. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Printing – provides support in the printing of all stationery, court dockets, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and the Annual Budget of the County.

Purchasing Agent – responsible for the procurement of goods, materials, and services for all departments and offices of the County. The department recommends award of bids to Commissioners' Court and administers bids and various contracts. The Purchasing Agent is also in charge of reviewing all requisitions, making proper buying decisions and processing purchase orders for same.

General Services – provides accounting control for expenditures of the County that are not allocated to specific departments.

Management Information Systems (M.I.S.) – provides all County departments with computer based systems support. This includes analysis of manual and automated procedures and the feasibility of implementing data and word processing systems. M.I.S. is also the interface between departments and users in the operation of systems. The department is responsible for the ongoing evolution of County-wide data systems.

Voters Registration Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the Tax Assessor Collector's responsibility to issue voter registration applications and certificates; and to compile election poll lists.

Elections Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the County Clerk's duties to provide general supervisory authority over all elections held within the County.

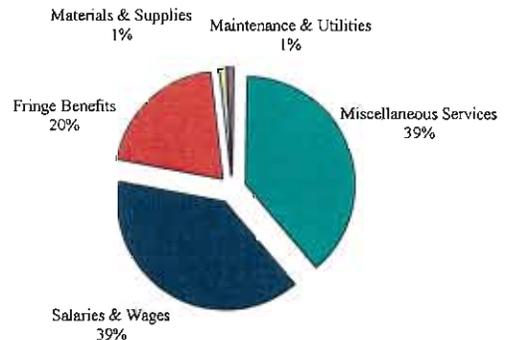
Veterans Services Office – develops and submits claims for benefits to the Department of Veterans Affairs for disability compensation, pension, death pension, medical benefits, burial benefits, insurance, education, home loans, records requests, and various benefits through other government agencies.

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,671,549	\$ 3,656,062	\$ 4,015,207
Human Resources	403,906	414,401	446,431
County Auditor	1,398,002	1,393,492	1,520,252
County Clerk	2,121,350	2,111,146	2,314,127
County Judge	828,559	836,788	921,974
Risk Management	232,253	241,347	258,592
County Treasurer	375,681	376,260	395,842
Printing	145,227	150,185	173,275
Purchasing Agent	524,789	531,629	571,359
General Services	8,975,006	10,519,035	10,580,229
Management Information Systems	1,803,635	1,812,669	1,954,950
Voters Registration Department	135,030	93,174	158,956
Elections Department	745,604	742,996	840,254
Veterans Services	286,134	290,849	306,653
Total	\$ 21,646,725	\$ 23,170,033	\$ 24,458,101

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 9,558,616
Fringe Benefits	4,942,850
Materials & Supplies	271,935
Maintenance & Utilities	237,961
Miscellaneous Services	9,446,739
Total	\$ 24,458,101



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Clerical,		Law	Labor, Trades	Nursing &	Human &	Other	TOTAL
	Elected	Administrative						
	Official	& Fiscal	Enforcement	& Maintenance	Public Health	Social Services	Un-Classified or Contract	
Tax Assessor-Collector	1	54	-	-	-	-	-	55
Human Resources	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
County Auditor	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
County Clerk	1	30	-	-	-	-	-	31
County Judge	1	6	-	-	-	-	1	8
Risk Management	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
County Treasurer	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	4
Printing	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Purchasing Agent	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
General Services	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Management Information Systems	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	19
Voters Registration Department	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Elections Department	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Veterans Services	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	4
Total	8	147	-	2	-	2	1	160

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2015-2016	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2016-2017	<u>APPROVED</u> 2017-2018
<u>Tax Assessor-Collector</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,367,977	\$ 2,336,916	\$ 2,512,002
Fringe Benefits	1,095,782	1,115,548	1,262,019
Materials & Supplies	43,272	40,029	46,300
Maintenance & Utilities	102,339	98,408	105,526
Miscellaneous Services	62,179	65,161	89,360
Total	<u>\$ 3,671,549</u>	<u>\$ 3,656,062</u>	<u>\$ 4,015,207</u>
<u>Human Resources</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 267,034	\$ 271,392	\$ 287,998
Fringe Benefits	108,027	112,836	123,375
Materials & Supplies	2,742	2,698	3,224
Maintenance & Utilities	259	271	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	25,844	27,204	30,834
Total	<u>\$ 403,906</u>	<u>\$ 414,401</u>	<u>\$ 446,431</u>
<u>County Auditor</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 959,820	\$ 944,852	\$ 998,864
Fringe Benefits	369,850	378,948	444,988
Materials & Supplies	7,628	7,597	9,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,766	2,742	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	57,938	59,353	63,800
Total	<u>\$ 1,398,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,393,492</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,252</u>
<u>County Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,384,384	\$ 1,367,252	\$ 1,461,718
Fringe Benefits	635,974	649,400	743,783
Materials & Supplies	30,770	29,656	35,750
Maintenance & Utilities	18,488	17,740	22,000
Miscellaneous Services	51,734	47,098	50,876
Total	<u>\$ 2,121,350</u>	<u>\$ 2,111,146</u>	<u>\$ 2,314,127</u>
<u>County Judge</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 548,716	\$ 541,545	\$ 567,936
Fringe Benefits	241,463	244,824	275,917
Materials & Supplies	3,702	4,239	4,671
Maintenance & Utilities	859	667	1,150
Miscellaneous Services	33,819	45,513	72,300
Total	<u>\$ 828,559</u>	<u>\$ 836,788</u>	<u>\$ 921,974</u>
<u>Risk Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 169,939	\$ 172,236	\$ 180,424
Fringe Benefits	56,572	64,140	71,205
Materials & Supplies	996	1,033	1,200
Maintenance & Utilities	1,158	985	1,500
Miscellaneous Services	3,588	2,953	4,263
Total	<u>\$ 232,253</u>	<u>\$ 241,347</u>	<u>\$ 258,592</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>County Treasurer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 238,959	\$ 237,612	\$ 244,654
Fringe Benefits	107,966	110,412	119,552
Materials & Supplies	3,622	3,388	3,650
Maintenance & Utilities	10,851	10,274	12,000
Miscellaneous Services	14,283	14,574	15,986
Total	<u>\$ 375,681</u>	<u>\$ 376,260</u>	<u>\$ 395,842</u>
<u>Printing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 58,545	\$ 59,628	\$ 61,127
Fringe Benefits	28,030	29,376	32,148
Materials & Supplies	28,035	30,000	40,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	30,617	31,181	40,000
Total	<u>\$ 145,227</u>	<u>\$ 150,185</u>	<u>\$ 173,275</u>
<u>Purchasing Agent</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 341,891	\$ 339,888	\$ 358,954
Fringe Benefits	153,460	156,480	170,797
Materials & Supplies	2,969	2,492	3,150
Maintenance & Utilities	1,828	1,600	1,600
Miscellaneous Services	24,641	31,169	36,858
Total	<u>\$ 524,789</u>	<u>\$ 531,629</u>	<u>\$ 571,359</u>
<u>General Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 889,967	\$ 1,634,944	\$ 1,044,500
Fringe Benefits	756,835	1,005,468	887,461
Materials & Supplies	46,810	47,034	55,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	7,281,394	7,831,589	8,593,268
Total	<u>\$ 8,975,006</u>	<u>\$ 10,519,035</u>	<u>\$ 10,580,229</u>
<u>Management Information Systems</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,209,667	\$ 1,203,456	\$ 1,283,141
Fringe Benefits	489,436	501,540	555,593
Materials & Supplies	25,209	25,645	30,480
Maintenance & Utilities	62,879	62,000	62,935
Miscellaneous Services	16,444	20,028	22,801
Total	<u>\$ 1,803,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,812,669</u>	<u>\$ 1,954,950</u>
<u>Voters Registration Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 55,816	\$ 55,464	\$ 59,229
Fringe Benefits	21,903	21,312	23,495
Materials & Supplies	6,245	3,171	11,600
Maintenance & Utilities	49,886	12,000	16,000
Miscellaneous Services	1,180	1,227	48,632
Total	<u>\$ 135,030</u>	<u>\$ 93,174</u>	<u>\$ 158,956</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Elections Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 283,833	\$ 288,552	\$ 310,106
Fringe Benefits	112,912	114,768	126,171
Materials & Supplies	12,582	12,000	26,000
Maintenance & Utilities	12,731	5,000	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	323,546	322,676	367,977
Total	<u>\$ 745,604</u>	<u>\$ 742,996</u>	<u>\$ 840,254</u>
<u>Veterans Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 179,663	\$ 180,540	\$ 187,963
Fringe Benefits	93,968	98,124	106,346
Materials & Supplies	2,118	1,136	1,310
Maintenance & Utilities	917	911	1,250
Miscellaneous Services	9,468	10,138	9,784
Total	<u>\$ 286,134</u>	<u>\$ 290,849</u>	<u>\$ 306,653</u>

JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT

Judicial & Law Enforcement includes Pre-Trial Release, District Attorney, District Clerk, District Courts, Jury, Justices of the Peace, County Courts at Law, Court Master, Dispute Resolution Center, Juvenile Alternative School, Community Supervision, Sheriff, Crime Laboratory, Jail, Juvenile Correctional Probation, Juvenile Detention Home, Constables, and County Morgue.

District Attorney – responsible for the prosecution of felony and misdemeanor criminal cases in the County; serves as legal advisor to Commissioners' Court and other County officials. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Clerk – duties revolve around the District Courts; specifically serves as legal record keeper for all documents filed in District Courts. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Courts – serve as trial courts of general jurisdiction of Texas. The geographical area served by each court is established by the Legislature, but each County must be served by at least one District Court. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy (the amount of money or damages involved) is \$200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. There are eight District Courts in Jefferson County: Criminal, 58th, 60th, 136th, 172nd, 252nd, 279th, and the 317th. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Jury – department responsible for expenditures related to selection of the petit and grand juries seated in Jefferson County.

Justice of the Peace – presiding officer over the Justice and Small Claims Court; courts have original jurisdiction in Class C misdemeanor criminal cases, which are less serious minor offenses; courts have jurisdiction over minor civil matters; may issue search or arrest warrants; serve as the coroner in Jefferson County. There are seven Justice of the Peace Courts in Jefferson County. Justices of the Peace are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Courts at Law – legal jurisdiction varies considerably and is established by statute, which creates the particular court. The jurisdiction of statutorily created County Courts at Law is concurrent with the jurisdiction of the County and District Courts in the County. There are three County Courts at Law in Jefferson County. Judges are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Court Master – is allocated all expenditures associated with the Drug Impact Court of Jefferson County.

Dispute Resolution Center – responsible for working with individuals, families, community groups, government agencies, and businesses to assist them in resolving conflict. Through the use of constructive means like mediation and facilitation, the Center has helped in thousands of matters to prevent the need for costly litigation, or escalation to the point of violence.

Sheriff's Office – diversified in its responsibilities by statute. The Sheriff provides security for the Courthouse. The Sheriff is responsible for prisoner transportation. Civil Warrants, Writs of Execution, Levies on and Posting of Property, and the sale of Real Property after foreclosure proceedings are functions which most people associate with the Office of the Sheriff. The Sheriff also oversees the following: The **Juvenile Alternative School** is allocated all expenditures associated with the security of the alternative school. The **Crime Lab** is allocated all expenditures associated with the examination of crime scene evidence in Jefferson County. The **Jail** is allocated all expenditures associated with the operation of the Jefferson County Correctional Facility. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Community Supervision – represents maintenance and equipment expenditures mandated by the state to be provided to the Adult Probation Department.

Juvenile Probation and Juvenile Detention Home – represents all operating expenditures for the Jefferson County Juvenile Probation Department and Detention Facility.

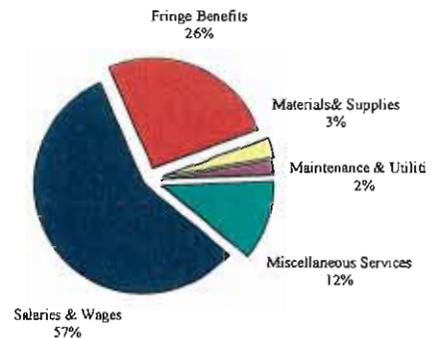
Constables – are constitutionally authorized peace officers elected by precinct. While they may perform patrol functions and make criminal investigations, the main duty of most Constables is to serve as executive officer of the Justice of the Peace Courts. Constables serve subpoenas and other papers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Morgue – responsible for costs of laboratory and pathological services (autopsies) in Jefferson County.

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
DEPARTMENTS			
District Attorney	\$ 6,287,111	\$ 6,371,928	\$ 6,821,008
District Clerk	1,841,401	1,853,033	1,956,148
District Courts	5,083,853	5,162,540	5,126,143
Jury	773,817	677,180	650,474
Justice of the Peace	2,330,747	2,338,970	2,628,002
County Courts at Law	1,796,303	1,767,103	1,853,766
Court Master	373,700	407,861	643,372
Dispute Resolution Center	196,610	205,477	266,260
Juvenile Alternative School	302,679	364,071	413,246
Community Supervision	15,823	18,082	19,082
Sheriff	12,384,614	12,403,053	13,548,696
Crime Laboratory	1,208,277	1,254,328	1,405,662
Jail	26,948,953	26,746,864	28,202,294
Juvenile Probation	1,298,237	1,333,590	1,651,152
Juvenile Detention Home	1,856,857	1,909,474	2,169,233
Constables	2,897,964	2,927,683	3,176,727
County Morgue	729,009	803,945	785,000
Total	\$ 66,325,955	\$ 66,545,182	\$ 71,316,265

	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 40,875,498
Fringe Benefits	18,390,775
Materials & Supplies	2,142,688
Maintenance & Utilities	1,577,877
Miscellaneous Services	8,329,427
Total	\$ 71,316,265



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Clerical, Elected Official	Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Unclassified or Contract	TOTAL
District Attorney	1	24	-	-	-	-	36	61
District Clerk	1	26	-	-	-	-	-	27
District Courts	8	18	-	-	-	-	11	37
Jury	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
Justice of the Peace	7	21	-	-	-	-	-	28
County Courts at Law	3	9	-	-	-	-	3	15
Court Master	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
Dispute Resolution Center	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Sheriff	1	19	12	-	-	-	100	132
Crime Laboratory	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11
Jail	-	14	2	8	1	-	237	262
Juvenile Probation	-	3	-	-	-	15	-	18
Juvenile Detention Home	-	-	19	-	-	1	-	20
Constables	6	8	-	-	-	-	14	28
County Morgue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27	146	44	8	1	19	407	652

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>District Attorney</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 4,377,924	\$ 4,407,612	\$ 4,596,871
Fringe Benefits	1,687,729	1,754,024	1,998,243
Materials & Supplies	61,244	52,471	57,472
Maintenance & Utilities	14,166	12,103	15,000
Miscellaneous Services	146,048	145,718	153,422
Total	<u>\$ 6,287,111</u>	<u>\$ 6,371,928</u>	<u>\$ 6,821,008</u>
<u>District Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,234,307	\$ 1,231,936	\$ 1,285,659
Fringe Benefits	549,753	562,652	607,898
Materials & Supplies	27,616	23,738	29,153
Maintenance & Utilities	18,584	17,848	19,900
Miscellaneous Services	11,141	16,859	13,538
Total	<u>\$ 1,841,401</u>	<u>\$ 1,853,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,956,148</u>
<u>Criminal District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 479,953	\$ 470,076	\$ 493,737
Fringe Benefits	180,764	190,344	227,145
Materials & Supplies	2,277	2,290	5,555
Maintenance & Utilities	661	710	1,200
Miscellaneous Services	908,781	857,417	802,845
Total	<u>\$ 1,572,436</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,837</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,482</u>
<u>58th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 196,991	\$ 191,472	\$ 202,904
Fringe Benefits	79,577	72,144	92,716
Materials & Supplies	3,841	1,271	3,500
Maintenance & Utilities	96	117	150
Miscellaneous Services	3,599	4,926	6,375
Total	<u>\$ 284,104</u>	<u>\$ 269,930</u>	<u>\$ 305,645</u>
<u>60th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 197,192	\$ 196,080	\$ 201,032
Fringe Benefits	84,968	83,508	93,914
Materials & Supplies	1,364	1,988	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	114	153	500
Miscellaneous Services	4,516	4,671	5,271
Total	<u>\$ 288,154</u>	<u>\$ 286,400</u>	<u>\$ 302,717</u>
<u>136th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 195,897	\$ 192,588	\$ 198,405
Fringe Benefits	93,932	85,212	98,640
Materials & Supplies	1,020	1,368	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	98	171	500
Miscellaneous Services	3,879	6,916	6,302
Total	<u>\$ 294,826</u>	<u>\$ 286,255</u>	<u>\$ 305,347</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>172nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 193,996	\$ 195,580	\$ 205,080
Fringe Benefits	74,977	73,728	93,275
Materials & Supplies	312	500	1,180
Maintenance & Utilities	284	259	300
Miscellaneous Services	7,513	6,830	6,351
Total	<u>\$ 277,082</u>	<u>\$ 276,897</u>	<u>\$ 306,186</u>
<u>252nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 202,399	\$ 195,048	\$ 214,149
Fringe Benefits	84,310	79,200	98,288
Materials & Supplies	3,594	2,005	6,600
Maintenance & Utilities	6,737	5,953	7,500
Miscellaneous Services	983,614	1,141,465	834,075
Total	<u>\$ 1,280,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,671</u>	<u>\$ 1,160,612</u>
<u>279th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 159,364	\$ 158,496	\$ 163,556
Fringe Benefits	67,382	69,276	74,978
Materials & Supplies	751	1,223	1,750
Maintenance & Utilities	74	31	250
Miscellaneous Services	145,695	150,087	166,375
Total	<u>\$ 373,266</u>	<u>\$ 379,113</u>	<u>\$ 406,909</u>
<u>317th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 357,396	\$ 355,188	\$ 372,414
Fringe Benefits	124,843	132,840	174,741
Materials & Supplies	1,940	1,301	2,615
Maintenance & Utilities	17	19	650
Miscellaneous Services	229,135	230,089	257,825
Total	<u>\$ 713,331</u>	<u>\$ 719,437</u>	<u>\$ 808,245</u>
<u>Jury</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 134,014	\$ 133,248	\$ 137,382
Fringe Benefits	54,226	55,524	60,092
Materials & Supplies	6,398	9,500	9,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	579,179	478,908	443,500
Total	<u>\$ 773,817</u>	<u>\$ 677,180</u>	<u>\$ 650,474</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 234,341	\$ 235,728	\$ 250,772
Fringe Benefits	105,606	111,156	120,442
Materials & Supplies	1,627	1,830	2,225
Maintenance & Utilities	1,797	1,868	2,500
Miscellaneous Services	5,437	5,665	6,455
Total	<u>\$ 348,808</u>	<u>\$ 356,247</u>	<u>\$ 382,394</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 228,937	\$ 229,068	\$ 248,587
Fringe Benefits	107,087	110,076	121,832
Materials & Supplies	1,842	1,738	2,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,123	1,887	2,400
Miscellaneous Services	4,956	5,071	5,619
Total	<u>\$ 344,945</u>	<u>\$ 347,840</u>	<u>\$ 381,038</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 193,928	\$ 192,984	\$ 228,116
Fringe Benefits	85,071	86,724	116,554
Materials & Supplies	1,955	1,283	2,500
Maintenance & Utilities	1,478	1,712	1,800
Miscellaneous Services	3,806	4,462	5,140
Total	<u>\$ 286,238</u>	<u>\$ 287,165</u>	<u>\$ 354,110</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 234,087	\$ 226,056	\$ 248,648
Fringe Benefits	102,102	102,336	113,662
Materials & Supplies	2,046	1,523	2,300
Maintenance & Utilities	2,399	2,255	2,800
Miscellaneous Services	5,777	5,938	8,080
Total	<u>\$ 346,411</u>	<u>\$ 338,108</u>	<u>\$ 375,490</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 245,816	\$ 241,212	\$ 250,625
Fringe Benefits	101,342	109,028	119,321
Materials & Supplies	2,870	2,782	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	1,406	1,250	3,100
Miscellaneous Services	3,173	5,061	6,365
Total	<u>\$ 354,607</u>	<u>\$ 359,333</u>	<u>\$ 383,911</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 216,525	\$ 217,116	\$ 249,638
Fringe Benefits	96,575	99,072	112,572
Materials & Supplies	3,590	3,622	4,834
Maintenance & Utilities	5,706	5,454	6,460
Miscellaneous Services	4,855	5,575	5,530
Total	<u>\$ 327,251</u>	<u>\$ 330,839</u>	<u>\$ 379,034</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 219,010	\$ 214,428	\$ 249,824
Fringe Benefits	92,445	93,444	107,499
Materials & Supplies	3,105	4,125	6,749
Maintenance & Utilities	1,668	1,664	2,000
Miscellaneous Services	6,259	5,777	5,953
Total	<u>\$ 322,487</u>	<u>\$ 319,438</u>	<u>\$ 372,025</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2015-2016	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2016-2017	<u>APPROVED</u> 2017-2018
<u>County Court at Law #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 327,998	\$ 324,936	\$ 335,603
Fringe Benefits	124,000	127,056	138,082
Materials & Supplies	1,063	877	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	277	308	500
Miscellaneous Services	11,390	12,182	10,075
Total	<u>\$ 464,728</u>	<u>\$ 465,359</u>	<u>\$ 486,260</u>
<u>County Court at Law #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 371,606	\$ 369,096	\$ 376,521
Fringe Benefits	129,448	133,260	146,912
Materials & Supplies	2,096	1,915	4,400
Maintenance & Utilities	541	289	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	141,679	103,145	101,888
Total	<u>\$ 645,370</u>	<u>\$ 607,705</u>	<u>\$ 631,471</u>
<u>County Court at Law #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 451,207	\$ 449,988	\$ 468,068
Fringe Benefits	173,449	177,732	190,703
Materials & Supplies	2,599	2,936	4,250
Maintenance & Utilities	766	568	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	58,184	62,815	71,264
Total	<u>\$ 686,205</u>	<u>\$ 694,039</u>	<u>\$ 736,035</u>
<u>Court Master</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 226,167	\$ 224,940	\$ 232,387
Fringe Benefits	95,357	103,104	114,277
Materials & Supplies	18,893	1,877	3,500
Maintenance & Utilities	467	318	650
Miscellaneous Services	32,816	77,622	292,558
Total	<u>\$ 373,700</u>	<u>\$ 407,861</u>	<u>\$ 643,372</u>
<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 133,497	\$ 139,452	\$ 162,231
Fringe Benefits	39,946	43,776	80,558
Materials & Supplies	2,480	1,185	1,185
Maintenance & Utilities	364	331	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	20,323	20,733	21,286
Total	<u>\$ 196,610</u>	<u>\$ 205,477</u>	<u>\$ 266,260</u>
<u>Juvenile Alternative School</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 210,813	\$ 255,798	\$ 286,285
Fringe Benefits	86,566	104,148	121,461
Materials & Supplies	3,963	2,788	4,000
Maintenance & Utilities	1,337	1,337	1,500
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 302,679</u>	<u>\$ 364,071</u>	<u>\$ 413,246</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL 2015-2016	ESTIMATED 2016-2017	APPROVED 2017-2018
<u>Community Supervision</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	11,088	13,790	13,790
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	4,735	4,292	4,292
Total	<u>\$ 15,823</u>	<u>\$ 18,082</u>	<u>\$ 19,082</u>
<u>Sheriff</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 8,450,643	\$ 8,369,773	\$ 8,957,579
Fringe Benefits	3,438,889	3,502,708	3,977,594
Materials & Supplies	161,226	166,060	194,107
Maintenance & Utilities	94,424	110,404	115,200
Miscellaneous Services	239,432	254,108	304,216
Total	<u>\$ 12,384,614</u>	<u>\$ 12,403,053</u>	<u>\$ 13,548,696</u>
<u>Crime Laboratory</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 769,982	\$ 801,172	\$ 880,850
Fringe Benefits	283,096	300,120	344,902
Materials & Supplies	60,367	60,690	63,200
Maintenance & Utilities	6,540	8,033	8,500
Miscellaneous Services	88,292	84,313	108,210
Total	<u>\$ 1,208,277</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,328</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,662</u>
<u>Jail</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 14,870,276	\$ 14,528,233	\$ 14,963,340
Fringe Benefits	6,095,707	6,108,969	6,866,054
Materials & Supplies	1,321,620	1,340,911	1,525,000
Maintenance & Utilities	1,112,007	1,085,742	1,167,400
Miscellaneous Services	3,549,343	3,683,009	3,680,500
Total	<u>\$ 26,948,953</u>	<u>\$ 26,746,864</u>	<u>\$ 28,202,294</u>
<u>Juvenile Probation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 840,054	\$ 836,613	\$ 1,044,270
Fringe Benefits	394,030	410,096	498,384
Materials & Supplies	9,775	8,668	10,414
Maintenance & Utilities	3,325	3,466	4,267
Miscellaneous Services	51,053	74,747	93,817
Total	<u>\$ 1,298,237</u>	<u>\$ 1,333,590</u>	<u>\$ 1,651,152</u>
<u>Juvenile Detention Home</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,070,418	\$ 1,071,471	\$ 1,244,411
Fringe Benefits	473,881	489,824	569,881
Materials & Supplies	103,059	107,951	106,466
Maintenance & Utilities	154,641	180,427	183,300
Miscellaneous Services	54,858	59,801	65,175
Total	<u>\$ 1,856,857</u>	<u>\$ 1,909,474</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,233</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL 2015-2016	ESTIMATED 2016-2017	APPROVED 2017-2018
<u>Constable Precinct No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 467,952	\$ 483,786	\$ 505,589
Fringe Benefits	186,643	201,684	221,223
Materials & Supplies	15,287	11,802	27,008
Maintenance & Utilities	4,370	3,947	5,900
Miscellaneous Services	18,249	18,308	19,506
Total	<u>\$ 692,501</u>	<u>\$ 719,527</u>	<u>\$ 779,226</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 287,233	\$ 290,808	\$ 314,937
Fringe Benefits	119,491	121,692	134,980
Materials & Supplies	5,106	4,870	5,400
Maintenance & Utilities	585	585	600
Miscellaneous Services	6,129	6,162	7,506
Total	<u>\$ 418,544</u>	<u>\$ 424,117</u>	<u>\$ 463,423</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 279,643	\$ 274,716	\$ 306,257
Fringe Benefits	103,190	104,052	137,526
Materials & Supplies	4,557	17,590	7,774
Maintenance & Utilities	845	811	1,050
Miscellaneous Services	6,258	7,839	7,841
Total	<u>\$ 394,493</u>	<u>\$ 405,008</u>	<u>\$ 460,448</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 377,193	\$ 381,228	\$ 380,799
Fringe Benefits	146,246	150,648	159,841
Materials & Supplies	5,346	7,000	12,961
Maintenance & Utilities	1,691	1,823	2,500
Miscellaneous Services	14,495	12,686	13,003
Total	<u>\$ 544,971</u>	<u>\$ 553,385</u>	<u>\$ 569,104</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 305,164	\$ 288,180	\$ 308,944
Fringe Benefits	110,903	104,972	129,676
Materials & Supplies	2,818	6,332	4,400
Maintenance & Utilities	755	709	1,200
Miscellaneous Services	3,501	3,568	4,169
Total	<u>\$ 423,141</u>	<u>\$ 403,761</u>	<u>\$ 448,389</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 298,239	\$ 295,860	\$ 310,028
Fringe Benefits	110,625	112,152	126,909
Materials & Supplies	6,696	4,100	6,300
Maintenance & Utilities	1,718	1,718	2,800
Miscellaneous Services	7,036	8,055	10,100
Total	<u>\$ 424,314</u>	<u>\$ 421,885</u>	<u>\$ 456,137</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>County Morgue</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	3,945	3,945	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	<u>725,064</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>775,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 729,009</u>	<u>\$ 803,945</u>	<u>\$ 785,000</u>

EDUCATION & RECREATION

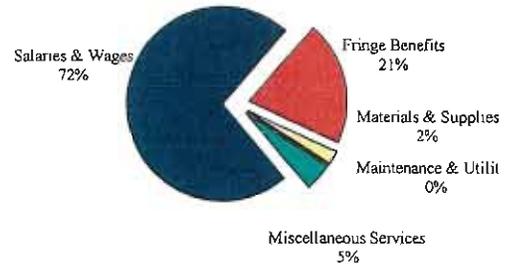
Education and Recreation includes the Agricultural Extension Service of the County.

Agricultural Extension Service -- County shares cost with Texas A&M University System to provide expert advice, assistance and training for a wide range of subjects under the 4 areas of family and consumer sciences, urban development, agriculture and natural resources, and 4-H and youth. Some of the subjects are horticulture, nutrition, health and wellness, agriculture awareness, pesticide management, parenting, money management, tourism, sustainable agriculture, youth development, waste management, preservation of nature, and water quality.

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ 347,727	\$ 361,403	\$ 422,538
Total	\$ <u>347,727</u>	\$ <u>361,403</u>	\$ <u>422,538</u>

	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u>	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 306,469
Fringe Benefits	86,802
Materials & Supplies	9,274
Maintenance & Utilities	835
Miscellaneous Services	<u>19,158</u>
Total	\$ <u>422,538</u>



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Agricultural Extension Service	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	8
Total	-	<u>3</u>	-	-	-	-	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Agriculture Extension Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 253,517	\$ 263,232	\$ 306,469
Fringe Benefits	73,032	76,332	86,802
Materials & Supplies	6,455	6,384	9,274
Maintenance & Utilities	635	679	835
Miscellaneous Services	14,088	14,776	19,158
Total	<u>\$ 347,727</u>	<u>\$ 361,403</u>	<u>\$ 422,538</u>

HEALTH & WELFARE

Health & Welfare includes Health & Welfare Units 1 and 2, Nurse Practitioner, Child Welfare, Environmental Control, Indigent Medical Service, Mosquito Control, Emergency Management, and Tobacco Settlement.

Health & Welfare Units 1 & 2 – responsible for the public health of all County citizens within the framework of County government. Provides medical care, mental health, and protective services for indigent care individuals and families. Cooperates with other community health providers, concerned citizens, and committed volunteers who help achieve its mission. Unit 1 is located in Beaumont, and Unit 2 is located in Port Arthur.

Nurse Practitioner – responsible for the County's in-house employee health care program. The Nurse Practitioner's primary function is preventive health care for all Jefferson County employees. This includes diagnosis and treatment of employees and their dependents.

Child Welfare – represents allocated expenditures that are associated with the County's support of the child protective services of the State of Texas.

Environmental Control – responsible for an integrated management program with elements designed to safeguard the quality of water supplies, to protect the groundwater resource from non-potable elements and contaminants, minimizing the impact of need residential, commercial and industrial development, and to promote water conservation. Environmental Control also identifies the best means of sewage collection, treatment and disposal; oversees new construction; issues State-mandated permits for industrial waste, sewage treatment plants and large-volume sewage discharges, and inspects and enforces permit conditions.

Indigent Medical Service – represents the expenditures incurred for outside medical and prescription service associated with the indigent population of Jefferson County.

Mosquito Control – represents expenditures associated with the control of mosquitoes in the County. By significantly reducing the mosquito population, the event of epidemic disease from occurring is reduced.

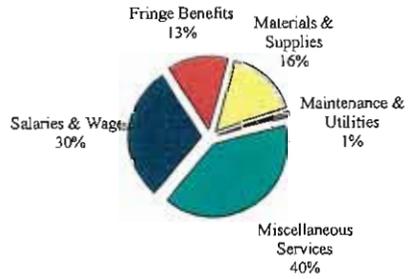
Emergency Management – responsible for the support systems and other statutory functions to help individuals and the community prepare for disasters regardless of the cause.

Tobacco Settlement – represents expenditures for special indigent health related services using tobacco settlement proceeds.

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
DEPARTMENTS			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,183,622	\$ 1,191,450	\$ 1,290,638
Health & Welfare Unit 2	1,129,285	1,147,660	1,282,065
Nurse Practitioner	288,144	297,709	316,395
Child Welfare	122,093	115,627	120,000
Environmental Control	333,164	348,366	402,460
Indigent Medical Service	4,757,405	4,866,666	4,907,433
Mosquito Control	2,069,569	2,071,749	2,260,280
Emergency Management	220,569	217,698	243,887
Tobacco Settlement	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total	\$ 10,203,851	\$ 10,356,925	\$ 10,923,158

	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 3,238,404
Fringe Benefits	1,472,784
Materials & Supplies	1,716,267
Maintenance & Utilities	105,839
Miscellaneous Services	4,389,864
Total	\$ 10,923,158



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Health & Welfare Unit 1	-	3	-	1	5	4	-	13
Health & Welfare Unit 2	-	4	-	1	3	4	-	12
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
Environmental Control	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	5
Indigent Medical Services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Mosquito Control	-	1	-	13	-	-	-	14
Emergency Management	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Tobacco Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	10	1	15	15	8	1	50

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2015-2016	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2016-2017	<u>APPROVED</u> 2017-2018
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 639,665	\$ 633,734	\$ 711,794
Fringe Benefits	249,559	255,127	306,448
Materials & Supplies	19,246	22,034	23,600
Maintenance & Utilities	4,605	4,367	5,960
Miscellaneous Services	270,547	276,188	242,836
Total	<u>\$ 1,183,622</u>	<u>\$ 1,191,450</u>	<u>\$ 1,290,638</u>
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 620,524	\$ 633,796	\$ 708,170
Fringe Benefits	281,629	296,186	362,507
Materials & Supplies	16,220	14,541	18,342
Maintenance & Utilities	3,759	3,853	6,169
Miscellaneous Services	207,153	199,284	186,877
Total	<u>\$ 1,129,285</u>	<u>\$ 1,147,660</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,065</u>
<u>Nurse Practitioner</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 181,104	\$ 186,912	\$ 193,201
Fringe Benefits	70,435	73,668	79,650
Materials & Supplies	17,624	18,067	23,012
Maintenance & Utilities	163	163	350
Miscellaneous Services	18,818	18,899	20,182
Total	<u>\$ 288,144</u>	<u>\$ 297,709</u>	<u>\$ 316,395</u>
<u>Child Welfare</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	122,093	115,627	120,000
Total	<u>\$ 122,093</u>	<u>\$ 115,627</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>
<u>Environmental Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 214,064	\$ 217,740	\$ 251,951
Fringe Benefits	106,339	117,360	134,562
Materials & Supplies	1,541	2,065	2,750
Maintenance & Utilities	1,885	1,894	2,510
Miscellaneous Services	9,335	9,307	10,687
Total	<u>\$ 333,164</u>	<u>\$ 348,366</u>	<u>\$ 402,460</u>
<u>Indigent Medical Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 273,293	\$ 277,800	\$ 286,701
Fringe Benefits	79,165	83,436	90,541
Materials & Supplies	749,474	835,430	862,463
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,655,473	3,670,000	3,667,728
Total	<u>\$ 4,757,405</u>	<u>\$ 4,866,666</u>	<u>\$ 4,907,433</u>

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Mosquito Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 828,973	\$ 825,880	\$ 919,992
Fringe Benefits	344,485	360,640	422,634
Materials & Supplies	785,341	790,567	785,800
Maintenance & Utilities	89,245	62,741	90,650
Miscellaneous Services	21,525	31,921	41,204
Total	<u>\$ 2,069,569</u>	<u>\$ 2,071,749</u>	<u>\$ 2,260,280</u>
<u>Emergency Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 162,489	\$ 160,652	\$ 166,595
Fringe Benefits	58,080	56,796	76,442
Materials & Supplies	-	-	300
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	200
Miscellaneous Services	-	250	350
Total	<u>\$ 220,569</u>	<u>\$ 217,698</u>	<u>\$ 243,887</u>
<u>Tobacco Settlement</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>

MAINTENANCE – EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures includes Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, Mid-County Buildings, Road & Bridge Precincts, Engineering, Parks & Recreation, and Service Center.

Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, and Mid-County Buildings – responsible for building services of Jefferson County. These departments direct activities associated with building maintenance and communications. Building Maintenance is responsible for structural maintenance and repair of the County’s buildings, including electrical, heating, air conditioning, roofing, and mechanical systems. Communications includes the maintenance of the County’s internal telephone system.

Road & Bridge Precincts – represents the expenditures associated with the maintenance of the County roads. There are four Road and Bridge Precincts, which are governed by the elected Commissioner of each precinct. Each Commissioner is elected to a four-year term by the voters of each precinct, and serves with the County Judge to make up the Commissioners’ Court.

Engineering – responsible for the acquisition of land and the design and construction of capital improvement projects involving roadways, bridges, drainage systems, and buildings. Engineering updates and maintains the various maps and files of County owned properties and ROW, and manages inter-local agreements for engineering and construction projects. This department provides survey work for the County.

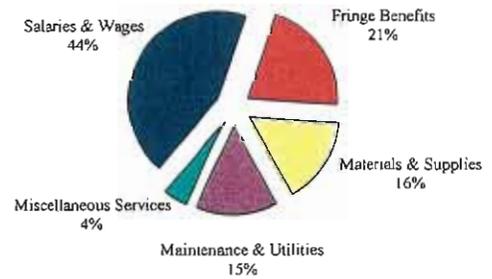
Parks and Recreation – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of the County parks, boat ramps, and beach cleaning.

Service Center – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of all County owned vehicles.

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
DEPARTMENTS			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,530,751	\$ 2,636,455	\$ 2,796,840
Port Arthur Buildings	712,887	695,525	725,047
Mid-County Buildings	191,983	194,480	218,218
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,355,046	1,356,976	1,534,275
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,526,409	1,573,378	1,776,623
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,510,808	1,604,387	1,881,565
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,642,120	1,644,199	2,086,225
Engineering	925,167	871,456	1,031,055
Parks & Recreation	107,736	126,393	180,731
Service Center	867,757	964,795	1,034,377
Total	\$ 11,370,664	\$ 11,668,044	\$ 13,264,956

	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 5,832,689
Fringe Benefits	2,786,870
Materials & Supplies	2,092,871
Maintenance & Utilities	1,972,660
Miscellaneous Services	579,866
Total	\$ 13,264,956



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Courthouse & Annexes	-	2	-	12	-	-	-	14
Port Arthur Buildings	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	7
Mid-County Buildings	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1	1	-	11	-	-	-	13
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1	2	-	14	-	-	1	18
Engineering	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	10
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Center	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	4	10	-	84	-	-	1	99

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Courthouse & Annexes</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 608,346	\$ 562,579	\$ 727,434
Fringe Benefits	278,014	272,436	365,319
Materials & Supplies	83,795	80,561	88,950
Maintenance & Utilities	1,227,230	1,361,700	1,272,240
Miscellaneous Services	333,366	359,179	342,897
Total	<u>\$ 2,530,751</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,455</u>	<u>\$ 2,796,840</u>
<u>Port Arthur Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 349,304	\$ 340,808	\$ 362,672
Fringe Benefits	159,936	164,328	165,002
Materials & Supplies	17,257	18,076	13,008
Maintenance & Utilities	134,960	128,379	135,865
Miscellaneous Services	51,430	43,934	48,500
Total	<u>\$ 712,887</u>	<u>\$ 695,525</u>	<u>\$ 725,047</u>
<u>Mid-County Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 69,081	\$ 69,504	\$ 75,985
Fringe Benefits	30,729	31,764	35,433
Materials & Supplies	2,629	2,336	3,900
Maintenance & Utilities	63,160	62,594	71,300
Miscellaneous Services	26,384	28,282	31,600
Total	<u>\$ 191,983</u>	<u>\$ 194,480</u>	<u>\$ 218,218</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 724,825	\$ 711,532	\$ 780,066
Fringe Benefits	326,943	340,116	388,659
Materials & Supplies	215,998	231,770	260,950
Maintenance & Utilities	81,037	65,494	69,900
Miscellaneous Services	6,243	8,064	34,700
Total	<u>\$ 1,355,046</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,534,275</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 864,319	\$ 875,640	\$ 950,732
Fringe Benefits	388,463	406,976	453,688
Materials & Supplies	211,312	231,915	289,153
Maintenance & Utilities	52,723	49,160	68,550
Miscellaneous Services	9,592	9,687	14,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,526,409</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,623</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 794,336	\$ 811,262	\$ 930,620
Fringe Benefits	355,335	374,008	457,435
Materials & Supplies	269,544	334,869	385,800
Maintenance & Utilities	81,600	71,865	90,210
Miscellaneous Services	9,993	12,383	17,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,510,808</u>	<u>\$ 1,604,387</u>	<u>\$ 1,881,565</u>

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 820,526	\$ 858,368	\$ 1,068,871
Fringe Benefits	360,670	380,322	510,329
Materials & Supplies	293,410	261,961	384,550
Maintenance & Utilities	144,134	118,106	87,125
Miscellaneous Services	23,380	25,442	35,350
Total	<u>\$ 1,642,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,644,199</u>	<u>\$ 2,086,225</u>
<u>Engineering</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 634,988	\$ 590,868	\$ 676,435
Fringe Benefits	258,482	244,368	301,815
Materials & Supplies	14,120	21,229	28,210
Maintenance & Utilities	752	582	1,100
Miscellaneous Services	16,825	14,409	23,495
Total	<u>\$ 925,167</u>	<u>\$ 871,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,055</u>
<u>Parks & Recreation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 21,523	\$ 32,500	\$ 40,139
Fringe Benefits	2,369	5,540	10,368
Materials & Supplies	34,111	37,622	61,250
Maintenance & Utilities	39,343	39,127	49,150
Miscellaneous Services	10,390	11,604	19,824
Total	<u>\$ 107,736</u>	<u>\$ 126,393</u>	<u>\$ 180,731</u>
<u>Service Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 195,358	\$ 206,796	\$ 219,735
Fringe Benefits	78,215	90,012	98,822
Materials & Supplies	471,752	534,556	577,100
Maintenance & Utilities	113,853	124,881	127,220
Miscellaneous Services	8,579	8,550	11,500
Total	<u>\$ 867,757</u>	<u>\$ 964,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,034,377</u>

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital Outlay is the detail of all capital equipment purchases approved by Commissioners' Court for the fiscal year. All capital equipment purchases not listed require a budget amendment approved by the Court.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL 2015-2016	ESTIMATED 2016-2017	APPROVED 2017-2018
DEPARTMENTS			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 39,685	\$ -	\$ -
Human Resources	-	-	-
County Auditor	4,270	3,970	4,500
County Clerk	50,027	50,922	50,000
County Judge	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-
County Treasurer	-	-	-
Printing	-	-	-
Purchasing Agent	3,970	-	-
General Services	-	-	-
Management Information Systems	237,465	243,670	225,653
Voters Registration Department	-	-	-
Elections Department	-	1,602	-
Veterans Services	7,116	-	-
District Attorney	20,841	35,686	73,193
District Clerk	36,000	-	-
District Courts	9,712	-	3,000
Jury Fund	-	-	-
Justice of the Peace	-	-	-
County Courts at Law	1,323	-	-
Court Master	-	-	-
Dispute Resolution Center	-	-	-
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-
Community Supervision	-	-	-
Sheriff	332,606	229,100	165,000
Crime Laboratory	66,408	-	28,500
Jail	112,257	192,470	138,639
Juvenile Probation	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention Home	-	-	-
Constables	151,026	132,564	37,500
County Morgue	-	-	-
Agricultural Extension Service	2,190	1,725	1,800
Health & Welfare Unit 1	4,374	1,324	-
Health & Welfare Unit 2	1,243	1,324	-
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-
Environmental Control	-	-	-
Indigent Medical Services	-	-	-
Emergency Management	-	-	-
Mosquito Control	24,043	3,970	-
Courthouse & Annexes	-	8,047	85,727
Port Arthur Buildings	-	-	17,869
Mid-County Buildings	-	-	6,000
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	49,927	322,095	209,144
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	114,544	-	239,877
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	113,982	105,802	110,659
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	76,828	9,220	-
Engineering	52,492	5,320	-
Parks & Recreation	17,937	-	-
Service Center	10,596	19,901	-
Total Capital Outlay	\$ 1,540,862	\$ 1,368,712	\$ 1,397,061

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

County Auditor			
120-1013-415-60-02	3 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
County Clerk			
120-1014-415-60-01	RESTORATION OF PLATS - PHASE 5TH ALLOCATION	50,000	50,000
Management Information Systems			
120-1025-415-60-02	1 - DELL POWEREDGE R630 SERVERS - REPLACE	11,500	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - DELL POWEREDGE R330 SERVERS - REPLACE	14,400	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - DELL STORAGE SERVER (SAN) - REPLACE	42,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	NEW BATTERIES FOR UPS - REPLACE	4,200	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (JAIL)-UP BANDWIDTH	21,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (JUV PROB) UP BANDWIDTH	6,206	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (PA COURTHOUSE) UP BANDWIDTH	4,008	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (H&W II) - UP BANDWIDTH	5,500	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (JUV PA) - UP BANDWIDTH	2,435	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (ADULT PROBATION) - UP BANDWIDTH	8,016	
120-1025-415-60-02	SAN SUPPORT/MAINTENANCE - RENEWAL	2,800	
120-1025-415-60-02	LAPTOP - HIGH END - REPLACE FOR ROUTERS/SWITCH	2,245	
120-1025-415-60-02	4 - HIGH END COMPUTERS	9,600	
120-1025-415-60-02	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS - NEW - INCREASE NETWORK	2,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	CISCO VOIP SWITCH - REPLACE	6,650	
120-1025-415-60-02	BATTERIES FOR HIGH END UPS FOR THE PHONE SYSTEM	1,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	IBM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION - RENEW	3,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	MICRO FOCUS (RUMBA) SITE LICENSE RENEW	1,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	HAWKEYE-PATHFINDER - PROGRAMMING AS400 - RENEW	650	
120-1025-415-60-53	WATCHGUARD FIREWALL SW SUITE - RENEW	9,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	NORTON ANTI-VIRUS - 1000 USERS - RENEW	17,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	BACKUP-EXEC - BACKUP SERVERS - RENEW	9,050	
120-1025-415-60-53	LINOMA GOANYWHERE MAINTENANCE - FTP TRANSFER-RENEW	1,200	
120-1025-415-60-53	PREMIUM IMAIL ANTI-VIRUS - EMAIL SERVER - RENEW	2,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	PEERNET TIFF IMAGE PRINTER SOFTWARE - SERVER-RENEW	850	
120-1025-415-60-53	4 - VMWARE VSPHERE ENTERPRISE LICENSES - RENEW	6,750	
120-1025-415-60-53	VMWARE VCENTER ENTERPRISE LICENSE - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	RATIONAL DEVELOPER FOR WEBSHERE - RENEW	650	
120-1025-415-60-53	MS VISUAL STUDIO - VB.NET - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	SOLAR WINDS - RENEW	818	
120-1025-415-60-53	MS WINDOWS SERVER 2012 UPGRADES - ADD LICENSES	4,460	
120-1025-415-60-53	SITEIMPROVE WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT - RENEW	2,900	
120-1025-415-60-53	PER-ZIP ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	2,750	
120-1025-415-60-53	PITNEY-BOWES ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	2,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	2 - SPOTLIGHT ON SQL SERVER ENTERPRISE - RENEW	3,840	
120-1025-415-60-53	WINDOWS SERVER 2012 DATA CENTER - RENEW	1,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	PASSPORT ADVANTAGE - TECHNICAL SUPPORT - RENEW	625	
120-1025-415-60-53	WINDOWS 7 UPGRADE SOFTWARE - UPGRADE WINDOWS XP OS TO WINDOWS 7 - NEW	6,050	
			225,653
District Attorney			
120-2030-412-60-02	GRAND JURY - R12 MOTION TABLET WITH WARRANTY	2,410	
120-2030-412-60-02	SERVER	11,081	
120-2030-412-60-02	5 - COMPUTERS	7,500	
120-2030-412-60-02	17 - LAPTOPS	27,200	
120-2030-412-60-07	FORD EXPLORER AND EQUIPMENT	25,002	
			73,193
136th District Court			
120-2035-412-60-02	2 - COMPUTERS	3,000	
			3,000
Sheriff's Office			
120-3059-421-60-07	6 - POLICE PACKAGE - EXPLORERS	165,000	
			165,000
Crime Laboratory			
120-3060-421-60-20	4 - ANALYTICAL BALANCES	14,000	
120-3060-421-60-20	4 - FUME SAFETY HOODS	14,500	
			28,500

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

<u>Jail</u>		
120-3062-423-60-13	REPLACEMENT OF AIR HANDLERS	40,000
120-3062-423-60-14	FIBER FOR COMPUTERS FOR DORM OFFICERS	19,265
120-3062-423-60-14	5 - PF-1 FANS & PF - 2 FAN - MAXIMUM SECURITY DORMS	22,500
120-3062-423-60-14	BULLET RESISTANT GLASS PANELS IN MASTER CONTROL	18,474
120-3062-423-60-14	3 - LIGHT POLES	11,400
120-3062-423-60-18	EXPLOSIVES & NARCOTICS DETECTION FOR VISITATION	12,000
120-3062-423-60-18	LAWN MOWER	15,000
		138,639
<u>Constable Pct 4</u>		
120-3068-425-60-07	POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE WITH EQUIPMENT	37,500
		37,500
<u>Agriculture Extension Services</u>		
120-4071-461-60-02	3 - COMPUTERS - COST SHARE	1,800
		1,800
<u>Courthouse & Annexes</u>		
120-6083-416-60-03	20 TON A/C UNIT FOR ANNEX II ROOF TOP	22,877
120-6083-416-60-03	40 SHOWER DIVIDER WALL REPAIR - PRIVATE JAIL	48,000
120-6083-416-60-03	COURTHOUSE & JAIL - UPGRADE SOFTWARE ENERGY MANAGEMENT	14,850
		85,727
<u>Port Arthnr Buildings</u>		
120-6084-416-60-18	POWERSPORTS POLARIS	11,270
120-6084-416-60-18	STAND ALONE TRACTOR	6,599
		17,869
<u>Mid-County Buildings</u>		
120-6085-416-60-13	A/C UNIT - JP PCT 4 BUILDING	6,000
		6,000
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #1</u>		
111-0109-431-60-11	1/2 OIL TRUCK - COST TO BE SPLIT WITH ROAD & BRIDGE PCT 3	100,659
111-0109-431-60-11	DUMP TRUCK	80,000
111-0109-431-60-42	CREW CAB TRUCK	28,485
		209,144
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #2</u>		
112-0209-431-60-11	CHIP SPREADER	239,877
		239,877
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #3</u>		
113-0308-431-60-14	NEW METAL BUILDING TO HOUSE PRESSURE WASHER	10,000
113-0309-431-60-11	1/2 OIL TRUCK - COST TO BE SPLIT WITH ROAD & BRIDGE PCT 1	100,659
		110,659
Total Capital Outlay		\$ 1,397,061

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational or non-departmental in nature. Transfers to other funds include transfers to Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Jack Brooks Regional Airport Enterprise Fund, and to Ford Park Enterprise Fund to provide for improvements and operational expenditures. Contingency Appropriations are also noted here.

**SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

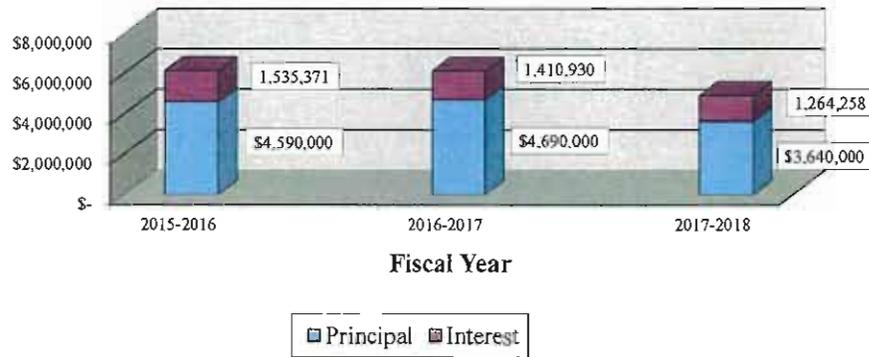
	<u>ACTUAL 2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Contingency Appropriation General Fund	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 675,000</u>
Total Contingency Appropriation	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 675,000</u>
Transfers Out General Fund	\$ <u> 4,762,228</u>	\$ <u> 4,756,694</u>	\$ <u> 4,576,247</u>
Total Transfers Out	\$ <u> 4,762,228</u>	\$ <u> 4,756,694</u>	\$ <u> 4,576,247</u>

DEBT SERVICE

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

	<u>ACTUAL 2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017-2018</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 5,629,065	\$ 6,167,281	\$ 4,633,192
Interest	12,573	10,728	7,600
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 5,641,638</u>	<u>\$ 6,178,009</u>	<u>\$ 4,640,792</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Principal Payments	\$ 4,590,000	\$ 4,690,000	\$ 3,640,000
Interest Payments	1,535,371	1,410,930	1,264,258
Transaction Fees	4,525	5,025	5,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,129,896</u>	<u>\$ 6,105,955</u>	<u>\$ 4,909,258</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 1,069,797</u>	<u>\$ 581,539</u>	<u>\$ 653,593</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 581,539</u>	<u>\$ 653,593</u>	<u>\$ 385,127</u>
RESERVED FOR DEBT SERVICE	<u>\$ 581,539</u>	<u>\$ 653,593</u>	<u>\$ 385,127</u>

Principal & Interest Payments



DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2018	\$ 3,640,000	\$ 1,264,257	\$ 4,904,257
2019	3,450,000	1,158,000	4,608,000
2020	3,620,000	1,020,000	4,640,000
2021	3,745,000	857,700	4,602,700
2022	3,965,000	670,450	4,635,450
2023	4,170,000	472,200	4,642,200
2024	4,325,000	263,700	4,588,700
2025	4,465,000	133,950	4,598,950
	<u>\$ 31,380,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,840,257</u>	<u>\$ 37,220,257</u>

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**

ISSUE	MATURITY DATE	ORIGINAL ISSUE	MATURITIES	OUTSTANDING 10/1/2017
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	2025	\$ 47,305,000	\$ 16,200,000	\$ 31,105,000
2013 Refunding - General Obligation	2018	1,340,000	1,065,000	275,000
Total				<u>\$ 31,380,000</u>

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Assessed Value of Real Property	<u>\$18,583,138,006</u>
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	<u>\$24,387,868,600</u>

**Bonds Issued Under Article III,
Section 52 of the Texas Constitution:**

The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

Debt Limit, 25% of Real Property Assessed Value	\$ 4,645,784,502
---	------------------

Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional

Debt Limit:

Total Bonded Applicable Debt	\$ 31,380,000	
Less Amount Available in Debt Service Fund	<u>653,593</u>	<u>30,726,407</u>

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN, BONDS ISSUED
UNDER ARTICLE III, SECTION 52
OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION

\$ 4,615,058,095

Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a County is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund, and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Government Code 1301.003 (c). The principal amount of all bonds which may be issued under the provision of such Code is limited in the aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Government Code 1301.003 (c) is approximately \$1,219,393,430 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at October 1, 2017 of \$31,380,000.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF CURRENT DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

ISSUE	BALANCE OUTSTANDING					TOTAL	BALANCE OUTSTANDING
	10/1/2017	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	FEEs	10/1/2018		
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	\$ 31,105,000	\$ 3,365,000	\$ 1,258,950	\$ 2,500	\$ 4,626,450	\$ 27,740,000	
2013 Refunding - General Obligation	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>5,308</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>282,808</u>	<u>-</u>	
	<u>\$ 31,380,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,640,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,264,258</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,909,258</u>	<u>\$ 27,740,000</u>	

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
REVENUES			
Sales Taxes	\$ 1,211,569	\$ 1,243,920	\$ 1,200,000
Fees	1,784,126	1,792,513	1,738,412
Sales, Rentals & Services	287,629	52,223	50,000
Intergovernmental	3,053,832	3,053,907	3,521,634
Fines & Forfeitures	264,047	223,936	125,000
Interest	25,829	16,666	16,284
Contributions	10,148	5,405	3,900
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,637,180</u>	<u>\$ 6,388,570</u>	<u>\$ 6,655,230</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ 650,000</u>	<u>\$ 562,315</u>
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ 650,000</u>	<u>\$ 562,315</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 7,212,180</u>	<u>\$ 7,038,570</u>	<u>\$ 7,217,545</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 334,329	\$ 440,679	\$ 489,109
Judicial & Law Enforcement	4,229,612	4,283,989	4,888,610
Education & Recreation	762,284	824,554	878,874
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	43,970	14,000	38,000
Capital Outlay	739,671	1,314,879	916,067
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,109,866</u>	<u>\$ 6,878,101</u>	<u>\$ 7,210,660</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	<u>\$ 106,159</u>	<u>\$ 200,679</u>	<u>\$ 241,920</u>
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 106,159</u>	<u>\$ 200,679</u>	<u>\$ 241,920</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 6,216,025</u>	<u>\$ 7,078,780</u>	<u>\$ 7,452,580</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 7,182,927</u>	<u>\$ 8,179,082</u>	<u>\$ 8,138,872</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 8,179,082</u>	<u>\$ 8,138,872</u>	<u>\$ 7,903,837</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

<u>Department / Division</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
General Government			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 191,579	\$ 195,473	\$ 146,539
County Clerk - Records Archive	112,009	206,462	273,948
County Records Management	30,741	28,744	40,335
Tax Office Auto Dealer	-	10,000	28,287
Total General Government	\$ 334,329	\$ 440,679	\$ 489,109
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
Breath Alcohol Testing	\$ 4,570	\$ 8,820	\$ 20,940
Security Fee	675,264	754,087	662,392
DWI Pretrial Division	64,516	49,360	48,413
Misdemeanor Pretrial	-	31,687	51,990
Veteran's Pretrial	-	-	1,500
Law Officer Training	14,549	26,619	33,300
SCAAP Grant	-	-	-
D.A.R.E. Contributions	2,846	4,500	8,300
Family Protection Fee Fund	15,000	15,000	15,000
Deputy Sheriff Education	23,028	23,321	25,000
Constable Pct 1 - Education	299	299	500
Constable Pct 2 - Education	1,875	1,200	1,205
Constable Pct 4 - Education	-	500	1,000
Constable Pct 6 - Education	1,637	400	1,800
Constable Pct 7 - Education	-	800	1,000
Constable Pct 8 - Education	225	225	3,564
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	3,266	6,000	20,000
District Clerk - Records Management	13,631	12,190	16,026
Justice Court Building Security	-	-	-
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	500
D.A.'s Forfeiture	60,170	71,000	142,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	165,109	170,558	160,300
D.A.'s Hot Cheek	6,067	6,574	37,000
Guardianship Fee	2,900	3,000	20,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	13,980	-
County & District Court Technology Fund	2,735	3,100	3,000
District Court Records Technology Fund	59,479	43,664	24,520
Marine Division	2,082,449	1,966,115	2,371,732
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	763,194	801,072	910,333
Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	178,139	180,287	207,283
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	88,664	89,631	100,012
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ 4,229,612	\$ 4,283,989	\$ 4,888,610
Education & Recreation			
Law Library	\$ 2,530	\$ 3,343	\$ 2,873
Hotel Occupancy Tax	759,754	821,211	876,001
Total Education & Recreation	\$ 762,284	\$ 824,554	\$ 878,874
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ 39,091	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	-

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	<u>4,879</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>
	\$ <u>43,970</u>	\$ <u>14,000</u>	\$ <u>38,000</u>
Capital Outlay	\$ <u>739,671</u>	\$ <u>1,314,879</u>	\$ <u>916,067</u>
Special Purpose Funding			
Transfers Out	\$ <u>106,159</u>	\$ <u>200,679</u>	\$ <u>241,920</u>
	\$ <u>106,159</u>	\$ <u>200,679</u>	\$ <u>241,920</u>
Total Special Fund Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 6,216,025</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,078,780</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,452,580</u></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BY FUND

	ESTIMATED BALANCE 10/1/2017	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	PROPOSED BALANCE 9/30/2018
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ 23,530	7,703	30,000	\$ 1,233
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	74,864	7,213	50,000	32,077
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	217,965	7,011	-	224,976
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	15,567	8,227	8,000	15,794
Breath Alcohol Testing	25,508	6,550	20,940	11,118
Security Fee	8,571	676,000	682,392	2,179
Law Library	59	55,000	54,873	186
DWI Pretrial Division	280,064	112,350	48,413	344,001
Misdemeanor Pretrial	8,706	55,015	51,990	11,731
Veteran's Pretrial	1,502	1,503	1,500	1,505
Law Officer Training	341,966	25,750	33,300	334,416
County Clerk - Records Management	1,074,400	392,400	146,539	1,320,261
County Clerk - Records Archive	1,017,571	401,800	273,948	1,145,423
SCAAP Grant	8,317	-	8,300	17
County Records Management	741,322	121,500	103,135	759,687
D.A.R.E. Contributions	16,648	3,940	8,300	12,288
Family Protection Fee Fund	15,693	14,010	15,000	14,703
Deputy Sheriff Education	11,628	23,515	25,000	10,143
Constable Pct. 1 - Education	2,077	1,005	500	2,582
Constable Pct. 2 - Education	1,190	805	1,205	790
Constable Pct. 4 - Education	4,050	815	1,000	3,865
Constable Pct. 6 - Education	969	903	1,800	72
Constable Pct. 7 - Education	4,478	810	1,000	4,288
Constable Pct. 8 - Education	7,579	1,315	3,564	5,330
Tax Office Auto Dealer	163,043	5,250	98,287	70,006
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	586,235	39,250	60,000	565,485
Hotel Occupancy Tax	1,565,149	1,203,600	1,358,068	1,410,681
District Clerk - Records Management	8,389	16,308	16,026	8,671
Justice Court Building Security	114,562	9,725	50,000	74,287
Child Abuse Prevention	10,956	1,825	500	12,281
D.A.'s Forfeiture	463,721	100,250	152,000	411,971
Sheriff's Forfeiture	810,956	76,000	260,300	626,656
D.A.'s Hot Check	72,486	10,000	37,000	45,486
Guardianship Fee	244,254	28,500	20,000	252,754
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	19,280	2,315	21,595	-
County & District Court Technology Fund	16,146	5,835	13,000	8,981
District Court Records Technology Fund	24,935	30,020	24,520	30,435
Marine Division	-	2,552,957	2,552,957	-
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	910,333	910,333	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	134,536	200,225	207,283	127,478
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	-	100,012	100,012	-
Total	\$ 8,138,872	\$ 7,217,545	\$ 7,452,580	\$ 7,903,837

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	3,287	6,442	6,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	188,292	189,031	140,039
Total	<u>\$ 191,579</u>	<u>\$ 195,473</u>	<u>\$ 146,539</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Archive</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 64,188	\$ 42,020	\$ 54,000
Fringe Benefits	12,504	10,442	13,948
Materials & Supplies	3,784	4,000	6,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	31,533	150,000	200,000
Total	<u>\$ 112,009</u>	<u>\$ 206,462</u>	<u>\$ 273,948</u>
<u>County Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 21,872	\$ 19,716	\$ 22,757
Fringe Benefits	5,527	4,932	5,878
Materials & Supplies	1,835	2,200	3,250
Maintenance & Utilities	78	75	100
Miscellaneous Services	1,429	1,821	8,350
Total	<u>\$ 30,741</u>	<u>\$ 28,744</u>	<u>\$ 40,335</u>
<u>Tax Office Auto Dealer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,202
Fringe Benefits	-	-	1,085
Materials & Supplies	-	5,000	10,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	5,000	13,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 28,287</u>

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Breath Alcohol Testing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	445	1,000	5,400
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	4,125	7,820	15,540
Total	<u>\$ 4,570</u>	<u>\$ 8,820</u>	<u>\$ 20,940</u>
<u>Security Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 517,373	\$ 575,388	\$ 495,482
Fringe Benefits	155,509	176,096	161,410
Materials & Supplies	2,382	2,603	5,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 675,264</u>	<u>\$ 754,087</u>	<u>\$ 662,392</u>
<u>DWI Pretrial Diversion</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 46,018	\$ 33,600	\$ 29,318
Fringe Benefits	18,498	15,760	15,745
Materials & Supplies	-	-	3,350
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 64,516</u>	<u>\$ 49,360</u>	<u>\$ 48,413</u>
<u>Misdemeanor Pretrial</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ 19,356	\$ 29,557
Fringe Benefits	-	12,331	20,933
Materials & Supplies	-	-	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,687</u>	<u>\$ 51,990</u>
<u>Veteran's Pretrial Diversion</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
<u>Law Officer Training</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	11,142	23,119	28,300
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,407	3,500	5,000
Total	<u>\$ 14,549</u>	<u>\$ 26,619</u>	<u>\$ 33,300</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>D.A.R.E. Contributions</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	2,846	4,500	8,300
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,846</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>	<u>\$ 8,300</u>
<u>Family Protection Fee Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
<u>Deputy Sheriff Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	23,028	23,321	25,000
Total	<u>\$ 23,028</u>	<u>\$ 23,321</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 1 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	299	299	500
Total	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
<u>Constable Pet 2 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	1,875	1,200	1,205
Total	<u>\$ 1,875</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,205</u>
<u>Constable Pct 4 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	500	1,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Constable Pct 6 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	1,637	400	1,800
Total	\$ <u>1,637</u>	\$ <u>400</u>	\$ <u>1,800</u>
<u>Constable Pct 7 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	800	1,000
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>800</u>	\$ <u>1,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 8 - Education</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	225	225	3,564
Total	\$ <u>225</u>	\$ <u>225</u>	\$ <u>3,564</u>
<u>J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,266	6,000	20,000
Total	\$ <u>3,266</u>	\$ <u>6,000</u>	\$ <u>20,000</u>
<u>District Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 8,790	\$ 8,040	\$ 11,031
Fringe Benefits	2,222	2,004	2,849
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,619	2,146	2,146
Total	\$ <u>13,631</u>	\$ <u>12,190</u>	\$ <u>16,026</u>
<u>Justice Court Building Security</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Child Abuse Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	500
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
<u>D.A. Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 50,386	\$ 60,000	\$ 120,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	9,289	10,000	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	495	1,000	12,000
Total	<u>\$ 60,170</u>	<u>\$ 71,000</u>	<u>\$ 142,000</u>
<u>Sheriff's Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,986	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	524	-	-
Materials & Supplies	32,320	52,000	25,000
Maintenance & Utilities	78,884	59,906	80,000
Miscellaneous Services	51,395	58,652	55,300
Total	<u>\$ 165,109</u>	<u>\$ 170,558</u>	<u>\$ 160,300</u>
<u>D.A.'s Hot Check</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 5,742	\$ 2,600	\$ 30,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	174	3,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	325	3,800	3,000
Total	<u>\$ 6,067</u>	<u>\$ 6,574</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>
<u>Guardianship Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,900	3,000	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,900</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<u>Juvenile Delinquency Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	13,980	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,980</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2015-2016	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2016-2017	<u>APPROVED</u> 2017-2018
<u>County & District Court Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,735	3,100	3,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,735</u>	<u>\$ 3,100</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>
<u>District Court Records Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	2,295	7,575	285
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	57,184	36,089	24,235
Total	<u>\$ 59,479</u>	<u>\$ 43,664</u>	<u>\$ 24,520</u>
<u>Marine Division</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,250,422	\$ 1,129,132	\$ 1,324,773
Fringe Benefits	605,231	560,200	570,159
Materials & Supplies	112,667	166,977	226,950
Maintenance & Utilities	61,894	58,789	184,750
Miscellaneous Services	52,235	51,017	65,100
Total	<u>\$ 2,082,449</u>	<u>\$ 1,966,115</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,732</u>
<u>ASAP - Constable Pct 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 513,406	\$ 538,698	\$ 600,105
Fringe Benefits	219,979	233,792	267,368
Materials & Supplies	2,794	4,146	10,400
Maintenance & Utilities	9,347	7,500	8,000
Miscellaneous Services	17,668	16,936	24,460
Total	<u>\$ 763,194</u>	<u>\$ 801,072</u>	<u>\$ 910,333</u>
<u>Sheriff - Spindletop Grant</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 124,251	\$ 127,716	\$ 135,890
Fringe Benefits	48,339	46,968	60,893
Materials & Supplies	5,222	4,603	8,000
Maintenance & Utilities	327	1,000	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	2,500
Total	<u>\$ 178,139</u>	<u>\$ 180,287</u>	<u>\$ 207,283</u>
<u>Sheriff - Spindletop Mental</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 62,185	\$ 63,480	\$ 66,801
Fringe Benefits	24,247	23,436	25,461
Materials & Supplies	2,196	2,215	6,500
Maintenance & Utilities	36	500	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	1,250
Total	<u>\$ 88,664</u>	<u>\$ 89,631</u>	<u>\$ 100,012</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Law Library</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	470	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,530	2,873	2,873
Total	<u>\$ 2,530</u>	<u>\$ 3,343</u>	<u>\$ 2,873</u>
<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 242,577	\$ 258,524	\$ 291,657
Fringe Benefits	103,046	115,100	130,012
Materials & Supplies	14,372	10,991	14,700
Maintenance & Utilities	31,177	30,455	41,500
Miscellaneous Services	368,582	406,141	398,132
Total	<u>\$ 759,754</u>	<u>\$ 821,211</u>	<u>\$ 876,001</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 1</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ 39,091	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000
Total	<u>\$ 39,091</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 2</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 3</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 4</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ 4,879	\$ 4,000	\$ 8,000
Total	<u>\$ 4,879</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> 2015-2016	<u>ESTIMATED</u> 2016-2017	<u>APPROVED</u> 2017-2018
DEPARTMENTS			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 38,988	\$ 146,602	\$ -
County Clerk - Records Archive	-	-	-
County Records Management	62,719	55,000	62,800
Tax Office Auto Dealer	-	-	70,000
Breath Alcohol Testing	-	-	-
Security Fee	8,724	16,092	20,000
DWI Pretrial Division	-	-	-
Law Officer Training	-	-	-
SCAAP Grant	33,715	13,328	8,300
D.A.R.E. Contributions	-	-	-
Family Protection Fee Fund	-	-	-
Deputy Sheriff Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 1 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 2 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 4 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 6 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 7 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 8 - Education	-	-	-
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	871	5,000	40,000
District Clerk - Records Management	-	-	-
Justice Court Building Security	-	-	50,000
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	-
D.A.'s Forfeiture	2,411	10,000	10,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	355,668	214,512	-
D.A.'s Hot Check	-	-	-
Guardianship Fee	-	-	-
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	49,866	21,595
County & District Court Technology Fund	-	7,500	10,000
District Court Records Technology Fund	61,317	-	-
Marine Division	22,484	44,029	39,305
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	-	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	-	-	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	-	-	-
Law Library	51,303	52,000	52,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax	101,471	700,950	482,067
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	-	-	50,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	-	-	-
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Capital Outlay	\$ <u>739,671</u>	\$ <u>1,314,879</u>	\$ <u>916,067</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2017-2018</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Transfers Out			
Sheriff's Forfeiture	\$ -	\$ 20,850	\$ 100,000
Marine Division	106,159	179,829	141,920
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ 106,159</u>	<u>\$ 200,679</u>	<u>\$ 241,920</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS

CAPITAL PROJECTS
2017-2018

	BUDGETED	FYTD	ACTUAL		
	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014
Shoreline Protection Pleasure Island	150,000	-	-	-	-
Sabine to Galveston Shoreline Protection	84,655	-	-	25,345	-
Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration	7,961	40,283	-	26,844	80,030
Labelle Road	41,347	1,611,318	228,168	677	-
Sulphur Plant Road	74,555	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Permitting	15,000	13,751	18,912	13,858	10,944
Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur	34,974	123	4,903	-	-
Ford Park Parking Lot	200,000	-	-	-	-
Ford Park Chiiler	287,000	-	-	-	-
Siphon Project	363,283	7,276	191,005	163,719	-
Voting System Annual Payment	370,330	369,835	369,835	-	-
Mid County Jail Chiller	239,534	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$ 1,868,639	\$ 2,042,586	\$ 812,823	\$ 230,443	\$ 90,974

CAPITAL PROJECTS

2017-2018

Shoreline Protection Pleasure Island

The Pleasure Island shoreline has suffered significant erosion as the result of shipping traffic along the inter-coastal canal. The storm surge from Hurricane Ike accelerated that erosion. This project consists of funding for the construction of bulkheads on Pleasure Island. This project is a carry-over from prior budgets with \$150,000 available in funding.

Sabine to Galveston Shoreline Protection

Project consists of continued funding for the Sabine Pass to Galveston Shoreline Protection Feasibility Study. The County has partnered with Galveston and the Corps of Engineers, to study what steps are necessary to slow down erosion along the upper Texas Gulf Coast. The available funding for this project is \$84,655 which comes from prior year transfers from the General Fund.

Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration

This project consists of engineering services to analyze the damages to the shoreline and dunes as a result of the storm surge from Hurricane Ike. Engineers will provide detailed analysis to aid the County in securing funding for large scale dune restoration from Sabine Pass to High Island. This project has carry-over funding in the amount of \$7,961 to complete this analysis.

Labelle Road

This project consists of construction a new road from Highway 124 to Labelle road. The County has awarded a contract for construction of the new road and anticipates the roadway will be complete by November 2017. Funding in the amount of \$41,347 is allocated for 2017-2018.

Sulphur Plant Road

This project consists of rehabilitation of Sulphur Plant road located in Precinct 4. Funds in the amount of \$74,555 which were transferred from Road and Bridge Precinct # 4 in prior years are available to complete this project.

Storm Water Permitting

This project is for engineering cost associated with the Storm Water Permitting Project. This project will complete our Storm Water Pollution Plan to be approved by the State of Texas. Funding in the amount of \$15,000 is available for 2017-2018.

Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur

This project is for enhanced security measures at the Mid County and Port Arthur offices as part of the County's commitment to provide a safer work environment. Funding of \$34,974 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund is available for 2017-2018.

Ford Park Parking Lot

This project is estimated to create 550 additional parking spaces at Ford Park. Funding in the amount of \$200,000 is available for 2017-2018 from a prior year transfer.

Ford Park Chiller

This project is to replace the main chiller that supplies air conditioning for the arena and exhibit hall at Ford Park. Funding in the amount of \$287,000 is available for 2017-2018 from a prior year transfer.

Siphon Project

This project is part of the Salt Bayou Marsh Restoration Plan to place a siphon in the southern part of the County marsh to allow for more freshwater flow and push out saltwater. This will allow for stronger regrowth of the marsh. Funding for this project is a combination of County and Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant funds. Funding in the amount of \$363,283 is available for 2017-2018.

Voting System Annual Payment

This project will track the annual lease payments required for the purchase of the new electronic voting system. Funding in the amount of \$370,330 is available for 2017-2018.

Mid County Jail Chiller

This project will track the expenditures related to replacement of one of the dorm chillers at the Mid County Jail facility. Funding in the amount of \$239,534 is available for 2017-2018 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

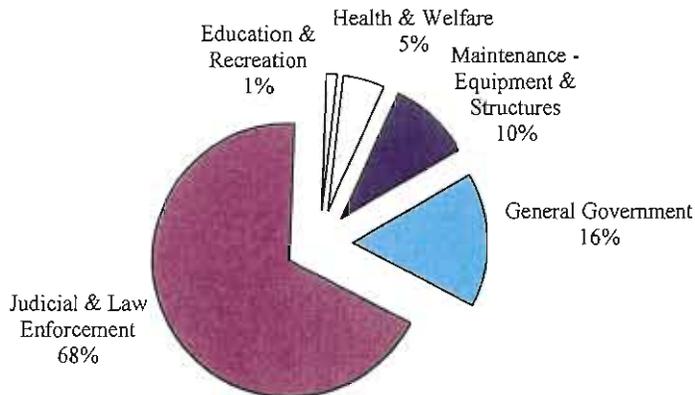
MISCELLANEOUS

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

**BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Fiscal Year		
	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
GENERAL FUND			
General Government	160	160	160
Judicial & Law Enforcement	651	651	652
Education & Recreation	8	8	8
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	101	100	99
	<u>970</u>	<u>969</u>	<u>969</u>
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
General Government	-	-	-
Judicial & Law Enforcement	31	31	33
Education & Recreation	5	5	5
Health & Welfare	-	-	-
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	-	-	-
	<u>36</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>38</u>
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS			
General Government	160	160	160
Judicial & Law Enforcement	682	682	685
Education & Recreation	13	13	13
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	101	100	99
	<u>1,006</u>	<u>1,005</u>	<u>1,007</u>

FY 2017-2018 Personnel



PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
COMPENSATION PLAN

Classified (CCG)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
27	20,443	30,665
28	20,953	31,431
29	21,478	32,215
30	22,015	33,023
31	22,565	33,848
32	23,130	34,693
33	23,710	35,562
34	24,302	36,450
35	24,908	37,363
36	25,530	38,296
37	26,168	39,254
38	26,825	40,235
39	27,494	41,241
40	28,183	42,271
41	28,886	43,329
42	29,609	44,413
43	30,348	45,523
44	31,107	46,661
45	31,884	47,827
46	32,681	49,022
47	33,499	50,248
48	34,336	51,503
49	35,195	52,792
50	36,074	54,111
51	36,977	55,464
52	37,899	56,850
53	38,849	58,271
54	39,820	59,730
55	40,816	61,221
56	41,834	62,753
57	42,881	64,320
58	43,953	65,929
59	45,053	67,578
60	46,177	69,266
61	47,331	70,999
62	48,518	72,773
63	49,728	74,594
64	50,973	76,458
65	52,246	78,370
66	53,552	80,330
67	54,891	82,337
68	56,263	84,395
69	57,669	86,507
70	59,113	88,668
71	60,590	90,884
72	62,105	93,156
73	63,657	95,486
74	65,249	97,874
75	66,879	100,319
76	68,552	102,826
77	70,266	105,399
78	72,022	108,035
79	73,822	110,734
80	75,668	113,504
81	77,561	116,341
82	79,500	119,249
83	81,485	122,230
84	83,525	125,284
85	85,612	128,419
86	87,753	131,627
87	89,947	134,919
88	92,195	138,292
89	94,499	141,750
90	96,862	145,292

Classified (CCG) (continued)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
91	99,283	148,924
92	101,764	152,649
93	104,311	156,464
94	106,916	160,375

Other Un-Classified (OTH)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	10,000	175,000

Elected Official (ELE)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	9,000	175,000

Constable's Contract per Hour (CON)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	25.3815	25.3815
2	26.8308	26.8308
3	27.9825	27.9825
4	29.1340	29.1340
5	30.1649	30.1649
6	31.2050	31.2050
7	32.1334	32.1334
8	33.0811	33.0811
10	39.1270	39.1270

Law Enforcement Contract per Hour (CLE)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	23.8562	23.8562
2	26.4856	26.4856
3	27.6244	27.6244
4	28.7629	28.7629
5	29.7716	29.7716
6	30.7993	30.7993
7	31.7253	31.7253
8	32.1973	32.1973
45	33.7064	33.7064
46	35.3539	35.3539
47	39.7790	39.7790
48	43.6396	43.6396
65	34.3806	34.3806
66	36.0610	36.0610

Detention Contract per Hour (CL2)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	17.4694	17.4694
2	19.9334	19.9334
3	21.2975	21.2975
4	22.3376	22.3376
5	23.9063	23.9063
6	24.3924	24.3924
7	25.1255	25.1255
8	25.5007	25.5007
45	31.0424	31.0424
46	32.5598	32.5598
47	36.6350	36.6350
48	40.1906	40.1906
65	31.6633	31.6633
66	33.2110	33.2110

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
	ELE	1	39
<u>Elected Official</u>			
<u>Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal</u>			
OFFICE ASSISTANT	CCG	34	2
RECEPTIONIST/CLERK	CCG	34	8
OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	38	24
SENIOR OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	43	17
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	46	8
OFFICE MANAGER	CCG	51	1
ELECTIONS MANAGER	CCG	64	1
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS MANAGER	CCG	59	6
ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY	CCG	60	1
DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	40	13
SENIOR DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	43	11
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	53	1
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	65	1
COUNTY CLERK ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	61	1
SECRETARY	CCG	38	13
SENIOR SECRETARY	CCG	45	13
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY	CCG	50	14
ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	40	44
SENIOR ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	43	8
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	CCG	53	6
COURT CLERK	CCG	40	6
SENIOR COURT CLERK	CCG	43	14
ADMINISTRATIVE AID TO COUNTY JUDGE	CCG	53	1
COURT COORDINATOR	CCG	53	21
ASSOCIATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	53	11
CHIEF APPELLATE/WRIT DIVISION ASSISTANT	CCG	53	1
COORDINATOR/INDIGENT DEFENSE	CCG	53	1
DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	40	15
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	53	3
CHIEF DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	65	1
SENIOR DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	43	2
SENIOR BUYER	CCG	49	2
ASSISTANT PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	61	1
PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	75	1
CONTRACT SPECIALIST	CCG	55	1
COMPUTER SERVICES TECHNICIAN/OPERATOR	CCG	49	1
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN	CCG	49	5
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN II	CCG	52	1
ANALYST/PROGRAMMER	CCG	62	2

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Grade	FTE
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG 65	4
SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG 70	2
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	CCG 68	3
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 79	1
DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 86	1
FINANCIAL TECHNICIANS	CCG 48	6
FINANCIAL ANALYST	CCG 59	3
FINANCIAL MANAGER	CCG 71	4
CHIEF DEPUTY TAX ASSESSOR	CCG 69	1
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY TREASURER	CCG 54	1
1ST ASSISTANT COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 79	1
COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 91	1
BENEFITS MANAGER	CCG 69	1
SENIOR BENEFITS ANALYST	CCG 56	2
HUMAN RESOURCE ASSISTANT	CCG 48	1
EMP RELATIONS/COMPENSATION MGR	CCG 66	1
DIRECTOR OF HR & RISK MANAGEMENT	CCG 88	1
SENIOR PERSONNEL SPECIALIST	CCG 56	1
VOTING ASSISTANTS	CCG 41	2
<u>Law Enforcement</u>		
TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 42	9
SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 46	1
TELECOMMUNICATION SENIOR SUPERVISOR	CCG 54	1
ASSISTANT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	CCG 57	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 71	1
CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 77	2
JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICER	CCG 42	13
LEAD JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICE	CCG 50	4
JUVENILE DETENTION SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 70	1
COOK	CCG 31	1
CRIME LAB TECHNICIAN	CCG 48	2
FORENSIC SCIENTISTS	CCG 69	8
DIRECTOR OF CRIME LAB	CCG 72	1
<u>Labor, Trades & Maintenance</u>		
ASSISTANT BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	CCG 54	1
SIGN FABRICATOR	CCG 42	1
PAINTER	CCG 46	2
CARPENTER	CCG 55	3
PLUMBER	CCG 56	2
HEATING, VENT & AC MECHANIC	CCG 57	2
WELDER	CCG 50	1

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>	<u>FTE</u>
ELECTRICIAN	CCG 58	2
LEAD PRINTER	CCG 49	1
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER/MULTICRAFT	CCG 40	9
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER - ST&HWY	CCG 44	4
MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	CCG 52	1
VAN DRIVER	CCG 36	2
EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG 47	12
SENIOR EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG 52	19
AUTOMOBILE MECHANIC	CCG 48	3
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	CCG 53	5
DIRECTOR OF SERVICE CENTER	CCG 59	1
ELECTIONS WAREHOUSE SUPERVISOR	CCG 56	1
GROUNDSKEEPER	CCG 32	1
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	CCG 58	2
SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG 62	1
DIRECTOR OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG 69	1
ROAD FOREMAN	CCG 56	5
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 58	3
PRECINCT ROAD SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 69	4
ENGINEERING SPECIALIST	CCG 62	6
ENGINEERING SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 71	1
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING	CCG 86	1
AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG 62	1
PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG 63	2
CHIEF PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG 67	1
HERBICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG 42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG 42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & VOTING MACHINE TECH	CCG 43	1
MOSQUITO CONTROL OPERATIONS FOREMAN	CCG 52	2
ENTOMOLOGIST	CCG 62	1
DIRECTOR OF MOSQUITO CONTROL	CCG 75	1
<u>Nursing & Public Health</u>		
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE	CCG 63	4
ADMINISTRATIVE CLINICAL COORDINATOR/LVN	CCG 56	1
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING SUPERVISOR	CCG 65	2
PHARMACIST	CCG 89	1
NURSE PRACTITIONER	CCG 80	1
MEDICAL ASSISTANT	CCG 41	1
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN	CCG 36	1
CONTRACT MONITOR/HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR	CCG 52	1
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR OF H&W	CCG 72	1

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

**BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTOR	CCG	52	2
DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	CCG	66	1
<u>Human & Social Services</u>			
JUVENILE PROBATION OFFICER	CCG	51	9
JUVENILE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	61	4
JUVENILE CASEWORK MANAGER	CCG	67	2
WELFARE CASEWORKER	CCG	49	6
WELFARE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	58	2
VETERANS SERVICE SUPERVISOR	CCG	49	1
VETERANS COUNTY SERVICE OFFICER	CCG	60	1
DIRECTOR OF JUV PROB & DETENTION	CCG	85	1
DIRECTOR OF VISITOR'S CENTER	CCG	62	1
CASE AJDE	CCG	43	1
SENIOR CASE MANAGER	CCG	43	1
CASE COORDINATOR	CCG	38	1
DIRECTOR OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION	CCG	69	1
<u>Other Un-Classified or Contract</u>			
DETENTION OFFICER	CL2	1-8	220
BAILIFF	CLE	1-8	7
SHERIFFS DEPUTY	CLE	1-8	81
UNION ADMIN ASSISTANT	CLE	45/47	8
SERGEANT	CL2/CLE	45/65	19
LIEUTENANT	CL2/CLE	46/66	16
CAPTAIN	CL2/CLE	47	9
MAJOR	CL2/CLE	48	3
CONSTABLE DEPUTY	CON	1-10	23
ASSOCIATE JUDGE	OTH	1	1
ATTORNEY	OTH	1	30
INVESTIGATOR ASSISTANT	OTH	1	1
INVESTIGATOR	OTH	1	5
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	OTH	1	2
ASSISTANT TO COUNTY JUDGE	OTH	1	1
COURT REPORTER	OTH	1	14
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	OTH	1	1
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION AGENT	OTH	1	5
Total			<u><u>1,007</u></u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Commissioners' Court</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Jeff Branick, County Judge	6 Years	12/31/2018
William "Eddie" Arnold, Commissioner, Pct. 1	12 Years	12/31/2020
Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Pct. 2	6 Years	12/31/2018
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Pct. 3	8 Years	12/31/2020
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Pct. 4	14 Years	12/31/2018

OTHER ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Carolyn Guidry	County Clerk	12 Years	12/31/2018
Robert "Bob" Wortham	District Attorney	2 Year	12/31/2018
Allison Getz	Tax Assessor Collector	2 Year	12/31/2020
Jonathan "Tim" Funchess	County Treasurer	6 Years	12/31/2018
Zena Stephens	Sheriff	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Jamie Smith	District Clerk	2 Year	12/31/2018
Kenneth Dollinger	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 1	20 Years	12/31/2020
Nancy Beaulieu	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 2	6 Years	12/31/2018
Marcus DeRouen	Justice of the Peace Pct. 2	6 Years	12/31/2018
Ray Chesson	Justice of the Peace Pct. 4	20 Years	12/31/2018
Ransom "Duce" Jones	Justice of the Peace Pct. 6	10 Years	12/31/2018
Jarnes Burnett	Justice of the Peace Pct. 7	14 Years	12/31/2018
Tom Gillam	Justice of the Peace Pct. 8	15 Years	12/31/2018
Earl White	Constable Pct. 1	1 Year	12/31/2020
Christopher Bates	Constable Pct. 2	4 Years	12/31/2020
Charles "Bryan" Werner	Constable Pct. 4	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Dana Baker	Constable Pct. 6	4 Years	12/31/2020
Robert "Bobby" Adams Jr	Constable Pct. 7	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Eddie Collins	Constable Pct. 8	24 Years	12/31/2020
Gerald Eddins	Judge, County Court at Law #1	4 Year	12/31/2020
Terrence Holmes	Judge, County Court at Law #2	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Clint Woods	Judge, County Court at Law #3	2 Years	12/31/2018
John Stevens	Judge, Criminal District Court	10 Years	12/31/2018
Jayne "Raquel" West	Judge, 252nd District Court	2 Years	12/31/2018
Wayne "Kent" Walston	Judge, 58th District Court	2 Years	12/31/2018
Justin Sanderson	Judge, 60th District Court	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Baylor Wortham	Judge, 136th District Court	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Donald Floyd	Judge, 172nd District Court	33 Years	12/31/2018
Jeffrey "Randy" Shelton	Judge, 279th District Court	10 Years	12/31/2018
Lawrence Thorne	Judge, 317th District Court	18 Years	12/31/2018

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Name	Position	Length of Service	Term Expires
James "Patrick" Swain	County Auditor	21 Years	12/31/2018
Deborah Clark	Purchasing Agent	8 Years	12/31/2018
Don Rao	Engineering	6 Years	
Starla Garlick	Agricultural Extension Service	9 Years	
Alex Rupp	Airport	4 Years	
Jose "Joe" Zurita, Jr	Service Center	1 Year	
	Buildings Maintenance -		
John "David" Knight	Beaumont	4 Years	
	Buildings Maintenance - Port		
Mark Benard	Arthur	20 Years	
Larry Gist	Court Master	20 Years	
Paul Helegda	MIS	19 Years	
Kara Hawthorn	Dispute Resolution Center	6 Years	
Gregory Fountain	Emergency Management	10 Years	
Rhonda Conlin	Environmental Control	1 Year	
Dr. A.C. Walkes	Health and Welfare Units	28 Years	
Leslie Little	Nurse Practitioner	6 Years	
	Human Resources & Risk		
Cary Erickson	Management	24 Years	
Edward Cockrell	Juvenile Probation & Detention	6 Years	
Kevin Sexton	Mosquito Control	7 Years	
Hilary Guest	Veterans Services Offices	15 Years	

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Certified Public Accountants

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP
Waco, Texas

Co-Bond Counsel

Creighton, Fox, Johnson & Mills PLLC
and Germer PLLC
Beaumont, Texas

Financial Advisor

U.S. Capital Advisors, Houston, Texas

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Date of Creation 1836

Date of Organization 1837

Location

Upper Texas Coast

Component of Beaumont-Port Arthur MSA

County Seat

Beaumont, Texas

Economy Base

Petroleum refining

Production and processing of petrochemicals

Fabrication of steel and steel products

Shipping activity

Manufacture of wood, pulp, food, and feed products

Agriculture

Health care services

Land Area (A) 876.3 square miles

Maintained Roads 366.25

Bond Rating "Aa2" Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
 "AA-" Standard & Poor's Ratings Services

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

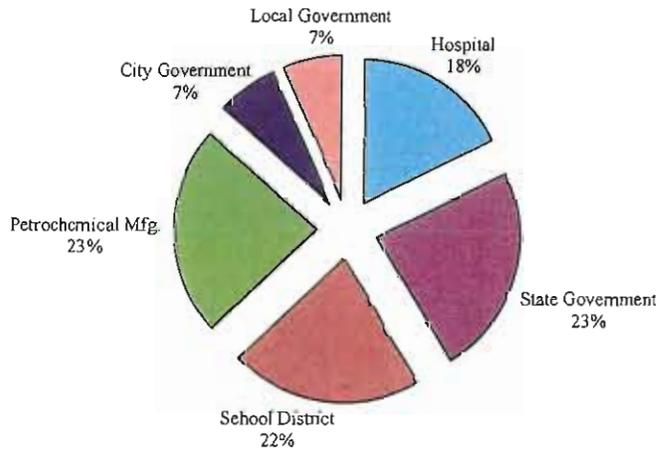
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Employment Statistics (A)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Total Employment</u>	<u>Total Unemployment</u>	<u>Percent Unemployment</u>
2008	113,774	106,314	7,460	6.6%
2009	115,438	104,421	11,017	9.5%
2010	113,217	100,371	12,846	11.3%
2011	115,463	102,305	13,158	11.4%
2012	113,611	101,055	12,556	11.1%
2013	111,362	99,321	12,041	10.8%
2014	109,973	100,860	9,113	8.3%
2015	107,626	100,124	7,502	7.0%
2016	106,985	99,453	7,532	7.0%
2017 (B)	107,358	98,864	8,494	7.9%

Top Ten Major Employers County (C)

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State of Texas	State Government	4,308
Beaumont ISD	School District	2,700
Exxon Mobil Oil Corporation	Petrochemical Mfg.	2,000
Christus Health Southeast Texas	Hospital	1,750
Memorial Hermann Baptist Hospital	Hospital	1,500
Motiva Enterprises	Petrochemical Mfg.	1,500
Port Arthur ISD	School District	1,250
City of Beaumont	City Government	1,243
Jefferson County	Local Government	1,213
Valero	Petrochemical Mfg.	813



(A) Source: Labor Market Statistics - Texas Workforce Commission

(B) Average through end of June, 2017 (not finalized).

(C) Source: Local surveys

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Population (A)

Year	County	City of Beaumont	City of Port Arthur	Beaumont- Port Arthur MSA
1960	245,659	119,175	66,676	306,016
1970	246,402	117,548	57,371	347,568
1980	250,938	118,102	61,195	375,497
1990	239,397	114,323	58,724	361,226
2000	252,051	113,866	57,755	385,090
2010	252,273	118,296	53,818	388,745
Current Estimate	254,679	118,299	55,427	395,965

Demographics

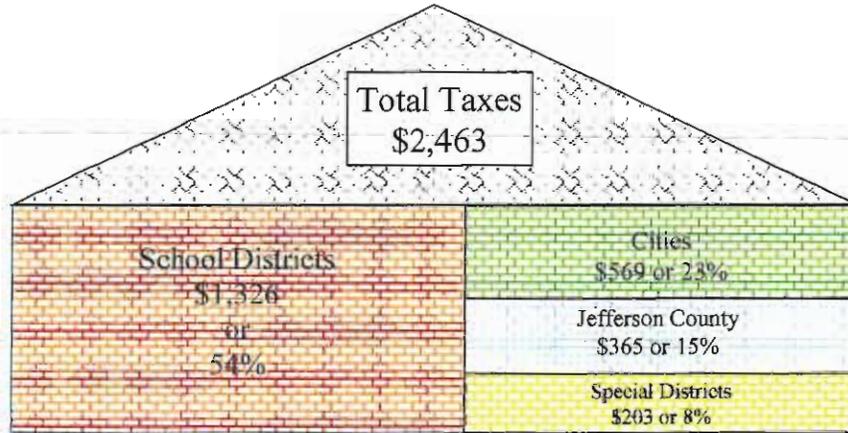
Fiscal Year	Population (a)	Per Capita Personal Income (b)	Median Age (a)	School Enrollment (a)
2007	243,914	\$ 29,324	36.4	59,776
2008	241,975	\$ 31,756	36.7	62,290
2009	242,142	\$ 33,795	36.5	61,721
2010	252,273	\$ 36,071	35.6	62,433
2011	252,273	\$ 37,139	36.0	63,371
2012	252,802	\$ 38,712	35.9	63,371
2013	251,813	\$ 38,357	36.0	63,433
2014	252,358	\$ 39,958	35.9	63,350
2015	252,235	\$ 39,532	35.9	61,768
2016	254,308	\$ 42,505	35.9	60,809

(A) Source: <http://www.census.gov>

(B) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Property Tax Analysis for a \$100,000 Home in Tax Year 2016 (A)



County taxes for fiscal year 2016-2017 for a \$100,000 home would be \$365.00 based on the property tax rate of .365¢ per \$100 valuation. County taxes for fiscal year 2017-2018 for a \$100,000 home would be \$364.98 based on the property tax rate of .364977¢ per \$100 valuation.

Ten Year History of Abated Property Tax Values (B)

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u># of Companies</u>	<u>Value Loss Due to Abatement</u>	<u>Tax Loss</u>	<u>Tax Rate</u>
2007	14	1,814,398,530	\$ 7,076,154	0.00390
2008	15	2,129,196,020	7,771,565	0.00365
2009	12	923,906,330	3,372,258	0.00365
2010	13	790,191,580	2,884,199	0.00365
2011	11	766,817,130	2,798,883	0.00365
2012	9	1,196,539,640	4,367,370	0.00365
2013	9	1,877,188,020	6,851,736	0.00365
2014	7	1,259,803,019	4,598,281	0.00365
2015	9	1,280,440,084	4,673,606	0.00365
2016	10	1,176,803,900	4,295,334	0.00365
			<u>\$ 48,689,386</u>	

(A) Source: <http://www.jcad.org>

(B) Source: http://www.jcad.org/reports_abate.aspx

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accrual Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Actual - Final audited revenue or expenditure data for the fiscal year indicated.

Ad Valorem Tax — A tax levied against the value of real or personal property. Valuations are assessed by Jefferson County Appraisal District.

Allocation—Component of an appropriation earmarking expenditures for a specific purpose and/or level of organization.

Appropriation—A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for specific purposes.

Appraisal Value – To make an estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appraisal District – An independent governmental entity responsible for appraising property within a county. The Appraisal District certifies the county assessed valuations.

Assessed Valuation—The valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Asset—Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

Available Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and may be used for general appropriation.

Balanced Budget – According to GAAP a balanced budget is one in which the total expenditures do not exceed the total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves.

Bond—A written promise to pay to things: 1) a principle amount on a specified date, and 2) a series of interest payments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating—Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness – The total amount of principle and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as streets, bridges, and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Bond Refunding—The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budget—A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time (fiscal year or biennium) indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period.

Budget Amendment – A change in the authorized level of funding for an organization or line item account code that increases the total budget. Ideally, amendments increase total revenues and total expenditures by an equal amount. Amendments are made only with Commissioners' Court approval.

Budgetary Basis—This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. These generally take one of three forms: GAAP, cash, or modified accrual.

Budget Calendar—The schedule of key dates, which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budgetary Control—The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and resources.

Callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds can be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date without penalty.

Capital Expenditures – Includes all purchases that will be capitalized, both items purchased within individual departments and purchased with capital project funds. Also includes items formerly classified as capital whose purchase amount is between \$5,000 and \$9,999.99 for content insurance purposes.

Capital Outlay—(Also known as capital assets) - Fixed assets which meets the estimated useful life and monetary cost criteria and warrants capitalization in the financial statements. All items owned by an organization can rightfully be considered assets, but as a practical matter, organizations do not capitalize all of them. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Project—Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increases their useful life. Also called capital improvements.

Capital Project Fund – A fund used to account for the financial resources designated for major capital acquisitions of construction. Separate funds are required for each capital project per GAAP.

Capitalization – An accounting treatment whereby an item is recorded as an asset on the balance sheet rather than as an expense of the current period.

Cash Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Categorical – A method of accounting for expenditures in summary format (i.e. salaries & wages, fringe benefits, materials & supplies, maintenance & utilities, & miscellaneous services).

Certificates of Obligation – Debt instruments, similar to bonds, sold to the public to finance the county's capital projects. This type of debt is usually repaid in annual installments over a period of 5 – 25 years.

Charges for Services – see Fees of Office.

Contingency—A budgetary reserve set-aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

Contractual Services—Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies. Examples include rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

Current Taxes – Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins October 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

Debt Service—The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund – A fund used to account for the accumulation and disbursement of resources associated with the county's debt obligations. Statutorily separate funds are required for each debt obligation.

Delinquent Taxes -- Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue. Attorney fees are assessed beginning July 1st.

Department (Organization) – The organizational unit which is functioning separately in its delivery of service.

Disbursement—The expenditure of monies from an account.

Employee (or Fringe) Benefits—Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for Social Security and the various pensions, medical, and life insurance plans.

Encumbrance—The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future expenditure.

Estimated Revenue – The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Expenditure—The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service, or settling a loss.

Expense—Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest, or other charges.

Fees (Fees of Office) – Revenue charged or charged for services by various county departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

Fines and Forfeitures – Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts. Forfeitures are payment as penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fiscal Policy—A government's policies with respect to revenues spending and debt management as these relate to government services, programs, and capital investment. Fiscal policy provides an agreed-upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

Fiscal Year—A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting, and financial reporting purposes. Jefferson County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fund—A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance - The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves, and carryover.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules, and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

General Obligation Bond—This type of bond is backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the government.

Goal – A statement of broad direction, purpose, or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

Grants – A contribution by a government agency or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital and they are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to the Commissioners' Court throughout the year, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

Hourly—An employee who fills a temporary or short-term position. Such employees provide contingency staffing for government operations during peak workloads or to address temporary staffing needs. Hourly employees are paid on a per-hour basis and receive limited benefits.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Interfund Transfers – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources in the form of grants and shared revenues.

Levy—To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

Line-Item Budget—A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be bought.

Long-Term Debt—Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Mandate – A formal order from State authorities to County government to make mandatory.

Maintenance and Utilities— Expenditures made for maintenance of buildings, vehicles and equipment, and utilities such as electricity, water, and gas necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Materials and Supplies—Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Modified Accrual Basis – Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

Non-callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds cannot be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date.

Objective—Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

Obligations—Amounts which a government may be legally required to meet out of its resources. They include not only actual liabilities, but also encumbrances not yet paid.

Operating Revenue—Funds that the government receives as income to pay for ongoing operations. It includes such items as taxes, fees from specific services, interest earnings, and grant revenues. Operating revenues are used to pay for day-to-day services.

Operating Expenses—The cost for personnel, materials, and equipment required for a department to function.

Output Indicators – A unit of work accomplished, without reference to the resources required to do the work. Output indicators do not reflect the effectiveness or efficiency of the work performed.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Other Financing Sources – Includes transfers from other funds, sale of capital assets, insurance proceeds, bond proceeds, and other funding that is not considered to be revenue according to GAAP.

Other Financing Uses – Includes transfers to other funds and other funding that is not considered expenditures according to GAAP.

Pay-as-you-go Basis – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are purchased from current resources rather than through borrowing.

Performance Indicators – Specific quantitative and/or qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of specific departments or programs. Data is collected to establish trend patterns concerning workloads and/or determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

Personal Services—Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

Program—A group of related activities performed by one or more organizational units for the purpose of accomplishing a function for which the government is responsible.

Records Management – This term applies to the management of county records and government documents. Fees are budgeted for collection and expenses for the safeguarding of records according to the Texas Records Management Act.

Reserve—An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

Resolution – A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Resources—Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning balances.

Revenue—Sources of income financing the operations of government.

Salaries & Wages – The cost of all labor related expenses required for a department to function, including but not limited to salaries, merit, cost of living adjustments, etc.

Source of Revenue—Revenues are classified according to their source or point of origin.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Statute – A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

Tax Rate – A percentage applies to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Tax Rate Limit – The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state, and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Levy—The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

Taxes—Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

Transfers In/Out—Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

Unencumbered Balance – The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

Unreserved Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

User Charges—The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party who benefits from the service.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS

AC -	Air Conditioning
ADA -	American with Disabilities Act
ASAP -	Absent Student Assistance Project
BMT -	Beaumont
CAFR -	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CCTV -	Close Circuit Television
CD -	Compact Disc
CEPRA -	Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Account
CI -	Criminal Investigation
COLA -	Cost of Living Increase
CPI -	Consumer Price Index
DA -	District Attorney
DARE -	Drug Abuse Resistance Education
DR -	Doctor
DVD -	Digital Versatile Disk
FAA -	Federal Aviation Administration
FTE -	Full-time Equivalent
GAAP -	General Accepted Accounting Principles
GC/MC -	Gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer
GFOA -	Government Finance Officer Association
HP -	Hewlett Packard

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

HP -	Horse Power
HR -	Hour
HR -	Human Resources
H&W -	Health & Welfare
HWY -	Highway
IA -	Internal Affairs
IBM -	International Business Machines
ID -	Identification
ISD -	Independent School District
JC -	Jefferson County
JP -	Justice of the Peace
LGC -	Local Government Code
LNG -	Liquified Natural Gas
LT -	Lieutenant
MB -	Megabyte
MFG -	Manufacturing
MIS -	Management Information Systems
MSA -	Metropolitan Statistical Area
NO -	Number
PA -	Port Arthur
PCT -	Precinct

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

RAM -	Random Access Memory
RFP -	Request for Proposal
ROW -	Right of Way
RTV -	Rugged Terrain Vehicle
SCAAP -	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program
ST -	State
SUV -	Sports Utility Vehicle
TXDOT -	Texas Department of Transportation
UHF -	Ultra High Frequency
US -	United States
VOIP -	Voice over Internet Protocol



JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FINANCIAL & OPERATING
STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY

For the Month Ending August 31, 2017



Patrick Swain - County Auditor

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 15, 2017

Honorable Commissioners Court:
Judge Jeff R. Branick
Commissioner Eddie Arnold
Commissioner Brent Weaver
Commissioner Michael "Shane" Sinegal
Commissioner Everette "Bo" Alfred

Gentlemen:

In compliance with Section 114.023 of the Local Government Code, I herewith present the monthly report of the financial condition of Jefferson County as of August 31, 2017 together with the results of operations of the budget for the eleventh period then ended.

Revenue:

Total budgeted revenue collected for the month ending August 31, 2017 is \$112,438,063. Budgeted Revenues are \$116,921,656 leaving \$4,483,593 in revenue to be collected in order to meet our budgetary revenue goals. Highlights of revenues are as follows:

Property Taxes:

Property tax collections are \$78,669,879 for the first ten months of the year. This amount represents 99.5% of the budgeted amount of \$79,071,350.

Sales Taxes:

Eighty-two percent of budgeted revenue for sales taxes has been collected. Sales Tax revenue is budgeted to be \$23,950,000.

Page Two

Licenses & Permits:

Eighty-eight percent of budgeted revenue from Licenses & Permits has been collected. Licenses & Permits are budgeted to be \$420,620 for the year.

Intergovernmental:

Eighty-nine percent of Intergovernmental Revenue has been collected. Intergovernmental Revenue is budgeted to be \$1,360,786.

Fees:

Revenues from Fees have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$10,267,800 by \$671,551 for the year.

Fines and Forfeitures:

Ninety-one percent of Fines and Forfeitures have been collected. Revenues from Fines and Forfeitures are budgeted to be \$1,600,000.

Interest:

Eighty-eight percent of the budgeted revenue for Interest has been collected. Revenues from Interest are budgeted to be \$227,100.

Other Revenues:

Revenues from Other Revenues have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$24,000 by \$6,290 for the year.

Expenditures:

Overall for the County's budgeted funds, eighty-six percent of the expenditures have been spent.

Page Three

Expenditures are budgeted to be \$125,086,716, which includes General Funds and debt service funds, excluding budgeted transfers of \$4,406,694 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

Please call me if you have any questions on the enclosed report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Swain', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Patrick Swain
County Auditor

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FINANCIAL & OPERATING
STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY
FOR THE MONTH ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheet	1
Statement of Changes in Fund Balances	2
Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation	3
Statement of Revenues - Compared with Budget Allocation	4-5
Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation – 92% Budget Expended	6
Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation	7-8
Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	9
Statement of Transfers In and Out	10

Jefferson County, Texas
Consolidated Balance Sheet
For the Month Ending August 31, 2017

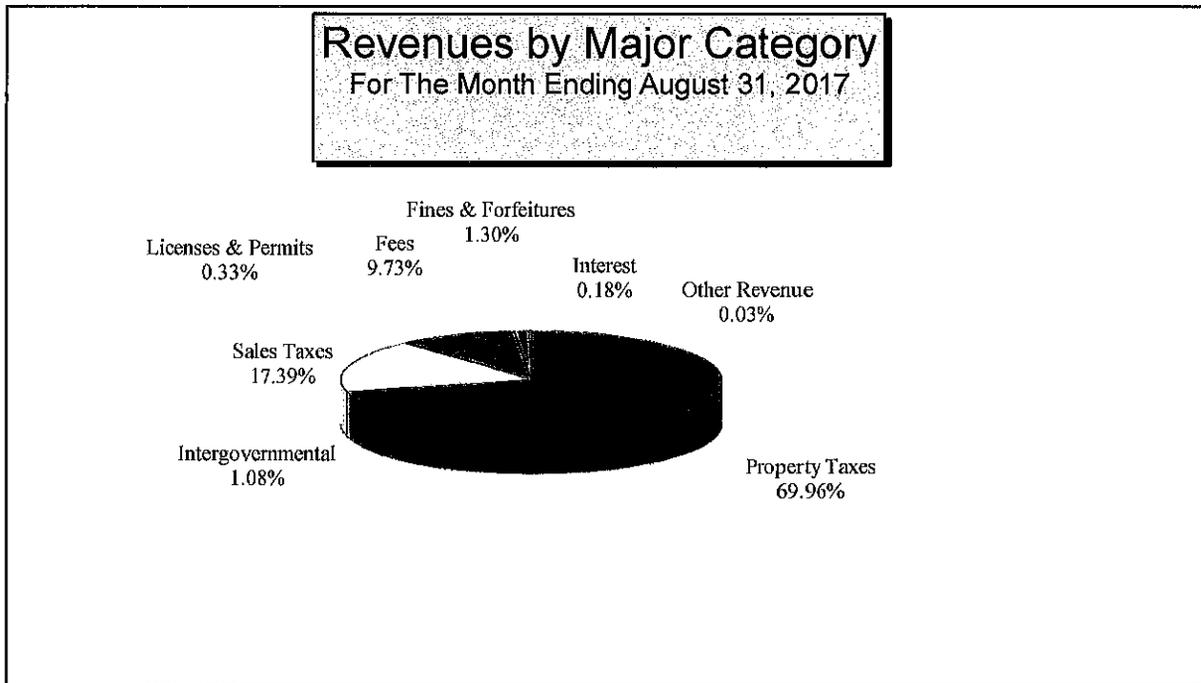
	General Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total
<u>ASSETS</u>							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 54,793,963	19,827,626	3,832,276	648,003	(444,468)	(6,350,721)	\$ 72,306,679
Receivables & Prepaids	6,520,125	69,968	-	143,816	41,709	-	6,775,618
Intergovernmental Receivables	3,172,452	-	-	-	-	-	3,172,452
Due From Other Funds	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Inventory	532,589	32,235	-	-	112,616	-	677,440
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	82,987,576	-	82,987,576
Total Assets	\$ 65,169,129	\$ 19,929,829	\$ 3,832,276	\$ 791,819	\$ 82,697,433	\$ (6,350,721)	\$ 166,069,765
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/EQUITY</u>							
Payables	\$ 4,124,183	631,453	-	-	1,410,315	1,660,846	\$ 7,826,797
Intergovernmental Payables	360	-	-	-	66	-	426
Due To Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	8,641,434	-	-	131,574	267,314	-	9,040,322
Fund Balance/Equity	52,403,152	19,298,376	3,832,276	660,245	81,019,738	(8,011,567)	149,202,220
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance/Equity	\$ 65,169,129	\$ 19,929,829	\$ 3,832,276	\$ 791,819	\$ 82,697,433	\$ (6,350,721)	\$ 166,069,765

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Changes in Fund Balances
For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

	<u>7/31/2017</u>	<u>For the Month Ending August 31, 2017</u>				<u>8/31/2017</u>
	<u>Fund Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Transfers In(/Out)</u>	<u>Prior Period Adjustment</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u>
Jury Fund	\$ 430,049	\$ 6,225	\$ 15,433	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 420,841
Road & Bridge Pct. 1	3,015,492	46,908	90,612	-	-	2,971,788
Road & Bridge Pct. 2	1,087,410	41,797	114,291	-	-	1,014,916
Road & Bridge Pct. 3	907,573	38,651	209,122	-	-	737,102
Road & Bridge Pct. 4	1,953,031	52,612	179,334	-	-	1,826,309
Engineering Fund	243,033	3,361	68,065	-	-	178,329
Parks & Recreation	102,447	7,172	9,044	-	-	100,575
General Fund	44,043,822	3,723,017	7,132,452	2	-	40,634,389
Mosquito Control Fund	941,545	6,966	101,095	-	-	847,416
Tobacco Settlement Fund	3,668,792	2,695	-	-	-	3,671,487
Total General Funds	56,393,194	3,929,404	7,919,448	2	-	52,403,152
Total Special Revenue Funds	19,565,741	1,205,629	1,472,992	(2)	-	19,298,376
Total Capital Project Funds	4,036,336	47,772	251,832	-	-	3,832,276
Total Debt Service Funds	637,497	22,748	-	-	-	660,245
Total Enterprise Funds	80,963,447	271,604	215,313	-	-	81,019,738
Total Internal Service Funds	(7,725,368)	1,536,965	1,823,164	-	-	(8,011,567)
Total Balances	\$ 153,870,847	\$ 7,014,122	\$ 11,682,749	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 149,202,220

Jefferson County Texas
 Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation
 For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

Category	Cumulative Actual	Annual Budget	Unrealized Balance	Percentage Unrealized
Property Taxes	\$ 78,669,879	\$ 79,071,350	\$ 401,471	0.51%
Sales Taxes	19,553,611	23,950,000	4,396,389	18.36%
Licenses & Permits	369,865	420,620	50,755	12.07%
Intergovernmental	1,213,929	1,360,786	146,857	10.79%
Fees	10,939,351	10,267,800	(671,551)	-6.54%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,460,678	1,600,000	139,322	8.71%
Interest	200,460	227,100	26,640	11.73%
Other Revenue	30,290	24,000	(6,290)	-26.21%
	<u>\$ 112,438,063</u>	<u>\$ 116,921,656</u>	<u>\$ 4,483,593</u>	<u>3.83%</u>



Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation
For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

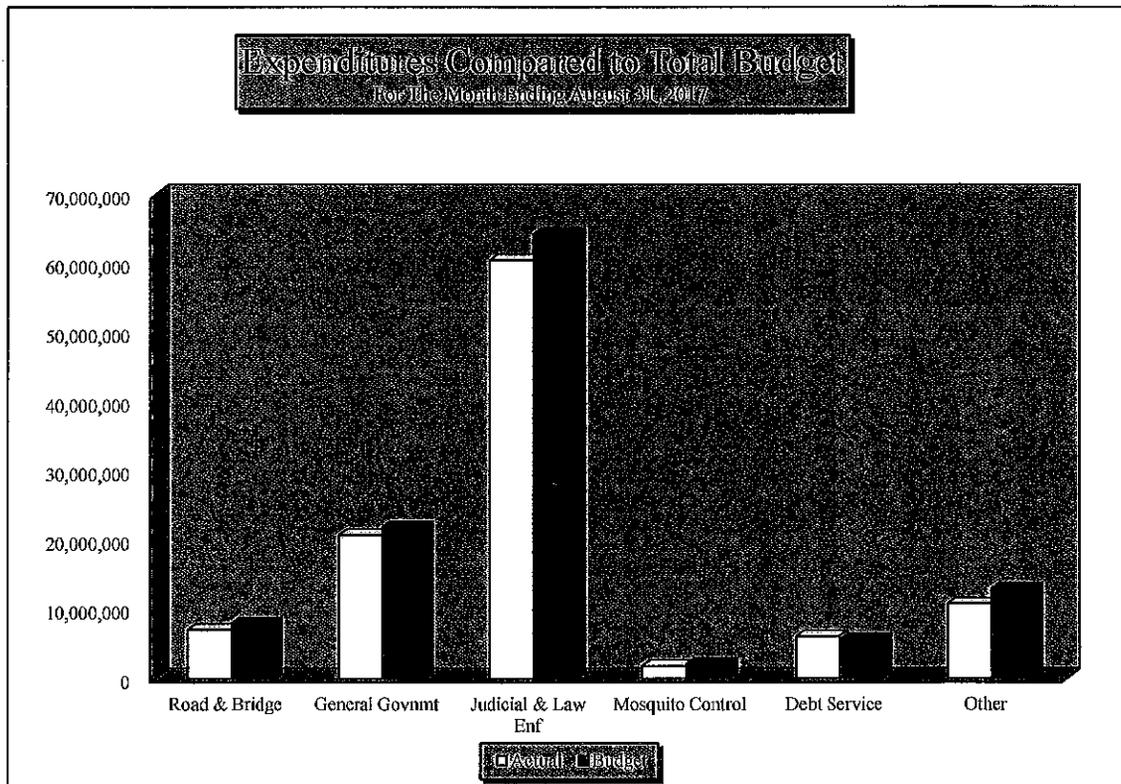
	October 2016										Cumulative	Annual	Unrealized
	-December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Total	Budget	Balance	
Jury Fund													
Current Taxes	\$ 51,307	\$ 121,321	\$ 108,453	\$ 3,844	\$ 1,867	\$ 1,163	\$ 1,721	\$ 1,165	\$ 738	\$ 291,579	\$ 293,589	\$ 2,010	
Delinquent Taxes	1,585	435	382	757	356	670	366	405	483	5,439	5,527	88	
Jury Fees	9,117	4,287	5,673	4,618	4,615	4,726	5,919	5,366	5,004	49,325	32,000	(17,325)	
Other Revenue	76,772	21,420	17,000	-	-	14,994	51,340	-	-	181,526	400,000	218,474	
Road & Bridge Pct. 1													
Current Taxes	98,835	233,706	208,917	7,405	3,594	2,240	3,314	2,244	1,422	561,677	565,552	3,875	
Delinquent Taxes	2,071	569	499	989	466	876	479	529	631	7,109	7,224	115	
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auto Registration Fees	-	81,287	-	-	-	-	504,996	-	-	586,283	575,740	(10,543)	
Road & Bridge Fees	109,563	49,315	43,259	64,876	51,566	49,314	55,488	45,696	22,909	491,986	562,655	70,669	
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	342	-	(342)	
Fines and Forfeitures	42,608	15,976	17,936	27,161	26,978	18,105	23,937	24,095	21,604	218,400	235,530	17,130	
Road & Bridge Pct. 2													
Current Taxes	90,564	214,149	191,434	6,785	3,293	2,053	3,037	2,055	1,303	514,673	518,225	3,552	
Delinquent Taxes	1,899	521	457	907	427	802	439	485	578	6,515	6,620	105	
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auto Registration Fees	-	74,485	-	-	-	-	462,736	-	-	537,221	527,560	(9,661)	
Road & Bridge Fees	96,227	43,312	37,994	56,979	45,289	43,312	48,734	40,134	20,120	432,101	515,570	83,469	
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines and Forfeitures	39,041	14,639	16,435	24,888	24,720	16,590	21,934	22,078	19,796	200,121	215,820	15,699	
Road & Bridge Pct. 3													
Current Taxes	82,671	195,484	174,750	6,195	3,006	1,874	2,772	1,877	1,190	469,819	473,059	3,240	
Delinquent Taxes	1,733	476	417	828	390	733	401	443	528	5,949	6,043	94	
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auto Registration Fees	-	67,993	-	-	-	-	422,406	-	2	490,401	481,580	(8,821)	
Road & Bridge Fees	89,826	40,431	35,466	53,188	42,276	40,430	45,492	37,464	18,779	403,352	470,635	67,283	
Sales, Rentals & Services	(250)	-	3,291	(723)	(1,881)	539	-	1,243	81	2,300	-	(2,300)	
Fines and Forfeitures	35,639	13,364	15,003	22,719	22,566	15,144	20,022	20,154	18,071	182,682	197,010	14,328	
Road & Bridge Pct. 4													
Current Taxes	105,595	249,693	223,207	7,912	3,840	2,394	3,541	2,397	1,519	600,098	604,236	4,138	
Delinquent Taxes	2,213	607	533	1,057	498	936	512	565	674	7,595	7,718	123	
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,829	4,021	8,850	1,200	(7,650)	
Auto Registration Fees	-	86,847	-	-	-	-	539,537	-	-	626,384	615,120	(11,264)	
Road & Bridge Fees	114,734	51,642	45,301	67,937	53,999	51,641	58,106	47,852	23,990	515,202	601,140	85,938	
Sales, Rentals & Services	(563)	400	-	202	28,821	3,450	2,815	1,600	(671)	36,054	-	(36,054)	
Fines and Forfeitures	45,518	17,067	19,161	29,017	-	19,341	25,572	25,739	23,079	204,494	251,640	47,146	
Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation
For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

	October 2016									Cumulative	Annual	Unrealized
	-December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Total	Budget	Balance
Engineering Fund												
Current Taxes	\$ 160,140	\$ 378,670	\$ 338,504	\$ 11,999	\$ 5,824	\$ 3,630	\$ 5,370	\$ 3,636	\$ 2,305	\$ 910,078	\$ 916,353	\$ 6,275
Delinquent Taxes	3,468	952	835	1,656	780	1,466	802	886	1,056	11,901	12,095	194
Licenses and Permits	950	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	1,050	400	(650)
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	100	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	300	500	200
Parks & Recreation												
Current Taxes	9,047	21,394	19,124	678	329	205	303	205	130	51,415	51,771	356
Delinquent Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales, Rentals & Services	17,791	4,372	3,964	5,947	5,261	6,423	5,278	4,926	7,042	61,004	70,200	9,196
General Fund												
Current Taxes	13,231,557	31,287,550	19,724,539	298,011	481,180	299,939	443,702	300,400	190,393	66,257,271	66,775,860	518,589
Delinquent Taxes	275,547	75,630	66,303	131,592	61,980	116,512	63,703	70,425	83,927	945,619	960,927	15,308
Sales Taxes	2,048,171	2,233,823	2,548,158	1,902,444	1,873,347	2,543,383	1,901,398	2,188,457	2,314,430	19,553,611	23,950,000	4,396,389
Other Taxes	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	21,675	-	7,166	30,290	24,000	(6,290)
Licenses and Permits	75,348	31,444	34,830	34,934	45,001	34,477	39,613	38,217	34,951	368,815	420,220	51,405
Intergovernmental Revenue	136,191	19,904	136,795	57,027	361,806	97,049	48,083	15,989	150,709	1,023,553	959,586	(63,967)
Fees of Office	897,664	290,453	432,095	324,120	349,344	304,760	369,615	396,207	285,209	3,649,467	4,095,500	446,033
Other Sales, Rentals & Svcs.	798,224	(63,745)	415,158	199,389	369,513	269,978	228,744	277,768	562,600	3,057,629	1,719,600	(1,338,029)
Fines & Forfeitures	134,651	3,971	74,837	3,474	54,341	93,550	68,457	165,715	55,985	654,981	700,000	45,019
Interest	6,894	4,083	25,508	14,404	18,622	7,791	51,502	9,977	37,647	176,428	200,000	23,572
Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mosquito Control Fund												
Current Taxes	321,045	759,148	678,625	24,055	11,675	7,278	10,766	7,288	4,619	1,824,499	1,837,083	12,584
Delinquent Taxes	7,705	2,115	1,854	3,680	1,733	3,257	1,781	1,969	2,347	26,441	26,870	429
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tobacco Settlement Fund												
Interest	2,101	237	1,169	700	964	432	3,112	663	2,695	12,073	15,000	2,927
Debt Service												
Current Taxes	1,072,063	2,535,016	2,266,128	80,325	38,986	24,302	35,949	24,339	15,426	6,092,534	5,935,622	(156,912)
Delinquent Taxes	23,608	5,964	5,384	11,109	4,949	10,483	5,244	6,081	6,846	79,668	66,976	(12,692)
Interest	844	227	1,842	1,122	1,553	701	5,081	113	476	11,959	12,100	141
Other, Sales, Rentals & Svcs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 20,321,163	\$ 39,190,734	\$ 27,941,220	\$ 3,494,207	\$ 4,004,074	\$ 4,116,943	\$ 5,615,894	\$ 3,801,676	\$ 3,952,152	\$ 112,438,063	\$ 116,921,656	\$ 4,483,593

Jefferson County, Texas
 Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation - 92% of Budget Expended
 For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

	Cumulative Actual	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	Percentage Unencumbered
Jury Fund	\$ 463,303	\$ 592,307	\$ 129,004	21.78%
Road & Bridge Funds	6,140,627	7,467,929	1,327,302	17.77%
Engineering Fund	814,379	996,435	182,056	18.27%
Parks & Recreation Fund	102,998	178,115	75,117	42.17%
General Fund:				
General Government	20,756,023	23,872,408	3,116,385	13.05%
Judicial	16,409,544	18,898,780	2,489,236	13.17%
Law Enforcement	43,611,623	50,630,705	7,019,082	13.86%
Education	331,760	409,333	77,573	18.95%
Health & Welfare	6,028,984	8,439,758	2,410,774	28.56%
Maintenance	3,128,497	3,753,677	625,180	16.66%
Other	1,183,982	1,409,972	225,990	16.03%
Mosquito Control Fund	1,800,413	2,228,867	428,454	19.22%
Tobacco Settlement	100,000	100,000	-	-
Debt Service Funds	6,105,455	6,108,430	2,975	0.05%
	<u>\$ 106,977,588</u>	<u>\$ 125,086,716</u>	<u>\$ 18,109,128</u>	<u>14.48%</u>



Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation

For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

	October 2016									Encumbrances	Cumulative	Annual	Unencumbered
	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August		Total	Budget	Balance
Jury Fund	\$ 166,100	\$ 46,447	\$ 47,203	\$ 15,392	\$ 15,152	\$ 46,827	\$ 53,688	\$ 55,223	\$ 15,433	\$ 1,838	\$ 463,303	\$ 592,307	\$ 129,004
Road & Brdg Pct. 1	311,049	400,646	109,019	97,022	146,992	92,987	134,420	92,684	90,612	96,336	1,571,767	1,891,088	319,321
Road & Brdg Pct. 2	347,319	99,594	116,204	117,215	108,363	185,510	158,416	126,469	114,291	88,913	1,462,294	1,721,091	258,797
Road & Brdg Pct. 3	344,010	100,365	101,393	101,965	111,303	181,224	133,384	133,331	209,122	93,578	1,509,675	1,839,413	329,738
Road & Brdg Pct. 4	382,544	125,425	72,202	114,457	116,209	242,508	161,673	124,266	179,334	78,273	1,596,891	2,016,337	419,446
Engineering	253,284	75,910	66,058	62,981	63,672	64,463	94,979	63,504	68,065	1,463	814,379	996,435	182,056
Parks & Recreation	22,055	6,075	4,015	4,712	10,982	5,401	14,553	10,613	9,044	15,548	102,998	178,115	75,117
Tax Assessor/Coll.	1,019,355	277,784	277,221	275,487	272,298	273,405	404,929	278,368	280,702	5,993	3,365,542	3,858,457	492,915
Human Resources	105,160	30,649	31,300	34,666	31,227	32,989	47,496	33,363	31,478	1,395	379,723	429,962	50,239
County Auditor	412,891	104,772	103,322	99,766	103,688	107,154	148,217	89,182	86,774	525	1,256,291	1,449,923	193,632
County Clerk	560,573	174,989	159,102	154,928	208,430	163,959	224,840	156,968	158,157	8,404	1,970,350	2,277,022	306,672
County Judge	224,357	71,009	59,088	56,839	64,024	61,686	90,860	70,955	62,725	1,358	762,901	889,895	126,994
Risk Management	64,857	18,362	18,903	18,507	18,477	18,523	27,592	18,565	18,892	111	222,789	251,816	29,027
County Treasurer	98,143	28,243	28,466	28,725	28,460	29,774	41,340	30,188	28,948	629	342,916	379,487	36,571
Printing Department	35,455	9,353	10,294	11,326	9,648	14,269	14,748	9,837	9,491	22,142	146,563	169,168	22,605
Purchasing Department	141,337	39,460	39,053	41,635	39,162	39,788	61,095	42,550	39,264	4,740	488,084	559,482	71,398
General Services	2,565,490	1,427,127	1,302,340	757,600	566,800	647,717	818,872	544,213	544,312	39,834	9,214,305	10,541,981	1,327,676
MIS	604,842	138,840	153,502	136,854	133,590	146,252	228,065	150,064	156,151	11,349	1,859,509	2,118,915	259,406
Voter's Registration	27,764	6,368	7,315	6,789	7,582	6,949	9,536	6,914	9,239	205	88,661	106,214	17,553
Elections	412,308	(23,806)	30,968	34,543	23,798	60,631	37,835	24,614	47,026	10,472	658,389	840,086	181,697
District Attorney	1,673,829	495,127	471,135	489,583	475,485	476,126	709,660	481,232	485,517	7,543	5,765,237	6,600,556	835,319
District Clerk	493,043	137,452	144,722	143,561	139,018	144,968	208,482	143,250	139,644	8,897	1,703,037	1,900,869	197,832
Criminal Dist. Court	320,764	103,368	105,607	103,190	102,468	115,880	141,696	225,802	108,523	513	1,327,811	1,495,083	167,272
58th Dist. Court	72,747	20,448	20,718	20,529	20,411	20,754	30,783	21,529	20,678	31	248,628	295,885	47,257
60th Dist. Court	77,782	21,416	21,633	21,464	21,630	22,107	32,762	22,310	21,995	147	263,246	291,462	28,216
136th Dist. Court	79,665	19,654	21,326	21,311	21,500	22,076	33,197	22,078	24,579	-	265,386	302,169	36,783
172nd Dist. Court	76,261	21,437	21,303	21,236	18,430	20,278	30,295	20,775	20,755	-	250,770	292,766	41,996
252nd Dist. Court	213,762	166,471	94,297	78,300	87,571	331,934	123,840	136,452	98,216	356	1,331,199	1,451,980	120,781
279th Dist. Court	89,031	35,245	31,733	30,950	26,294	27,737	33,827	27,212	32,310	125	334,464	398,987	64,523
317th Dist. Court	185,794	48,945	51,390	49,650	61,545	61,482	70,145	59,168	58,457	462	647,038	765,711	118,673
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 1	92,732	27,275	26,796	27,957	27,525	27,429	40,644	27,743	28,578	297	326,976	367,606	40,630
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 2	92,343	26,515	26,394	27,784	26,290	26,239	39,903	26,518	26,447	1,410	319,843	365,966	46,123
J.P. Pct. 2	75,276	22,939	22,722	22,814	21,762	22,961	33,883	21,481	21,481	109	265,428	339,964	74,536
J.P. Pct. 4	93,966	27,541	26,689	24,428	25,524	26,043	37,909	25,404	26,430	-	313,934	362,346	48,412
J.P. Pct. 6	92,553	27,096	27,016	28,057	27,165	27,226	39,858	27,707	27,338	952	324,968	368,970	44,002
J.P. Pct. 7	85,245	24,638	24,885	25,395	25,461	25,637	41,065	24,873	25,796	325	303,320	364,635	61,315
J.P. Pct. 8	85,104	24,493	25,624	24,457	25,173	24,525	35,749	24,826	24,260	1,464	295,675	359,946	64,271
Cnty. Court at Law 1	124,612	35,976	36,140	36,147	35,425	36,180	52,658	35,300	35,624	199	428,261	478,622	50,361
Cnty. Court at Law 2	152,507	46,466	44,641	47,535	45,231	46,227	64,150	45,691	45,340	-	537,788	646,168	108,380
Cnty. Court at Law 3	179,263	54,571	55,139	55,397	51,670	55,147	76,474	53,138	55,088	79	635,966	720,898	84,932
Court Master	96,490	30,374	29,127	27,917	27,530	27,747	40,317	28,331	27,744	-	335,577	484,152	148,575

Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation

For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

	October 2016									Encumbrances	Cumulative	Annual	Unencumbered
	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August		Total	Budget	Balance
Dispute Resolution	\$ 52,043	\$ 19,315	\$ 15,164	\$ 15,085	\$ 14,402	\$ 16,301	\$ 21,875	\$ 14,674	\$ 15,335	\$ 798	\$ 184,992	\$ 244,039	\$ 59,047
Alternative School	85,159	22,222	29,625	30,026	29,636	29,644	43,440	29,722	30,151	2,583	332,208	394,076	61,868
Comm. Supervision	1,073	358	1,699	1,365	1,968	2,447	1,009	358	470	5,968	16,715	19,082	2,367
Sheriff's Dept.	3,520,104	968,163	887,927	921,376	897,522	970,552	1,371,629	944,891	929,526	80,041	11,499,731	13,454,198	1,954,467
Crime Lab	336,227	90,116	92,281	91,951	89,120	93,027	136,354	105,660	94,089	5,886	1,134,711	1,342,460	207,749
Jail	6,883,080	2,219,915	1,969,283	2,050,097	2,034,550	1,820,477	2,795,020	2,334,767	1,889,506	156,741	24,153,436	27,760,000	3,606,564
Juvenile Probation	347,424	95,117	94,776	97,939	98,712	103,331	150,296	109,983	102,283	1,454	1,201,315	1,589,282	387,967
Juvenile Detention	467,821	159,365	138,084	145,158	153,389	154,972	204,260	147,424	144,317	34,949	1,749,739	2,106,820	357,081
Constable Pct. 1	250,667	52,854	54,953	52,784	21,411	77,304	78,745	56,875	51,521	4,312	701,426	811,364	109,938
Constable Pct. 2	110,549	32,631	31,510	32,924	32,457	32,717	47,576	33,024	34,097	1,345	388,830	448,812	59,982
Constable Pct. 4	130,162	28,872	31,490	30,622	29,381	40,341	47,760	31,757	31,318	647	402,350	461,861	59,511
Constable Pct. 6	151,594	42,219	69,995	43,497	44,041	44,116	61,434	40,363	41,076	53	538,388	585,912	47,524
Constable Pct. 7	114,215	30,196	24,138	26,615	33,950	30,089	46,337	30,758	31,308	326	367,932	438,613	70,681
Constable Pct. 8	112,534	32,101	31,940	32,448	31,796	32,017	47,593	33,071	32,440	326	386,266	433,225	46,959
County Morgue	142,012	110,050	63,692	58,635	76,347	38,504	90,936	58,075	100,325	-	738,576	785,000	46,424
Agriculture Ext.	101,453	26,949	26,392	26,640	27,174	27,701	40,180	26,066	26,893	2,312	331,760	409,333	77,573
Public Health # 1	285,480	93,640	82,604	78,539	125,197	103,510	120,657	96,459	96,189	1,983	1,084,258	1,264,776	180,518
Public Health # 2	281,862	91,254	90,076	86,506	81,074	88,948	120,241	93,106	85,437	5,111	1,023,615	1,234,675	211,060
Nurse Practitioner	76,087	23,029	21,728	22,389	23,897	23,911	32,253	22,529	22,316	9,859	277,998	305,055	27,057
Child Welfare	11,863	14,886	10,906	4,399	22,552	16,816	7,420	2,733	6,820	-	98,395	120,000	21,605
Env. Control	93,286	26,480	26,232	27,692	26,490	26,789	39,579	27,292	27,606	1,268	322,714	386,151	63,437
Ind. Medical Svcs.	249,311	1,924,775	111,741	100,957	106,552	118,010	126,928	73,404	103,038	106,825	3,021,541	4,901,207	1,879,666
Emergency Mgmt.	58,488	16,704	16,707	16,706	16,710	16,853	24,881	16,706	16,708	-	200,463	227,894	27,431
Beaumont Maintenance	481,172	234,179	160,281	183,669	166,790	352,950	157,604	272,288	204,173	108,040	2,321,146	2,773,185	452,039
Port Arthur Maint.	163,974	53,670	51,907	47,243	54,997	55,933	70,276	64,153	53,793	18,269	634,215	760,856	126,641
Mid-County Maint.	38,928	14,348	17,001	14,502	12,191	16,453	17,737	15,717	15,367	10,892	173,136	219,636	46,500
Service Center	167,681	95,477	60,861	55,794	84,584	112,162	79,302	96,811	95,938	68,857	917,467	1,115,164	197,697
Veteran Service	76,524	23,280	22,368	22,371	22,084	22,436	32,630	22,148	22,453	221	266,515	294,808	28,293
Mosquito Control	553,455	88,654	88,745	86,887	136,526	212,474	164,435	230,554	101,095	137,588	1,800,413	2,228,867	428,454
Tobacco Settlement	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Debt Service Funds	500	708,990	-	-	-	500	-	5,395,465	-	-	6,105,455	6,108,430	2,975
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 27,996,390	\$ 11,914,868	\$ 8,390,111	\$ 7,903,887	\$ 7,888,465	\$ 8,700,004	\$ 11,002,222	\$ 13,989,524	\$ 7,919,448	\$ 1,272,669	\$ 106,977,588	\$ 125,086,716	\$ 18,109,128

Jefferson County, Texas
 Statement of Bonded Indebtedness
 For The Month Ending August 31, 2017

Issue	Beginning Amount Outstanding	2016-2017 Requirements				2016-2017 Payments				Ending Amount Outstanding
		Principal	Interest	Fees	Total	Principal	Interest	Fees	Total	
2011 Refunding Bonds	1,150,000	1,150,000	34,500	2,500	1,187,000	1,150,000	34,500	725	1,185,225	-
2012 Refunding Bonds	34,380,000	3,275,000	1,367,200	2,500	4,644,700	3,275,000	1,367,200	1,900	4,644,100	31,105,000
2013 Refunding Bonds	540,000	265,000	9,230	2,500	276,730	265,000	9,230	1,900	276,130	275,000
	<u>\$ 36,070,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,690,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,410,930</u>	<u>\$ 7,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,108,430</u>	<u>\$ 4,690,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,410,930</u>	<u>\$ 4,525</u>	<u>\$ 6,105,455</u>	<u>\$ 31,380,000</u>

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Transfers In and Out

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
120 General Fund	18,896 (c)	1,738,748 (a)
120 General Fund		41,461 (b)
223 Juvenile TJPC-A		749 (c)
224 Juvenile Grant R		3 (c)
225 Juvenile Probation & Detention Fund	752 (c)	
242 Body-Worn Camera Grant	25,850 (b)	
243 JAG Grant	9,137 (a)	
257 Auto Theft Grant	25,661 (b)	
265 Cheek H2O & Sewer	10,800 (b)	18,896 (c)
311 Capital Project Funds	120,960 (c)	41,098 (b)
312 CERTZ Grant	41,098 (b)	
325 Keith Lake Fish Pass		120,960 (c)
550 SETEC Fund	1,729,611 (a)	
741 Sheriff Forfeiture Fund		20,850 (b)
865 Marine Division		15,361 (b)
880 FY 2015 Port Security Grant	9,441 (b)	
881 FY 2016 Port Security Grant	5,920 (b)	
	<u>\$1,998,126</u>	<u>\$1,998,126</u>

(a) Budgeted Transfer

(b) Grant Match

(c) Close fund

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
JURY FUND			
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	197.55	438012	
DAWN DONUTS	45.50	438120	
			243.05**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1			
MUNRO'S	29.65	437983	
OFFICE DEPOT	33.49	437987	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	14.00	438000	
ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	142.59	438094	
ASCO	6,802.00	438095	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	45.00	438119	
			7,066.73**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2			
THE MUFFLER SHOP	21.00	437982	
MUNRO'S	1,046.00	437983	
RITTER @ HOME	206.78	437994	
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	11.40	437995	
VULCAN MATERIALS CO.	2,435.69	438015	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	279.66	438059	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	43.87	438062	
NEW WAVE WELDING TECHNOLOGY	6.82	438072	
DRAGO SUPPLY	434.49	438084	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	72.60	438119	
			4,558.31**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3			
A&A RADIATOR AND AUTOMOTIVE	433.88	437932	
ENTERGY	265.19	437961	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	599.13	437969	
MUNRO'S	46.80	437983	
STRATTON INC.	62.40	438018	
HOWARD'S AUTO SUPPLY	58.42	438022	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.34	438037	
SPURLOCK ROAD VETERINARY CLINIC	112.20	438089	
TRINITY VALLEY TRACTORS INC	26.16	438129	
			1,604.52**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4			
REPUBLIC SERVICES	72.60	438119	
			72.60**
ENGINEERING FUND			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.19	438047	
			1.19**
PARKS & RECREATION			
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	69.71	437952	
LOUIS' YAZOO SALES & SERVICE, LLC	659.98	437973	
			729.69**
GENERAL FUND			
TAX OFFICE			
TEXAS AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICES	900.00	438007	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.03	438037	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	492.88	438047	
ALLISON GETZ	620.66	438114	
VECTOR SECURITY	146.00	438134	
			2,159.57*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.61	438047	
			1.61*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	3.43	438047	
			3.43*
COUNTY CLERK			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	170.09	438047	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
RICOH USA INC	244.01	438093	414.10*
COUNTY JUDGE			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	589.47	437969	
OFFICE DEPOT	296.63	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.19	438047	
KATY LEIGH DELAHOUSSAYE	500.00	438078	
HARVEY L WARREN III	500.00	438083	
JAN GIROUARD & ASSOCIATES LLC	400.00	438121	2,287.29*
RISK MANAGEMENT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	18.33	438047	18.33*
COUNTY TREASURER			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	37.84	438047	37.84*
PRINTING DEPARTMENT			
FAST SIGNS, INC.	1,389.50	437958	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	6,360.00	437988	
TRIANGLE BLUE PRINT CO., INC.	268.80	438010	
FUNCTION 4 LLC	270.00	438131	8,288.30*
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT			
BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE	687.80	437957	
PORT ARTHUR NEWS, INC.	368.60	437991	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	50.68	438047	1,107.08*
GENERAL SERVICES			
B&L MAIL PRESORT SERVICE	1,160.71	437945	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	65.00	437969	
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER	282.50	437988	1,508.21*
DATA PROCESSING			
OFFICE DEPOT	478.46	437987	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	1,508.86	438023	1,987.32*
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	188.08	438047	188.08*
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT			
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	32.60	438048	32.60*
DISTRICT ATTORNEY			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	315.00	437969	
OFFICE DEPOT	2,000.64	437987	
RELIABLE COURT REPORTING	303.75	437993	
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTY ASSN.	350.00	438008	
RENE MULHOLLAND	122.50	438014	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	250.74	438047	
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.	328.20	438050	
SETAP	45.00	438074	
PCM-G	622.80	438079	
SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT LABORATORIES	378.00	438086	
BRIAR ENTERPRISES	100.00	438087	
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	3,452.35	438099	
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	112.25	438110	
GALLS LLC	109.00	438113	8,490.23*
DISTRICT CLERK			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	248.66	438047	
TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIANCE	150.00	438066	
COASTAL BUSINESS FORMS	4,459.75	438096	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
AERIALINK INC	165.04	438128	5,023.45*
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT			
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	1,190.00	437960	
WENDELL RADFORD	1,500.00	437992	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.56	438047	
STEVEN GREENE	319.90	438102	3,016.46*
58TH DISTRICT COURT			
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	29.95	438000	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.40	438047	30.35*
136TH DISTRICT COURT			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	30.35	438047	30.35*
252ND DISTRICT COURT			
THOMAS J. BURBANK PC	2,648.75	437949	
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	595.00	437960	
OFFICE DEPOT	711.91	437987	
PENGAD	168.88	437989	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	145.76	438047	
SUMMER TANNER	5,432.00	438067	
KIMBERLY R. BROUSSARD	2,007.90	438075	
SAMUEL & SON LAW FIRM PLLC	800.00	438106	12,510.20*
279TH DISTRICT COURT			
RANDY SHELTON	264.00	437996	264.00*
317TH DISTRICT COURT			
JEFFERSON CTY. BAR ASSOCIATION	250.00	437966	
OFFICE DEPOT	48.60	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.86	438047	299.46*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	150.11	438047	
CLASSIC FORMS AND PRODUCTS	297.00	438056	447.11*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 2			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	249.22	437969	249.22*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 2			
OFFICE DEPOT	108.79	437987	108.79*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.24	438037	.24*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	147.37	437969	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	55.65	438047	
SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. - BT	25.97	438049	228.99*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.39	438037	.39*
JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT. 8			
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	125.46	438023	125.46*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	13.23	438047	13.23*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.48	438047	
JANSON ELLIOTT BAILEY	250.00	438123	257.48*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			
JOHN D WEST	500.00	438039	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	13.01	438047	513.01*
COURT MASTER			
JUDGE LARRY GIST	6,896.78	437959	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.40	438047	
LAWYERS DIARY AND MANUAL LLC	76.00	438107	6,973.18*
MEDIATION CENTER			
OFFICE DEPOT	50.20	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	9.65	438047	59.85*
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION			
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	336.86	437942	
M&D SUPPLY	349.99	437975	
MHC DATACOMM	1,800.00	438077	2,486.85*
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, INC.	1,337.00	437972	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	534.08	438037	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	107.94	438047	
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	477.00	438109	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	45.00	438119	2,501.02*
JAIL - NO. 2			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	16.00	437951	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	2.38	438037	
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	302.01	438054	
INTERCONTINENTAL JET CORP	540.00	438061	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS STARTER	68.30	438070	
WORLD FUEL SERVICES	163.67	438082	
KROPP HOLDINGS INC	580.45	438100	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	3,055.00	438119	4,727.81*
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	725.00	437960	
OFFICE DEPOT	62.88	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	8.86	438047	
ROXANA MITCHELL	227.37	438116	
SUMMER KENNERSON	52.96	438127	1,077.07*
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME			
ALL STAR PLUMBING	335.00	437941	
BEAUMONT TROPHIES	113.20	437946	
EPS	1,198.37	437955	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,031.19	437987	
FLOWERS FOODS	115.96	438057	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	339.94	438058	
CVS PHARMACY	20.98	438060	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	333.94	438062	
ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL	80.00	438081	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	455.00	438119	4,023.58*
CONSTABLE PCT 1			
OFFICE DEPOT	210.67	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	103.66	438047	314.33*
CONSTABLE-PCT 2			
OFFICE DEPOT	76.98	437987	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	1,170.00	438132	1,246.98*
CONSTABLE-PCT 4			
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.03	438037	.03*
CONSTABLE-PCT 6			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	15.41	438047	15.41*
CONSTABLE PCT. 7			
AT&T	31.80	438002	31.85*
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.05	438037	
CONSTABLE PCT. 8			
CARPENTER'S TIME CENTER INC.	85.00	437950	85.00*
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC			
STARLA B. GARLICK	3,116.71	437935	3,330.74*
OFFICE DEPOT	165.32	437987	
DAVID OATES	28.36	438122	
ALLEN HOMANN	20.35	438125	
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1			
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	161.50	438047	1,013.18*
TINA CHAMPAGNE	32.10	438073	
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	209.88	438092	
EQUIFAX WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS	609.70	438130	
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2			
BROUSSARD'S MORTUARY	3,000.00	437948	4,807.57*
O.W. COLLINS APARTMENTS	78.42	437953	
ENTERGY	70.00	437962	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	117.15	438005	
MHC DATACOMM	1,485.00	438077	
ITEX PARK LTD	57.00	438126	
NURSE PRACTITIONER			
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	8,701.40	438024	8,701.40*
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL			
OFFICE DEPOT	158.75	437987	220.84*
AT&T	61.92	438002	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.17	438037	
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS LP	3,773.00	438071	3,773.00*
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT			
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	59.77	437939	77,701.67*
CITY OF BEAUMONT - LANDFILL	60.50	437943	
BINSWANGER GLASS CO.	281.16	437947	
ENTERGY	39,206.28	437961	
M&D SUPPLY	13.44	437975	
ACE IMAGEWEAR	317.60	437997	
AT&T	158.92	438002	
TRANSLOGIC CORPORATION	7,800.00	438009	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	645.26	438037	
UNITED COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	4,975.00	438038	
BELT SOURCE	130.98	438064	
MEMBER'S BUILDING MAINTENANCE LLC	22,687.76	438101	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	1,365.00	438119	
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
COTTON CARGO	507.10	437954	
NOACK LOCKSMITH	24.00	437984	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	75.37	438004	
HOWARD'S AUTO SUPPLY	75.75	438022	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.01	438037	682.23*
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY			
ACE IMAGEWEAR	92.24	437997	
W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D.	27.14	438017	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	82.85	438062	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	109.00	438119	311.23*
SERVICE CENTER			
ACTION AUTO GLASS	416.72	437937	
SPIDLE & SPIDLE	8,344.40	437938	
J.K. CHEVROLET CO.	536.21	437964	
KINSEL FORD, INC.	532.00	437971	
MUNRO'S	39.70	437983	
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	327.89	437990	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	438040	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	438041	
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	438042	
BUMPER TO BUMPER	1,230.25	438059	
C & I OIL COMPANY INC	1,222.00	438076	
MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS	103.24	438088	
1800RADIATOR & AC	169.00	438108	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	72.60	438119	
PARTNER INDUSTRIAL	7,261.00	438135	20,277.51*
VETERANS SERVICE			
OFFICE DEPOT	221.42	437987	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.25	438047	
HILARY GUEST	196.66	438053	424.33*
			194,428.84**
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			
ADAPCO, INC.	216,700.00	437934	
SUPERIOR TIRE & SERVICE	76.92	437940	
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	3,705.55	437968	
MUNRO'S	82.20	437983	
RITTER @ HOME	28.48	437994	
TRIANGLE ENGINE DIST.	86.10	438011	
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	12.71	438013	
S.E. TEXAS AUTO EQUIPMENT	457.00	438020	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.06	438037	
FIRST CALL	613.27	438052	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	34.63	438062	
MIDTEX OIL LP	380.84	438068	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	72.60	438119	
TARGET SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	8,812.80	438133	231,063.16**
FEMA EMERGENCY			
JOHNNY'S TOWING & RECOVERY	600.00	437970	
M&D SUPPLY	95.49	437976	
M&D SUPPLY	73.36	437977	
M&D SUPPLY	49.41	437978	
M&D SUPPLY	84.30	437979	
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	285.93	437998	
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	27.50	438021	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	1,683.14	438025	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	101.27	438026	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	4,025.46	438027	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	5.90	438028	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	1,962.00	438029	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	8,109.75	438030	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	23,563.96	438031	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	9,732.17	438032	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	18,175.38	438033	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	198.31	438034	
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	31.40	438035	
PATHMARK TRAFFICE PRODUCTS OF TEXAS	727.00	438055	
EQUIPMENT DEPOT	141.56	438065	
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	225.90	438080	
SPANKY'S WRECKER SERVICE INC	150.00	438091	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	3.73	438103	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	43.81	438104	
FRED MILLER'S OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT LLC	115.00	438111	
COLIN'S KITCHEN LLC	48,346.35	438117	118,558.08**
LAW LIBRARY FUND			
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	580.07	438098	580.07**
EMPG GRANT			
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	29.80	438001	29.80**
GRANT A STATE AID			
BI INCORPORATED	229.50	438036	229.50**
279 JUVENILE DRUG COURT			
IEA - INSPIRE, ENCOURAGE, ACHIEVE	9,869.58	438043	9,869.58**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND			
MARK M ASTERIS JR.	195.81	437944	
JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.	1,813.41	437965	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,917.27	437987	
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	164.80	438006	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	1.22	438037	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	155.11	438047	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS LP	6,965.00	438071	11,212.62**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER			
AIR COMFORT, INC.	170.00	437936	
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	673.72	437942	
BINSWANGER GLASS CO.	397.87	437947	
ECOLAB	87.10	437956	
FAST SIGNS, INC.	193.00	437958	
ENERGY	66.38	437961	
ISI COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION	409.84	437963	
LUBE SHOP	63.47	437974	
MARKET BASKET	308.76	437980	
KIM MCKINNEY, LPC, LMFT	75.00	437981	
OFFICE DEPOT	378.42	437987	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS MEDICAL ASSOCIATES	10.00	437999	
AT&T	136.22	438002	
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	3,696.26	438003	
BURT WALKER PARTNERS, LTD	4,500.00	438016	
PETTY CASH - RESTITUTION I	124.06	438019	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.55	438037	
VINCENT'S A/C	170.00	438044	
TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	60.00	438045	
THE CHANGE COMPANIES	2,612.25	438051	
BEN E KEITH FOODS	2,927.78	438058	
SPANKY'S WRECKER SERVICE INC	65.00	438090	
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	879.96	438092	
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	177.27	438097	
WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICES LLC	248.00	438105	
SPINDLETOP CENTER	250.00	438112	
EXCEL MEDICAL WASTE LLC	35.00	438115	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	91.00	438119	
CINTAS CORPORATION	71.53	438124	18,878.44**
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PRG			
TRACY ROBINSON	57.78	437933	
M&D SUPPLY	48.95	437975	106.73**
DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM			

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
OFFICE DEPOT	2,342.89	437987	2,342.89**
COUNTY CLK RECORDS ARCHIV			
MANATRON	16,816.54	438069	16,816.54**
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT			
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.	2,388.13	438023	2,388.13**
J.P. COURTROOM TECH. FUND			
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.	2,621.04	438050	2,621.04**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	183.80	437951	
ENERGY	934.41	437961	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	9.75	438037	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	72.60	438119	1,200.56**
AIRPORT FUND			
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	2,068.16	437969	
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	.26	438037	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	.81	438047	
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	131.11	438062	
REPUBLIC SERVICES	217.80	438119	2,418.14**
AIRPORT IMPROVE. GRANTS			
GARVER LLC	19,171.00	438085	19,171.00**
SETEC FUND			
REPUBLIC SERVICES	447.80	438119	447.80**
LIABILITY CLAIMS ACCOUNT			
CALVERT EAVES CLARKE & STELLY LLP	2,513.60	438118	2,513.60**
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD			
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	13,566.17	438063	13,566.17**
PAYROLL FUND			
JEFFERSON CTY. - FLEXIBLE SPENDING	13,623.25	437904	
CLEAT	288.00	437905	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	15,549.02	437906	
RON STADTMUELLER - CHAPTER 13	530.00	437907	
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	475.00	437908	
JEFFERSON CTY. ASSN. OF D.S. & C.O.	4,360.00	437909	
JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.	9,661.85	437910	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - HEALTH	465,920.61	437911	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	2,611,003.28	437912	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	1,277,972.08	437913	
MONEY LIFE INSURANCE OF AMERICA	126.84	437914	
POLICE & FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION	2,704.96	437915	
TGSLC	859.64	437916	
UNITED WAY OF BEAUMONT& N JEFFERSON	8.00	437917	
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	200.05	437918	
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS	994,912.07	437919	
OPPENHEIMER FUNDS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	1,539.99	437920	
JEFFERSON COUNTY TREASURER	2,622.98	437921	
JEFFERSON COUNTY - TREASURER -	6,632.00	437922	
NECHES FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	48,721.82	437923	
JEFFERSON COUNTY - NATIONWIDE	65,056.36	437924	
SBA - U S DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	168.49	437925	
U S DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	289.06	437926	
WILLIAM E HEITKAMP	748.53	437927	
JOHN TALTON	2,066.15	437928	
IL DEPT OF HEALTHCARD AND FAMILY SER	49.85	437929	

NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
BELINDA M ZURITA	230.77	437930	
CONSERVE	143.22	437931	
			5,526,463.87**
ASAP - CONSTABLE			
OFFICE DEPOT	276.94	437987	
			276.94**
			6,189,459.59***

**AGENDA ITEM****September 25, 2017**

Receive and file executed Tax Abatement Agreement entered between Colonial Pipeline LLC and Jefferson County, Texas pursuant to Section 312.401, Texas Tax Code.

**AGENDA ITEM****August 28, 2017**

Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute Property Tax Abatement between Colonial Pipeline LLC and Jefferson County for Property located within the Colonial Pipeline Reinvestment Zone pursuant to Section 312.401, Texas Tax Code.



STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

§

**ABATEMENT AGREEMENT FOR PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE
COLONIAL PIPELINE REINVESTMENT ZONE**

Pursuant to Section 312.401 of the Texas Tax Code, this Tax Abatement Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "AGREEMENT") is made and entered into by and between Jefferson County (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "the COUNTY"), and Colonial Pipeline Company LLC (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "COLONIAL" OR "OWNER").

1. RECITALS

WHEREAS, OWNER possesses interests in taxable real property located within the Colonial Pipeline Reinvestment Zone, the designation of which was implemented by the COUNTY by an Order dated August 21, 2017 (hereinafter referred to as the "Reinvestment Zone.");

WHEREAS, this AGREEMENT is limited to the project to be constructed by OWNER, on various parcels of land located within the Reinvestment Zone, which is described with particularity in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and which will involve construction of new hydrocarbon storage and distribution facilities and related improvements with an initial investment of \$35 million and a potential follow-on investment of \$300 million, hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS the COUNTY wishes to encourage OWNER to select Jefferson County as the site for the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, the REINVESTMENT ZONE is an area within Jefferson County, Texas, generally described as being within the Colonial Pipeline Reinvestment Zone, which has been designated by Order of this Court, the legal description for which is attached hereto as Exhibit "C." It is understood and agreed that the Reinvestment Zone boundary is subject to revision based on the final construction plan of the Project, and the County agrees to take the steps necessary to amend the Reinvestment Zone boundary upon request of Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the mutual consideration set forth below, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

2. AUTHORIZATION

THIS AGREEMENT IS AUTHORIZED BY THE TEXAS PROPERTY REDEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT ACT, TEX. TAX CODE CHAPTER 312, AS AMENDED, AND BY ORDER OF THE JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ESTABLISHING THE COASTAL CAVERNS REINVESTMENT ZONE, WHICH ADOPTED THE COASTAL CAVERNS REINVESTMENT ZONE.

3. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this AGREEMENT, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Abatement” means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of the value of certain property located in the REINVESTMENT ZONE designated for economic development purposes.

“Affiliate” of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity which, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person or entity. For purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“Base Year Value” means the taxable value of all industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates within Jefferson County on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement. Owner will, in consultation with the Jefferson County Appraisal District, provide the County with a list of the Jefferson County Appraisal District account numbers identifying the industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates and the taxable value thereof on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement for use in preparing the schedule to be attached as an exhibit to the abatement agreement before execution specifying the Base Year Value for all purposes of the abatement agreement.

“Base year”, for the parties to this agreement, is defined as the calendar year in which this abatement contract is executed (signed) by all parties hereto.

“Ineligible Property” is fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement and includes land, supplies, inventory, housing, vehicles, improvements for the generation or transmission of electrical energy not wholly consumed by a new facility or expansion; any improvements, including those to produce, store or distribute natural gas, fluids or gasses, which are not integral to the operation of the facility; deferred maintenance, property to be rented or leased, property which has a productive life of less than ten years, or any other property for which abatement is not allowed by state law.

“Eligible Property” means the realty improvements, the on-site buildings, structures, fixed machinery and equipment, storage tanks, process units (including all integral components necessary for operations), site improvements, and infrastructure and the permanent office space and related fixed improvements, as defined by the Tax Code but does not include personal tangible property.

“New Eligible Property” means Eligible Property, the construction of which commences subsequent to the effective date of this AGREEMENT. During the construction phase of the New Eligible Property, the OWNER may make such change orders to the New Eligible Property as are reasonably necessary to accomplish its intended use. It is expressly understood that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary written herein, energy, electricity, manufacturing supplies (e.g. foreign manufactured catalysts), feedstocks, freight, and direct materials that physically become a part of the end product manufactured by the PROJECT) are not subject to the terms of this AGREEMENT.

“Taxable Value” for each taxing entity executing an abatement agreement is determined by deducting from the Market Value of all industrial realty improvements of a property owner and/or its affiliates the amount of any applicable exemptions and abatements granted for that Tax Year.

The maximum dollar value for equipment that OWNER intends to claim to the TCEQ as exempt from taxation is fifteen percent (15%) of cost (“Intended Maximum”), though that number could change as current estimated project costs are refined. It is understood that the COUNTY would not have agreed to this abatement percentages if it were known that the actual exempt property claimed by OWNER would exceed the Intended Maximum. In the event OWNER ultimately claims an amount in excess of the Intended Maximum (such amount the “Exempt Property Excess”), the percentage of abatement described in the “Abatement Schedule” shall be reduced pro rata so as to reimburse the COUNTY for the total decrease in County tax revenue during the abatement period beginning on January 1, 2019 which is expected to result from the Exempt Property Excess. It is understood and agreed that OWNER will not seek a tax exemption for any equipment or portion of the facility which merely reduces the pollution characteristics of the finished product produced by the facility and that an exemption will only be sought for equipment and technology utilized to reduce pollution at or around the facility.

“Completion” as used herein, shall mean, the successful commissioning of the PROJECT and the attainment of reliable operations. OWNER shall certify in writing to the COUNTY when such Completion is attained.

“Full-time job”, as used herein, shall mean a permanent full-time position that: requires at least 1,600 hours or work per year, is not transferred from another area of the state, is not created to replace a previous employee, and is covered by a group health benefit plan, and pays at least 110% of the county average weekly wage for manufacturing jobs in Jefferson County.

“Payment in Lieu of Taxes” If, during the period of this abatement, any Federal or State law provides an additional tax exemption for the property that is already the subject of this agreement, Applicant agrees to decline that tax exemption during the period of this abatement. If Applicant is unable to decline that tax exemption, Applicant agrees to pay the taxes, or payment in lieu of taxes, on the reduction of property tax revenue to the County that is the result of said exemption. Any payment in lieu of taxes shall be due on or before November 15 of the year in which payment is due.

4. TERM OF ABATEMENT

This AGREEMENT shall be effective and enforceable upon execution by both parties (which date is herein referred to as the "Effective Date"). The Term of the Abatement pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall begin on January 1, 2019 and shall terminate on December 31, 2024 unless sooner terminated pursuant to other provisions of this AGREEMENT. Should OWNER not begin the construction of the PROJECT by December 31, 2018, this AGREEMENT shall be null and void.

5. OWNER REPRESENTATIONS/OBLIGATIONS

In order to receive a tax abatement with respect to a tax year listed on the Tax Abatement Schedule (EXHIBIT “A”), OWNER shall comply with the following:

- a. As a result of the PROJECT, and upon its Completion (currently estimated to be not later than:
 - the first quarter, 2019, maintain a level of not less than three (3) new full-time jobs, using headcount as of June 30, 2017 as the starting point, relating to the PROJECT during the remaining term of this AGREEMENT; provided, however that OWNER may reduce employment levels due to improved efficiencies or changing economic conditions during the term of this AGREEMENT as long as such employment levels do not fall below 3 full-time jobs for total on site employment by owner during said term. In the event that such employment falls below 3 full-time jobs for total on site employment, Abatement shall be reduced proportionate to such employment decline beginning with the tax year in which the decline occurs and each tax year thereafter per the example calculation cited below where:

A1 = initial Abatement \$s
 A2 = revised Abatement \$s
 E1 = 3 full-time jobs
 E2 = revised employee count

$$A2 = A1 \times (E2/E1)$$

- b. Report and certify the requisite job levels to the COUNTY, annually during each tax year under this AGREEMENT;
- c. Construct the PROJECT with an estimated investment in excess of \$35,000,000. If COMPANY does not commence construction of the follow-on investment of at least \$300 million by December 31, 2021, COUNTY reserves the right to adjust the tax abatement schedule for the remaining years of this Agreement to reflect a schedule that is consistent with the investment and job creation.
- d. Make available to the COUNTY information concerning the details of contractor bids, every quarter, during the construction phase of the PROJECT under the express understanding that COMPANY is providing the COUNTY such contractor bid information on a strictly confidential basis so as to maintain the integrity of the competitive bid process;
- e. Report and certify to the COUNTY the requisite cost of the PROJECT within 120 days after the completion of the PROJECT (or 120 days after the Effective Date, whichever is later);
- f. Ensure that qualified local labor, vendors, suppliers, and sub-contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for the provision of supplies, goods and services (including engineering and construction services, *e.g.*, piping, electrical, civil, fabrication) in connection with construction of the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period. Such consideration shall be made in good faith without discrimination. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - (i) "Local labor" is defined as those qualified laborers or craftsmen who are residents and domiciliaries of the nine county regions comprised of Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, Liberty, Tyler and Chambers Counties, as well as the Bolivar Peninsula area of Galveston County. "Local vendors" and "local suppliers" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County. "Local subcontractors" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County.
 - (ii) OWNER agrees to give preference and priority to local manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, contractors and labor, except where not reasonably possible to do so without significant added expense, substantial inconvenience, or sacrifice in operating efficiency. For any such exception in cases involving purchases over \$1 million, a justification for such purchase shall be included in OWNER'S annual letter of compliance. OWNER further acknowledges that it is a contractual obligation, under this agreement, of persons receiving property tax abatements to favor local manufacturers, suppliers, contractors, and labor, all other factors being equal. In the event of a breach of this "buy local" provision, OWNER agrees that

the percentage of abatement shall be proportionately reduced in an amount equal to the amount the disqualified contract bears to the total construction cost for the PROJECT.

- ii) OWNER agrees to provide bidding information to local qualified contractors, vendors, manufacturers and labor to allow them to have sufficient information and time to submit their bids, and pre-bid meetings shall be held between OWNER and potential local bidders and suppliers of services and materials. Owner agrees that he will provide sufficient notice and information regarding to project to qualified local contractors to enable them to submit bids for materials in the early procurement processes.

- g. Report and certify to the COUNTY, quarterly the total number of dollars spent on local labor, local subcontractors and local vendors/suppliers in connection with the PROJECT.

- h. Owner will invoice purchases locally to ensure that sales tax is credited to the benefit of Jefferson County, Texas.

- i. Not in any way discriminate against or treat disparately union contractors who choose to participate in the competitive bid process relating to work on the PROJECT, nor discriminate against or treat disparately union members who seek employment on the PROJECT; and

- j. Encourage and promote the utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) (also known as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, or DBEs) by the general contractor engaged by OWNER to construct the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period by ensuring qualified HUB/DBE vendors and contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for supplies and services. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - (i) A HUB/DBE is a business owned or controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals as defined by all applicable federal or state laws and local policies, including Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian Indian Americans, women, and individuals with disabilities.

 - (ii) A HUB/DBE is one that is at least 51 percent owned or controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals or, in the case of a publicly-owned business, one that at least 51 percent of the stock of which is controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals.

(iii) A business that has been certified as a HUB/DBE by an agency of the federal government or the State of Texas is presumed to be a HUB/DBE for purposes of Agreement.

(iv) Only a HUB/DBE with its principal office in the State of Texas will be recognized as a HUB/DBE for purposes of this Agreement. A list of HUB/DBE vendors/suppliers is maintained in the COUNTY office and a list of same is attached hereto as Exhibit D. As to the use of qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, OWNER will, at a minimum:

k. Consult with chambers of commerce, minority business associations, trade associations and other regional economic development organizations to identify local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors;

l. Notify qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, allowing sufficient time for effective preparation of bids for the planned work to be sub-contracted or materials, supplies or equipment to be purchased;

m. Provide qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors who are interested in bidding on a subcontract or contract for materials, supplies, equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor adequate information regarding the project as early as is practicable in the bidding process in order to allow the HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors sufficient time to prepare a bid (*i.e.*, plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the general/prime contractor);

n. Negotiate in good faith with interested qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors, and award sub-contracts or contracts for materials, supplies equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor to local or HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors when they are the lowest qualified responsive bidder who meets all of the applicable bid specifications; and

o. Include a provision in OWNER'S contract with the general/prime contractor on the PROJECT which requires the general/prime contractor to read and comply with the terms of this AGREEMENT relating to the use of union or non-union, local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub- contractors.

6. VALUE OF ABATEMENT

For each year under this Agreement, the abatement percentage received by OWNER under this AGREEMENT with respect to the value of New Eligible Property, is set forth on attached Exhibit: "Tax Abatement Schedule".

The Abatement during each year covered by this Agreement shall be the value attributable to the Project multiplied by Abatement Schedule, adjusted by the Base Year Value.

7. QUARTERLY MONITORING MEETINGS

With respect to the quarterly monitoring meetings referenced in Section 5(d) above, the County Judge, County Commissioners, or their designee(s) shall be allowed to attend such quarterly monitoring meetings, on the express condition that they execute a confidentiality agreement prepared by OWNER so as to protect confidential information which may be disclosed to them during or as a result of such monitoring meetings. OWNER agrees to reimburse the COUNTY in an amount not to exceed to \$4,000.00 annually for the costs or expenses actually incurred by the COUNTY in monitoring the status of the bidding process every quarter during the construction phase of the PROJECT.

8. TAXABILITY

During the period that this AGREEMENT is effective, taxes shall be payable as follows:

- a. The value of Ineligible Property shall be fully taxable;
- b. The Taxable Value of existing Eligible Property as determined each shall be fully taxable; and
- c. The value of New Eligible Property shall be abated as set forth in Section 6, hereinabove.

9. ADJUSTMENTS TO ABATEMENT FOR BASE YEAR VALUE DECLINE

The Jefferson County Central Appraisal District will establish the certified values of Eligible Property as of January 1, 2017, (year abatement executed) as set forth on attached Exhibit "B", and such values shall be the values used to calculate the Base Year Value as herein defined. If on January 1st of any tax year listed on the "Tax Abatement Schedule" the Taxable Value is less than the Base Year Value, then the abatement of value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar that the Taxable Value of realty improvements is less than the Base Year Value, except that no such reduction of Owner's abatement shall be made should any reduction to Taxable Value of Owner's Eligible Property result from a Force Majeure event.

In the event the Owner reduces its ad valorem taxes on personal property otherwise payable to the County by participating in a foreign trade zone, then the amount of abated value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar of tax value reduction attributable to special treatment from trade zone participation. The parties hereto stipulate and agree that the certified appraisal value for this property, as calculated by the Jefferson Central Appraisal District, shall apply.

It is specifically understood and agreed by the owner that, if at any time during the effective dates of an agreement relating to abatement, the owner files or prosecutes an action to contest the appraised value of any property of the owner or owner's affiliates within Jefferson County for unequal appraisal or revision thereof pursuant to Sec. 42.26, Texas Tax Code, any and all abatements granted by County to Owner or its affiliates shall become null and void and cancelled.

10. POLLUTION CONTROL EXEMPTION

The COUNTY understands that OWNER plans (i) to request from the TCEQ a determination under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code that certain property included in the New Eligible Property is pollution control property, and (ii) to apply for an exemption from ad valorem taxes under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code with respect to all or a portion of such property determined by the TCEQ to be pollution control property. OWNER represents that the exempt value of such pollution control property will not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the value of the Project in any year of Abatement under this AGREEMENT. OWNER agrees that in the event the exempt value of such pollution control property exceeds fifteen percent (15%) of the value of the Project in any year of Abatement under this AGREEMENT, the abated value will be reduced accordingly.

11. EVENT OF DEFAULT

If either party should default in performing any obligation under this AGREEMENT, the other party shall provide such defaulting party written notice of default and provide the defaulting party with a minimum period of thirty (30) days to cure such default prior to instituting an action for breach or pursuing any other remedy for default, provided however, that, if the default is of such a nature that it cannot, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, be cured within thirty (30) days, then such party shall not be in default so long as such party has commenced such cure within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of such default and is diligently prosecuting such cure to completion. Subject to providing such notice of default and the aforesaid opportunity to cure same, the party aggrieved by default shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT and to pursue any remedy available at law or in equity, for breach hereof. In addition, if a party (the "Affected Party") shall become unable to timely perform any of its obligations under this AGREEMENT, other than any obligation to pay money, as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event, the Affected Party shall be relieved of such obligation (and such failure to timely perform such obligation shall not constitute a default) to the extent that and for so long as (but only to the extent that and only for so long as) it is unable to timely perform such obligation as a consequence of such Force Majeure Event. A "Force Majeure Event" means any of the following: (a) acts of God, earthquakes, tidal waves, lightning, floods, and storms; (b) explosions and fires; (c) strikes and lockouts; (d) wars, riots, acts of the public enemy, civil disturbances, hostilities, sabotage, blockades, insurrections, terrorism, and epidemics; (e) acts of expropriation, confiscation, nationalization, requisitioning, or other taking; and (f) any other event, condition, or circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the party

claiming relief as a consequence thereof; provided, however, that "Force Majeure Event" does not include the inability to make payment or financial distress.

12. ASSIGNMENT

OWNER may assign this AGREEMENT, in whole or in part, to a new owner or lessee of the same PROJECT, or a portion thereof, or to an Affiliate of OWNER upon written approval by resolution of the COMMISSIONERS COURT of such assignment, and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable for the COURT to withhold approval if OWNER or the proposed assignee is liable to the COUNTY for outstanding taxes or other obligations.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by the AGREEMENT.

14. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This AGREEMENT shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns. OWNER may not assign all or part of its rights and obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the COUNTY, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable to withhold consent to assignment if OWNER or the proposed assignee(s) is/are delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem taxes.

15. NOTICE

Any notice and/or statement required and permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by depositing same in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses:

COMPANY: J. Keith Fuqua
 Indirect Tax Manager
 Colonial Pipeline Company
 1185 Sanctuary Parkway, Suite 100
 Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

COUNTY: Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
 Jefferson County Texas
 P.O. Box 4025
 Beaumont, Texas 77704
 (409) 835-8466

(409) 839-2311 (facsimile)

With a copy to: Ms. Kathleen Kennedy, Chief Civil Attorney
Criminal District Attorney
1149 Pearl Street, 3rd Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701
(409) 835-8550
(409) 835-8573 (facsimile)

Mr. Fred L. Jackson,
First Assistant: Staff Attorney
Jefferson County Courthouse
P. O. Box 4025,
Beaumont, Texas 77704
(409) 835-8466
(409) 839-2311 (facsimile)

16. MERGER

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by this AGREEMENT.

17. INTERPRETATION

The Parties acknowledge that both have been represented by counsel of their choosing in the negotiation and preparation of the AGREEMENT. Regardless of which party prepared the initial draft of this AGREEMENT, this AGREEMENT shall, in the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted without reference to the principle of construction favoring the party who did not draft the AGREEMENT under construction.

18. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This AGREEMENT is made, and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Jefferson County, Texas.

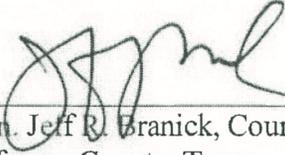
19. SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this AGREEMENT shall not be affected thereby, and it is also the intention of the Parties to this AGREEMENT that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision be added to this

AGREEMENT which is legal, valid, and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

Executed in duplicate this the 28th day of AUGUST, 2017.

FOR THE COUNTY:



Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Jefferson County, Texas

FOR THE COMPANY:



By: _____

EXHIBIT A "Description of Project"

The proposed project is the first of a proposed two-phase project. This Agreement addresses only Phase 1, expansion of capacity at Colonial's Hebert Station, and will involve Colonial constructing connectivity to a new pipeline, which would allow Colonial to deliver gasoline via the pipeline to area terminals. The new connectivity will

create the capability to pump and measure up to 53,000 BPH of gasoline. The project will represent an investment of \$35 million and the creation of three (3) new permanent jobs.

Phase 2 is still tentative and will be the subject of a separate Chapter 312 Tax Abatement Agreement.

“Tax Abatement Schedule”

Tax Year	Abatement Percentage
1. 2019	100 %

2.	2020	100 %
3.	2021	80 %
4.	2022	80%
5.	2023	60%
6.	2024	60%

EXHIBIT B "Base Year Property"

This base year taxable value as certified will be attached, by consent of the parties, when same is calculated and adopted by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

EXHIBIT C – “Reinvestment Zone”

”

EXHIBIT D – “List of HUB/ DBE Companies”

Minority Business Directory

*** Indicates certification as a HUB/DBE has been obtained**

Accountants/ Certified Public

ComPRO Tax
Denise White
2720 N. 11th Street
Beaumont, TX 77703
Tel: 409-924-7777
Fax: 409-924-0610
Website: www.comprotax.com

Fedric Zeno, Sr.
ComPRO Tax, Inc.
2905 Laurel Ave.
Beaumont, TX 77703
Tel: 409-832-1099
Fax: 409-832-2108
Home: 409-840-5129
Email: zenoandassociate@aol.com

Gayle Botley
Botley & Associates, CPA's
Tel: 409-833-8757

Joanne Spooner
South Park ComPRO Tax
4390 Highland Avenue
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-832-8299
Fax: 409-832-1661
Website: www.comprotax.com

*Stephanie Clark
The Ann Group
2700 Blanchette St. (01)
Tel: 409-813-3696
Fax: 409-813-3404
Email: sclark@theanngroup.com

Mr. Yusuf Muhammad
ComPRO Tax
999 S. 4th St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-832-3565
Fax: 409-832-2252
Website: www.comprotax.com

Ms. Margaret Bostic
That Too
Tel: 409-842-6966

Advertising & Public Relations

Jessie Haynes & Associates
P.O. Box 22577
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-838-2222
Website: www.haynespr.com

Texas Black Pages
P.O. Box 22577
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-838-2222
Website: www.texasblackpages.com

Agricultural

Lloyd J. Hebert
Cooperative Extension Program
1295 Pearl St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-835-8461
Cell: 409-351-1331

Air Conditioning Repair

Big-O Air Conditioning & Heating
1370 Lavaca
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-833-4817
Cell: 409-656-0827

J&W A/C Heating
Ivory Joe Harris
5465 Emerald Dr.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-2389

Jon D. Welch
Coushatta
P.O. Box 13071
Beaumont, TX 77726
Tel: 409-899-2552
Email: jon@coushatta-services.com
Website: www.coushatta-services.com

LanLos Appliance & Air Conditioning Repair
P.O. Box 5513
Beaumont, TX 77726
Tel: 409-724-4101

Villery's
Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Service
Tel: 409-838-2233

Barbecue/ Caterers

Charlie Dean
Dean's Bar-B-Q & Catering
805 Magnolia
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-835-7956

Eugene Sam
Tillmans Barbecue Pit
1104 Sherman St
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-838-5592

Gerard's Barbecue Diner
3730 Fannett Rd
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-9135

Jack Patillo Barbecue
2775 Washington Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-833-3154

Leonard Broussard
Broussard's Bar-B-Q
2930 S. 11th Street
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-842-1221

*Mouton's Catering
3845 Washington Blvd
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-4933

Carpet/ Flooring

*Alton & Michelle Babineaux
Bab's Carpet
4940 Highland Ave.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-833-7484
Fax: 409-790-4218

Delores Fruge
Power Stretch Carpet
502 S. 4th St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Home: 409-832-8626
Cell1: 409-617-1862
Cell2: 409-338-9907
Fax: 409-833-3230

Raymon and Sharonne Morris
Morris and Morris Floor Covering
4515 Ironton
Beaumont, TX 77703
Home: 409-833-5011
Tel: 409-553-9861

Computer Service & Repair

Chris Martin
601 Woodworth
Port Arthur, TX 77642
Tel1: 409-982-3528
Tel2: 409-982-3529

David Leaven / Marcus Frank
F & L Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 328-A
Winnie, TX 77665
Tel: 409-351-1256

Consultant

Felicia Young, Owner
Five Star Business Solutions
Tel: 409-466-6038

**Contractors / Construction Services / Community Development /
Home Builders**

Al Armstrong
SEATECH
3227 Highland Ave
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-350-5620

Albert Ceaser
CMM Construction
Tel 409-842-1250

Arthur Limbrick, Sr.
Lim Construction, Inc.
Commercial & Residential Building
4935 Fannett Road
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-9765
Fax: 409-842-9141
Cell: 409-338-0832

*Bruce's General Construction, Inc.
1175 Reynolds Rd
Beaumont, TX 77707
Tel: 409-866-6245

Celestine's Construction
510 Palm St.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-832-1342

*Christene Sonnier	
Coastal Industrial Services, Inc.	
P.O. Box 158	205 West Hwy 365, Ste. A
Port Neches, TX 77651	Port Arthur, TX 77640
Tel: 409-736-3797	Fax: 409-736-2270
Cell: 409-728-5072	Email: www.coastaltxs@aol.com

Cornelius Harris
Alamo Contractors

Don LaFleur
Don LaFleur Construction & Homes
5681 Eastex Freeway
Beaumont, TX 77708
Tel: 409-347-0593

Donald Ray Wise

Wise Barricades
Tel: 409-835-5113

Eddie Senigaur
Senigaur Home Builder & General Contractor
3196 Washington Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-5220
Fax: 409-842-2983

Jerry Ball- VP
EnviroTech Services LLC
Southeast Texas Division
3024 Commerce St.
Port Arthur, TX 77642
Tel: 409-790-5910
Toll Free: 800-286-3695
Email: jerry.ball@osfinc.net

*Joshua Allen
J. Allen contractors, Inc.
Tel: 409-833-8947
Email: office@jallenmgmt.com

Lloyd Broussard
EnviroTech Services, LLC
4002 Caroline Street
Houston, TX 77004
Tel: 713-551-6671

Ernestine Wade
Gulf Coast Industrial Contractors, Inc.
Tel: 409-842-1522

Joe Wheaton
Joe Wheaton Construction Co.

Johnny Casmore
Builders, Inc.
7295 Ellen Lane
Beaumont, TX 77708
Tel: 409-892-2223
Fax: 409-466-1251

Joseph D. Deshotel
DEZ-TEX Construction, Inc.
Tel: 409-842-4844

*Kenny Timms
KT Maintenance
Tel: 409-982-9952
Email: Kenny.tims@ktmaintenance.com

Mr. Vories Lornette, Sr.
Faith Construction
Tel: 409-794-2615

Mr. Matt Hopson
Southeast TX Community Development
1460 Gladys
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-835-7527
Fax: 409-835-1680
Email: mhopson@setcdc.org

Mrs. Antoinette J. Hardy
Beaumont Community Development
505 E. Florida
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-813-2158
Fax: 409-813-2165
Email: ahardy1969@yahoo.com

Ms. Mary Randall
J&M construction
Tel: 409-842-0967

Naomi Lawrence-Lee
CNB Development Group
Tel: 409-767-8037
Email: nlee@cnbhomes.com

Ories Holmes
Ories Holmes Construction
Tel: 409-842-3943

Paul Buxie
Buxie Builders
Tel: 409-833-2028

Perkins brown
Brown Fencing & construction
Tel: 409-833-1533

R. Anthony Lewis II
Custom Home Design & Building
Tel: 409-839-4735

Ray Marsh
RAM Contracting Services
Tel: 214-597-0541
Email: ray@rammep.com

Richard Gilbert / Bruce Dunbar
Owner / Superintendent
GP Realty Building Co.
648 Orleans
Beaumont, TX 77701
Richard Tel: 281-895-7773
Bruce Tel: 409-454-6356
Fax: 409-835-6775

*Roosevelt Petry
GP Industrial Contractors, Inc.
rpetry@gpic2000.com
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Tel: 281-850-8889

Steve Andrus
Andrus Construction
Beaumont, TX 77703
Home: 409-835-4397
Work: 409-835-8629
Cell: 409-466-1860

William Kenebrew, Sr.
Kenebrew Masonary
Tel: 409-866-3310

Commodities

*Loma George
LG Supplies
9545 Riggs Street
Beaumont, TX 77707
lomageorge@att.net
Tel: 409-782-4086

Copy Services

Jeanette Rideau
Reliable Copy Service
2498 Washington Blvd -B
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-835-1218
Fax: 409-838-0064
Email: jeanetteRCS@sbcglobal.net

Council

Beverly L. Hatcher- President
Golden Triangle Minority Council, Inc.
P.O. Box 21664
Beaumont, TX 77720-1664
Tel: 409-962-8530
Fax: 409-898-8077
Email: gtmbc@ih2000.net
Website: www.gtmbc.com

Electrical/ Mechanical Contractors

Calvin Walker
Walker's Electric Company
2916 Magnolia Street
Beaumont, TX 77703
Tel: 409-212-9244
Fax: 409-212-9245

*Gregory T. Johnson, Sr.
GJETCO
P.O. Box 22735
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-866-3829
Fax: 409-866-6962

*Joseph C. Ledet, III
Ledet Electrical Services
Tel: 409-896-5471
Cell: 409-791-1366

Ray Marsh
RAM Electrical & Mechanical Contractors
3467 Elinor
Beaumont, TX 77705
Cell: 214-597-0541
Fax: 972-539-2422
Email: ray@ram4mep.com

Employment Services

Imogene Chargois
Texas Workforce Centers of Southeast Texas
304 Pearl Street
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-839-8045
Fax: 409-835-0774
Email: imogene.chargois@setworks.org

*Luis G. Silva
Silva Employment Network
2901 Turtle Creek Drive, Suite 205
Port Arthur, TX 77642
Tel: 409-727-4024
Fax: 409-727-4094
Email: lgsilva1940@aol.com

Energy

Syed Mohiuddin
Apex Petroleum & Energy Xpress, LLC
The Apex Plaza
9100 SW Freeway, Suite 201
Houston, TX 77074
Tel: 713-541-2755
Fax: 713-541-5535
Website: www.syed@apexgroupofcompaines.com

Engineers

*Andy Chica
Chica & Associates Inc.
595 Orleans, Suite 508
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-833-4343

Sina K. Nejad, P.E.
Sigma Engineers, Inc.
4099 Calder Avenue
Beaumont, TX 77706
Tel: 409-898-1001
Fax: 409-898-3420
Email: mail@sigmaengineers.com

Environmental

Bennard L. Nelson, Jr.
 Legacee Environmental
 6001 Savoy, Suite 204
 Houston, TX 77035
 Tel: 713-218-8647
 Fax: 713-218-8649
 Email: bnelson@legaceeenvironmental.com

* Tiffany Liepke, President
 Chemical and Petrochemical Inspections L.P.
 5300 39th Street – P.O. Box 387
 Groves, TX 77619
 409-962-1318
 Mobile: 409-460-0484
 Email: liepke@cpilaboratory.com
 Website: cpilaboratory.com

Florists- Retail

Mr. Walter McCloney
 McCloney Florist
 2690 Park St
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 Tel: 409-838-6861
 Fax: 409-838-0085
 Email: waltermccloney@sbcglobal.net

Home Repair & Maintenance

Clinton Ford
 Clint's Maintenance and Repairs
 8345 Lawrence Drive
 Beaumont, TX 77708
 Tel: 409-899-4547

Industrial Consultant

B.D. Belvin and Assoc.
 Consulting Business Development
 9692 Westhiemer Rd., Suite 83
 Houston, TX 77063
 Tel: 512-789-8178
 Email: david@bdbelvin.com
 Website: wwwbdbelvin.com

Glenn J. Walters
Home Sweet Home Enterprise, Inc.
5212 Culpepper PL
Wesley Chapel, FL 33544
Tel: 813-907-9499
Cell: 813-503-8896
Fax: 813-994-9557
Email: glennjwalters@aol.com

Insurance

Bobby L. Holmes
Farmers Insurance Group
1120 Woodworth Blvd.
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Tel: 409-982-1200
Fax: 409-982-1300
Email: bholmes@farmeragent.com

Byron Lewis
LRC Insurance, Inc.
190 S. Dowlen Road
Beaumont, TX 77707
Tel: 409-866-7073
Cell: 409-466-3664
Email: lrcinsurance@yahoo.com

Charles E. Taylor
Farmers Insurance Group
3355 Washington Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-8300
Home: 409-866-8412
Email: mrcharlestaylor@cs.com

O'Dell E. Harmon
A & M Marketing
595 Orleans, Suite 1128
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-466-2533
Email: odharm21@yahoo.com
Website: www.coloniallife.com

Lora Brooks Francis
Insurance Medical Services, Inc.
8100 Lemon Tree Court
Port Arthur, TX
Tel & Fax: 409-722-0077

Cell: 409-289-0945

Mark A. Williams
Protectors Insurance & Financial Services
2600 South Loop West, Suite 520
Houston, TX 77054
Tel: 832-347-6080
Fax: 713-660-9977
Email: mwilliams@protectorinsurance.com

Mr. Lawrence Evans
Farmers Insurance Co.
3355 Washington Blvd.
P.O. Box 22897
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-842-8300
Fax: 409-842-8304
Email: levansinsurance@msn.com

Tarik Cooper
Frank and Cooper, Inc.
125 IH 10 North Street, Suite 410
Beaumont, TX 77707
Tel: 409-284-5341
Cell: 409-939-0247

Thelma Jefferson
Discount Medical & Dental
5125 Folsom
Beaumont, TX 77706
Tel1: 409-899-9194
Tel2: 409-4661822
Email: cautiousscenery@aol.com

Investment

Connie D. Gist
EdwardJones
4414 Dowlen Road, Suite 102
Beaumont, TX 77706
Tel1: 409-896-5852
Toll Free1: 888-368-2620
Toll Free2: 888-898-7188
Website: www.edwardjones.com

Lawn Care

Ava S. Hamilton
B & A Lawn Care Service
P.O. Box 22855
Tel1: 409-866-9399
Tel2: 409-651-9955
Tel3: 409-651-9954

*Michael Alfred
The Garden of Gethsemane
Tel: 409-842-2773

Logistic

*Ray Deshotel
Beaumont Warehouse-Transportation
P.O. Box 20477
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-883-9997
Fax: 409-883-4208
Cell: 409-299-0053
Email: ldeshotel@pnx.com

Maintenance

Kenny L. Tims, Sr.- President
KT Maintenance Company, Inc.
800 Proctor Street
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Tel: 409-982-9952
Fax: 409-982-4851
Email: kenny.tims@ktmaintenance.com

Misc.

Clarence C. Jones
M&R Cleaning Services
Tel: 409-833-4535

Delois Roy
Art World
Tel: 409-892-7638

J.M. Kaufman
J.M. Kaufman Materials Co.
Tel: 409-985-4906

James Holmes
James Holmes Enterprises, Inc.
Tel: 409-842-3685

*Toni Prados
Area Impressions Caps & T's
Tel: 409-833-4561
Email: bprados@swbell.net

Office Supply

Howard Giron
Select Business Products
P.O. Box 22741
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-866-3224
Fax: 409-866-1401

Pest Control

Colton (Bubba) Moore, Owner
Moore Superior Pest Control, Inc.
Tel: 409-899-1799

Petroleum Testing/Marine Barge/Ship Inspection

* Tiffany Liepke, President
Chemical and Petrochemical Inspections L.P.
5300 39th Street – P.O. Box 387
Groves, TX 77619
409-962-1318
Mobile: 409-460-0484
Email: liepke@cpilaboratory.com
Website: cpilaboratory.com

Photography

Harold's Photography
2705 S. Fourth St
Beaumont, TX 77705

Tel: 409-794-5376
Fax: 409-842-4143
Email: haynes.haynes@sbcglobal.net

Johnny Beatty Barry
Photographer & Videographer
2906 Roberts St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-842-3903

Sonny Perkins
Sonny's Video
2290 Morrison
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-832-9380

Plumbing

A.J.
Martha's Sewage and Drainage Service
2370 Columbia Street
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-833-2796

Charles chevis
Joe Simon Plumbing & Heating
Tel: 409-842-0490

News/ Media/ Publications

Angel San Juan
KFDM 6 & WB 10 KWBB
P.O. Box 7128
Beaumont, TX 77726-7128
Tel: 409-895-4661
Fax: 409-892-7305
Email: angels@kfdm.com

Helen Hunter Tubbs
Spotlight Magazine
P.O. Box 41203
Beaumont, TX 77725
Tel: 409-832-3494
Fax: 409-832-6171

Jesse Samuels, Sr.
Cumulus

755 S. 11th Street, Suite 102
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-833-9421
Fax: 409-833-9296
Home: 409-983-5404

Jessie Haynes
NAC Publishing- 10 Stupid Things
P.O. Box 22577
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-838-2222

Mr. A. B. Bernard
BGI Enterprise
PO Box 22077
Beaumont, TX 77720-2077
Tel: 409-833-0303
Fax: 409-833-0744

Ms. Vicke Frank
KZZB Radio
2531 Calder Ave.
Beaumont, TX 77702
Tel: 409-833-0990
Fax: 281-424-7588

Tracie Payne
CUSH Magazine
P.O. Box 22197
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-212-1111
Website: www.cush.com

Purchasing/ Procurement

Odell Wynn
WGN Procurement
2626 South Loop West, Suite 545
Houston, TX 77054
Tel: 713-857-8359

Real Estate

Dr. Kevin Moulton
Synergy International Realty
2955 Laurel St.
Beaumont, TX 77702

Tel: 409-835-1111
Fax: 409-866-5463
Email: drvinnie@sbcglobal.net

Kim Fenner
ERA Team REALTORS
2396 Eastex Freeway
Beaumont, TX 77703
Tel: 409-898-0701
Fax: 409-898-8591
Cell: 409-893-0735
Email: kim.fenner@era.com
Website: www.erateamrealtors.com

Mr. Pat Gibbs
G-Team Real Estate
3229 Washington Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-832-2500
Fax: 409-832-2515
Email: phgibbs@sbcglobal.net

Mrs. Dee Richard Chavis
Dee Richard Real Estate
999 S. 4th St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-839-4580
Fax: 409-839-4395
Email: drealestate@gt.rr.com

Mrs. Patricia Beckett White
Dee Richard Real Estate
999 S. 4th St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-839-4580
Fax: 409-839-4395
Email: drealestate@gt.rr.com

Mrs. Patricia Beckett White
Dee Richard Real Estate
999 S. 4th St.
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-839-4580
Fax: 409-839-4395

Email: drealestate@ft.rr.com

Mrs. Willie Mae Thomas
 Five Brothers Investments
 6140 W. Windemere Dr.
 Beaumont, TX 77713
 Tel: 409-898-4100
 Cell: 409-201-0777
 Fax: 409-898-4090
 Email: grannysboy4@yahoo.com

Walter Kyles, Jr. & Co.
 Insurance- Real Estate- Construction
 2875 Washington Blvd
 Beaumont, TX 77705
 Tel: 409-842-3444
 Fax: 409-842-9770
 Cell: 409-338-1365
 Email: kyles@aol.com

Restaurants

Floyd & Carol Dixon
 Southern Delight Restaurant
 3195 Washington Blvd.
 Beaumont, TX 77705
 Tel: 409-840-5025

Frank Owens, Proprietor
 Dairy Queen
 3755 College St.
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 Tel: 409-838-4723

Nolan Hines, Jr.
 Taste of Orleans
 672 Orleans St.
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 Tel: 409-833-9460
 Cell: 409-553-4632
 Fax: 409-833-9470
 Website: www.tasteoforleansonline.com

Roofing

John & Lawrence
 Norman & Norman Roofing
 Beaumont, TX

John Tel: 409-454-8586
Lawrence Tel: 409-838-4266

Sanitary Supply

Armstead Price, Owner
MVP Janitorial Inc.
5430 Concord Road, Suite A
P.O. Box 22961-2961
Beaumont, Tx 77720
Tel: 409-347-4100
Cell: 409-454-5100

*S and S – Enterprises
PO Box 1983
Beaumont, TX 77704
Tel: 409-842-0594
Fax: 409-842-0594
Pager: 409-726-3624

The Invisible Armor
Tammy Powell
P.O. Box 22492
Beaumont, TX 77720
Tel: 409-840-9801
Fax: 409-840-9815
Email: www.iarmor.net

Trophies

*Harold Williams & Sherrie Charles
AAA Trophy Shop & Etc.
4570 Highland Ave
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-651-6050
Fax: 409-842-6473
Email: aaatrophysshop@yahoo.com

Trucking/Heavy Hauling

Alex J. Jeanmard
J&J Trucking
Tel: 409-833-3026

Erwin Charles
Charles Trucking
Tel: 409-835-5805

Delisa Bean
Dawn Express
2005 Broadway, Suite 113
Beaumont, TX 77702
Tel: 409-212-8222

Frank Patillo
Frank Patillo Trucking
Tel: 409-833-0804

Gerald Castille
G&S Trucking & Mowing
Tel: 409-832-8347

Chris Gobert
Gobert Trucking Company
Tel: 409-838-5079

Jerry P. Bernard
Bernard's Trucking
Tel: 409-842-1259

Joseph Charles
J&P Trucking
Tel: 409-835-3119

Mrs. Shelia M. Mire
W&S Mire Trucking

Roland Eaglin
Roland Eaglin Trucking
Tel: 409-835-0100

Wrecker Services

Mr. Chuck Guillory
Chuck's Wrecker Service
2945 Blanchette Service
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-832-8228
Fax: 409-833-8348

Tommy Guillory
Guillory's Wrecker Services
4020 Fannett Rd
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409-842-5106
Bernard Simon

Mirror Shine & Shoe Repair
657 Park
Beaumont, TX 77701
Tel: 409-835-5722

Exhibit "E"

Jefferson County Abatement Policy

It is understood and agreed that all abatement agreements granted herein shall conform to this abatement policy and to the Texas Tax Code.

EXHIBIT "F" - AFFILIATES OF OWNER



AGENDA ITEM**September 25, 2017**

Consider and possible accept \$25,000 donation for disaster recovery from the Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas.



ALABAMA-COUSHATTA TRIBE OF TEXAS

571 State Park Road 56 • Livingston, Texas 77351 • (936) 563-1100

Tribal Chiefs

Principal Chief
Chief Colabe III
Clem F. Sylestine

Second Chief
Chief Skalaaba
Herbert G. Johnson, Sr.

Tribal Council

Jo Ann Battise, Chairperson
Ronnie Thomas, Vice-Chairman
Nita Battise, Secretary/Treasurer
Johnny Stafford, Member
Maynard Williams, Member
Obrey Alec, Member
David Battise, Member

August 31, 2017

Jo Ann Battise
Tribal Chairperson
Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas
571 State Park Rd. 56
Livingston, Texas

The Honorable Jeff Branick
Jefferson County Judge
jbranick@co.jefferson.tx.us
1149 Pearl St.
Beaumont, TX 77701

Dear Judge Branick,

It is with great humility that the Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas is donating \$25,000 to Jefferson County relief efforts in an effort to provide support to the thousands of our neighbors impacted by Hurricane Harvey.

I am honored to inform you that the Tribal Council has approved a resolution to contribute \$25,000 via wire transfer to the Jefferson County Emergency Relief Fund. We hope this provides some meaningful assistance toward your efforts to provide relief to those who have been displaced and are enduring immeasurable financial and emotional losses. Please let us know the appropriate person to contact to facilitate this transfer of funds immediately.

The entire Alabama-Coushatta Tribe has watched in horror as Hurricane Harvey and its aftermath wreaked havoc throughout the region. At the same time, we've looked on with pride as our neighbors rally to help one another. While our reservation in Polk County escaped the worst of the storm, our hearts go out to all of our neighbors who are suffering from the effects of this unprecedented storm.

The Alabama-Coushatta have been in southeast Texas for almost 250 years – largely benefitting from the support and encouragement of our neighbors. Today, we are pleased to be in a position to offer our support in your time of crisis. In addition to the contribution the Tribe is sending to

Jefferson County, the Tribe is providing monetary support to 10 other southeast Texas Counties for a total donation of \$500,000 to assist local relief efforts.

Working in cooperation with our partners at Naskila Gaming, here on the reservation, we are also reaching out to Naskila's vendors and suppliers for additional donations. In addition, we are reaching out to other Indian Tribes across the country who may also want to be of assistance. In short, we intend to raise additional funds to assist the ongoing relief efforts.

Our thoughts and prayers are with you. Please let us know how else we may be of assistance.

Best regards,



Jo Ann Battise
Tribal Chairperson

CC – Honorable Becky Ames, Mayor of Beaumont
bames@beaumonttexas.gov

State of Texas §
 County of Travis §

**AGREEMENT FOR
 DISASTER DEBRIS REMOVAL WITHIN A COUNTY**

This Agreement is made between the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, (TxDOT) and Jefferson County, Texas.

BACKGROUND

Section 418.023 of the Government Code authorizes the Emergency Management Council to utilize any state agency to clear or remove debris or wreckage from public or private land or water if it threatens public health or safety or public or private property in a state of disaster declared by the governor or major disaster declared by the president of the United States.

County and TxDOT have determined that a reallocation of each party's responsibility for debris removal is necessary to assure that citizens are served and protected.

Federal Emergency Management Administration ("**FEMA**") is expected to reimburse each party for the work that party performs under this Agreement.

Therefore, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. PERIOD OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes this Agreement fully executed. This agreement shall remain in effect until each party's obligations under this Agreement are fulfilled or until March 31, 2018, whichever is earlier.

2. COMPENSATION

- 2.1. County acknowledges that it will not be reimbursed or compensated by TxDOT for work performed under this Agreement. County shall not invoice or otherwise seek reimbursement or compensation from TxDOT for any work performed under this Agreement. County shall not hold TxDOT responsible for any portion of disaster debris related services not reimbursed by FEMA.
- 2.2. Each party shall independently apply directly to FEMA for reimbursement for the work that party performed under this Agreement in accordance with all federal rules, regulations, and procedures.
- 2.3. Each party shall produce all necessary documentation to state and federal agencies required for reimbursement for the work that party performed under this Agreement.

3. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, "**County Road**" means a County-maintained road that is listed in Attachment A, County Roads

4. SCOPE

- 4.1. TxDOT will perform one first-pass emergency clearance and collection of eligible disaster debris from specified County Roads. A first pass may consist of one or multiple clearances and collection of disaster debris; however, TxDOT may determine what constitutes a first pass and when a first pass is complete.

- 4.2. TxDOT will notify County when TxDOT has completed a first pass on a County Road.
- 4.3. Once TxDOT notifies County that it has completed a first pass on a County Road, County is responsible for subsequent debris removal from that road.
- 4.4. County shall monitor and document locations and volumes of debris stockpiles removed from County Roads.
- 4.5. County shall reduce and provide final disposition of debris collected from County Roads regardless of whether it or TxDOT removed the debris.
- 4.6. County shall hold TxDOT harmless in all matters arising from or related to this Agreement. Further, County is responsible for all damage or injury to persons or to private property occurring as a result of the disaster debris removal activities pursuant to this Agreement.

Each party is signing this agreement on the date stated opposite that party's signature.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Date:

9.20.17

By:

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS

Date:

By:

{enter signatory name}
{enter district} District Engineer
Texas Department of Transportation

**ATTACHMENT A
COUNTY ROADS**

All county roads except those previously designated by the County's debris contractor.



Joleen E. Fregia
Chief Deputy
E-Mail
joleen@co.jefferson.tx.us

Tim Funchess
County Treasurer
1149 Pearl Street – Basement
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Office (409) 835-8509
Fax (409) 839-2347
E-Mail
tfunchess@co.jefferson.tx.us

September 20, 2017

Judge Jeff R. Branick and
 Commissioners Court
 Jefferson County Courthouse
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is the Investment Schedule as of August 31, 2017, including interest earnings.

The weighted average yield to maturity on the County's investments is 1.492%. The interest rate on funds invested in an investment account at Wells Fargo is currently .30%.

The 90 day Treasury interest rate on August 31, 2017 was 1.012% and the interest on your checking accounts for the month of August was .30%

Included in the attached report are the balances for the County's pledged collateral.

This report meets the requirements for investment officers in compliance with the Texas Government Code. Title 10, Section 2256.023.

This should be on the agenda September 25, 2017, to be received and filed.

Sincerely,

Tim Funchess, CCT, CIO
 Enclosure

Agenda should read:

Receive and File Investment Schedule for August, 2017,
 including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

JEFFERSON COUNTY MONTH END AUGUST 31, 2017 INVESTMENT SCHEDULE

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	SETTLEMENT DATE	PAR AMOUNT	AMOUNT PAID	PRICE PAID	EXP. YIELD	MATURITY DATE	CALL DATE	# Days to next Interest	# Days Invested	CUSIP/C.D. NUMBER	BROKER DEALER	CURRENT VALUE	Current Price	ACCRUED FROM PURCHASE COUPON	Coupon paid TO DATE	BOOK VALUE (ACCRUED INT)
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT																
INVESTMENT ACCT	01-Aug-17	\$7,735.93	\$7,735.93	100	0.300%	31-Aug-17	NONE	31	31	7580310386	WELLS FARGO	\$7,735.93				\$7,735.93
CDs and Securities																
FNMA 1.375%	21-Jun-16	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.375%	21-Jun-19	21-Dec-16	659	1095	3136G3RD9	WELLS SECURITIES	\$1,997,080.00	\$99.85	\$5,347.22	\$13,750.00	\$2,002,427.22
FNMA 1.40%	21-Jun-16	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.400%	21-Jun-19	21-Dec-16	659	1095	3136G3RM9	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$1,985,080.00	\$99.25	\$5,444.44	\$14,000.00	\$1,990,504.44
FHLMC 1.25%	30-Sep-16	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.250%	30-Sep-19	30-Mar-16	760	1095	3134GAHW7	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$1,976,360.00	\$98.82	\$10,486.11	\$12,500.00	\$1,986,846.11
FHLMC 1.30%	18-Oct-16	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.300%	18-Oct-19	18-Jan-17	778	1095	3134GAPF5	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$1,978,960.00	\$98.95	\$9,605.56	\$13,000.00	\$1,988,565.56
FHLMC 1.30%	23-Aug-16	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00	100	1.300%	23-Aug-19	23-Jan-17	722	1095	3134GAAF1	COASTAL SECURITIES	\$3,983,690.00	\$99.59	\$1,155.56	\$52,000.00	\$3,984,835.56
FNMA 1.55%	27-Dec-16	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.550%	27-Dec-19	13-Mar-20	848	1095	3136G4JK0	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$1,993,200.00	\$99.66	\$5,511.11	\$0.00	\$1,998,711.11
FNMA 1.80%	13-Mar-17	\$2,450,000.00	\$2,450,000.00	100	1.800%	13-Mar-20	13-Sep-17	925	1096	3136G4MG5	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$2,450,073.50	\$100.00	\$20,580.00	\$0.00	\$2,470,653.50
FHLMC 1.70%	30-Jun-17	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.700%	29-Jun-20	29-Sep-17	1033	1095	3134GBVT6	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$2,000,100.00	\$100.01	\$5,761.11	\$0.00	\$2,005,861.11
FHLMC 1.85%	24-Jul-17	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.850%	24-Jul-20	24-Oct-17	1058	1096	3134GBZE5	NATIONAL ALLIANCE	\$2,000,300.00	\$100.02	\$3,802.78	\$0.00	\$2,004,102.78
ICD-BMW Bank 1.35%*	12-Feb-16	\$248,000.00	\$248,000.00	100	1.350%	12-Feb-19	None	530	1096	05580ADT8	WELLS SECURITIES	\$248,000.00	\$100.00	\$165.11	\$5,017.41	\$248,165.11
ICD-Discover Bk 1.60%*	13-Nov-15	\$248,000.00	\$248,010.87	100	1.600%	13-Nov-18	None	439	1096	294672WL8	WELLS SECURITIES	\$248,000.00	\$100.00	\$1,217.58	\$5,946.56	\$248,217.58
ICD-Aly Bank 1.60%*	13-Nov-15	\$248,000.00	\$248,010.87	100	1.600%	13-Nov-18	None	439	1096	02006LWQ3	WELLS SECURITIES	\$248,000.00	\$100.00	\$1,217.58	\$5,946.56	\$248,217.58
ICD-Goldman S. 1.65%*	13-Nov-15	\$248,000.00	\$248,011.21	100	1.650%	13-Nov-18	None	439	1096	38148JZ53	WELLS SECURITIES	\$248,000.00	\$100.00	\$1,255.63	\$6,132.39	\$249,255.63
* (Investment CD's)																
INVESTMENT ACCT		\$7,735.93	\$7,735.93									\$7,735.93				\$7,735.93
CDs and Securities		\$21,442,000.00	\$21,442,032.95		1.492%	1.339%		802		DAYS		\$21,356,813.50				\$21,436,099.22
TOTALS ALL ACCTS:		\$21,449,735.93	\$21,449,768.88									\$21,364,549.43				\$21,436,099.22
PLEDGE COLLATERAL REPORT WELLS FARGO																
ALL COUNTY FUNDS AS OF AUGUST 31, 2017																
COMPLIANCE STATEMENT																
This is an unaudited statement made in accordance with provisions of Government Code Title 10 Section 2256.023 The Public Funds Investment Act																
The investment portfolios of Jefferson County comply with the strategies in the Jefferson County Investment Policy and Procedures.																
<i>Tom Furber</i> Tom Furber, Jefferson County Investment Officer																
MARKET VALUE OF PLEDGE SECURITIES																
BALANCE IN ALL ACCOUNTS: \$102,720,172.01																
OVER OR (UNDER) AMOUNT: \$62,706,457.51																
163.81%																

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	PAR AMOUNT	AMOUNT INVESTED	PRICE PAID	EXPECT. YIELD	MATURITY DATE	Coupon Pay DATE	# DAYS INVEST.	CUSIP/C.D. NUMBER	BROKER DEALER	INTEREST EARNINGS	COUPON	ACCRUED FROM PURCHASE COUPON	Coupon paid TO DATE	BOOK VALUE (ACCRUED INT)
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT															
INVESTMENT ACCT	01-Aug-17	\$7,735.93	\$7,735.93		0.300%	31-Aug-17		31	7580310386	WELLS FARGO	\$1.77				\$1.77
ICD-BMW Bank 1.35%*	12-Feb-16	\$248,000.00	\$248,000.00	100	1.300%	12-Feb-19	None	1096	05580ADT8	WELLS SECURITIES	\$1,660.24	COUPON			\$1,660.24
FHLMC 1.30%	23-Aug-16	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00	100	1.300%	23-Aug-19	23-Jan-17	43700	3134GAAF1	COASTAL SECURITIES	\$26,000.00	COUPON			\$26,000.00
FHLMC 1.80%	28-Feb-17	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	100	1.800%	28-Feb-20	28-Aug-17	43889	3134GAV50	COASTAL SECURITIES	\$18,000.00	CALLED			\$18,000.00
CHECKING INTEREST															
POOLED CASH ACCT					0.300%					WELLS FARGO	\$11,736.57				\$11,736.57
OTHER COUNTY ACCTS					0.300%					WELLS FARGO	\$753.65				\$753.65
TAX LICENSE ACCT					0.300%					WELLS FARGO	\$102.01				\$102.01
TOTAL		\$6,255,735.93	\$6,255,735.93								\$58,254.24				\$58,254.24

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017			
YIELD TO MATURITY AND INTEREST EARNINGS			
MONTH	90 DAY T. BILL YIELD	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	CHECKING ACCOUNT YIELD
OCTOBER	0.366%	\$3,646.03	0.100%
NOVEMBER	0.480%	\$23,545.66	0.100%
DECEMBER	0.500%	\$32,407.80	0.100%
JANUARY	0.523%	\$7,122.83	0.100%
FEBRUARY	0.523%	\$35,883.57	0.100%
MARCH	0.769%	\$19,840.96	0.100%
APRIL	0.803%	\$27,640.73	0.100%
MAY	0.978%	\$11,797.59	0.100%
JUNE	1.037%	\$81,016.70	0.300%
JULY	1.075%	\$15,573.68	0.300%
AUGUST	1.012%	\$58,254.24	0.300%
SEPTEMBER			
ANNUAL TOTALS		\$ 316,729.79	

Permit No. 08-U-17

Precinct No. 1

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF
PUBLIC UTILITY LINE/Common CARRIER PIPELINE WITHIN
JEFFERSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY
(2003 REVISION)

Date 9/11/2017

HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701



Gentlemen:

Entergy (Company) does hereby made application to use
lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or
repairing a utility or common carrier pipeline for the distribution of
Telecommunications, location of which is fully described as
follows:

Along Old Saw Lake Rd (north side) beginning @ Entergy
Elizabeth substation and heading east ending @ Keith Rd
39 pages of drawings attached.

Construction will begin on or after 9/18, 2017.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Utility and
Common Carrier Pipeline Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on
2003, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Company Entergy
By Mark Guens
Title Telecom Project Mgr
Address 5755 Chautau Dr
Baton Rouge, LA 70805
Telephone (225) 754-6168
Fax No. _____

SEE ENTERGY ATTACHED
LETTER OF REPAIR AND
REPLACE AGREEMENT.
FOSTER CABLE SERVICES
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.



BLAINE MOREAU
VP OPERATIONS & ENGINEERING
OFFICE 337.573.0200
MOBILE 337.298.1107
EMAIL: BMOREAU@MEDIALINKTELECOM.COM
PHYSICAL:
203 SPECIALTY LANE
SCOTT, LA 70583

FOR COMMON CARRIER PIPELINE COMPANY ONLY

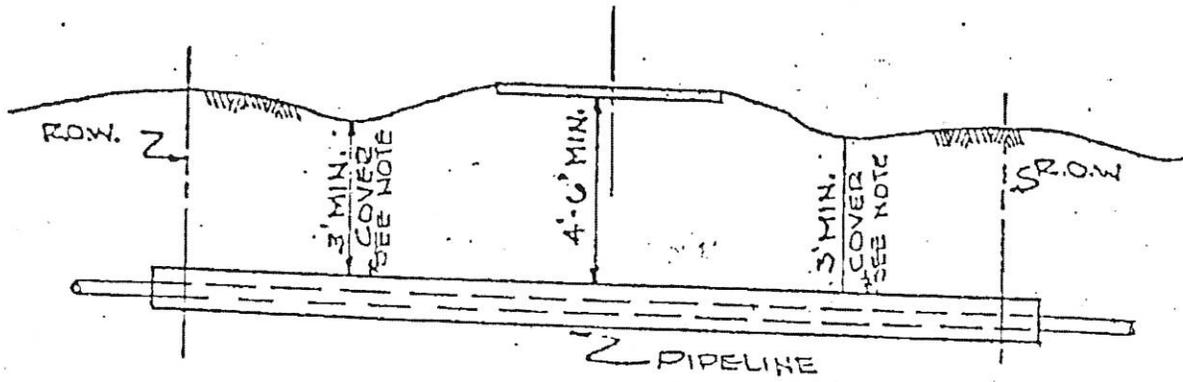
1. Common Carrier Determination form must be attached to application.
2. Corporation/Person product is to be purchased from/delivered to:

Enclosed, please find the required application fee:

_____ road crossing @ \$100.00 _____	\$	<u>N/A</u>
_____ miles parallel @ \$150.00/mile or fraction _____	\$	<u>N/A</u>
TOTAL _____	\$	<u>N/A</u>

We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be \$5,000.00 per crossing and \$50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has been furnished such bonds as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may choose to require.

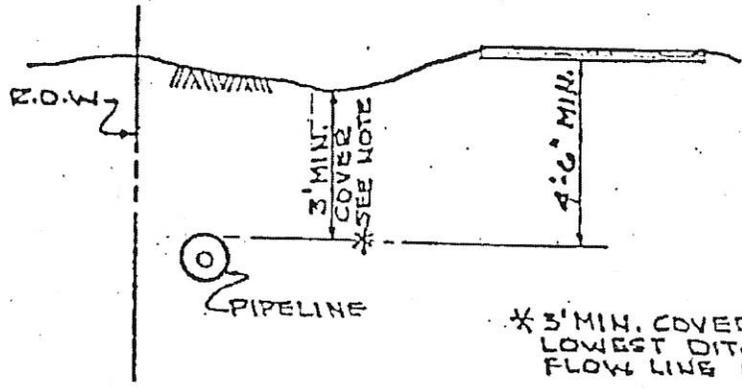
*SEE ENERGY LETTER OF SELF INSURED
Attached.*



* 3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND 1'-0\"/>

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



* 3' MIN. COVER AT LOWEST DITCH FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)
12-7-79 NO SCALE

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is \$ N/A

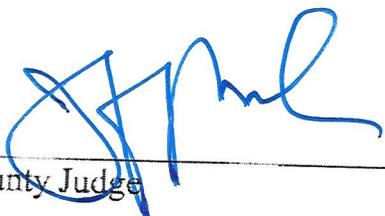
Stan Safford
for Director of Engineering

09/25/17
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be \$ N/A. Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

By 
County Judge



Entergy
9585 Pecue Lane
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
www.entergy.com

Ernest Clement Jr.
Engineering Specialist
Jefferson County, Tx.
(409) 835-8584 Office
(409) 782-8163 Cell
eclement@co.jefferson.tx.us

Subject: Entergy Elizabeth Sub to Amelia Sub Project-Beaumont, TX

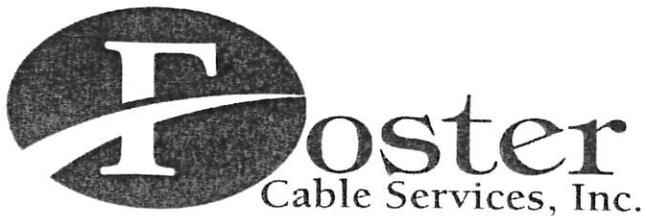
Dear Mr. Clement,

In lieu of the required permit fee and performance bond, Entergy agrees to repair or replace any damages to public rights-of-way caused in connection with construction of the above-referenced project to as good or better condition as before the occurrence of such damages. Entergy intends to subcontract construction to Foster Cable Services, which is fully insured and licensed. Entergy will provide an inspector during construction to ensure the project is built in all material respects per the permitted drawings and specifications.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jerry Fellows". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jerry Fellows
Telecommunications Manager
Entergy
9585 Pecue Lane
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
225-754-6011
jfellow@entergy.com



P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731

9/5/2017

Mr. Ernest Clement
Jefferson County Engineering Department
1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor
Beaumont, Texas 77701

RE: Entergy Fiber Project-Elizabeth to Amelia
Traffic Control Plan (TCP)

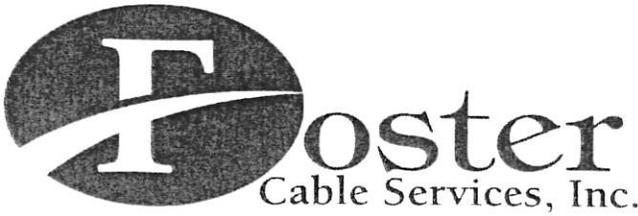
Dear Mr. Clement.

Please find on the following pages attached the TCP for the proposed Entergy fiber build near Beaumont, TX. All conduit will be placed at a minimum depth of 48". Please call me at 337-298-1107 if you have any questions or concerns.

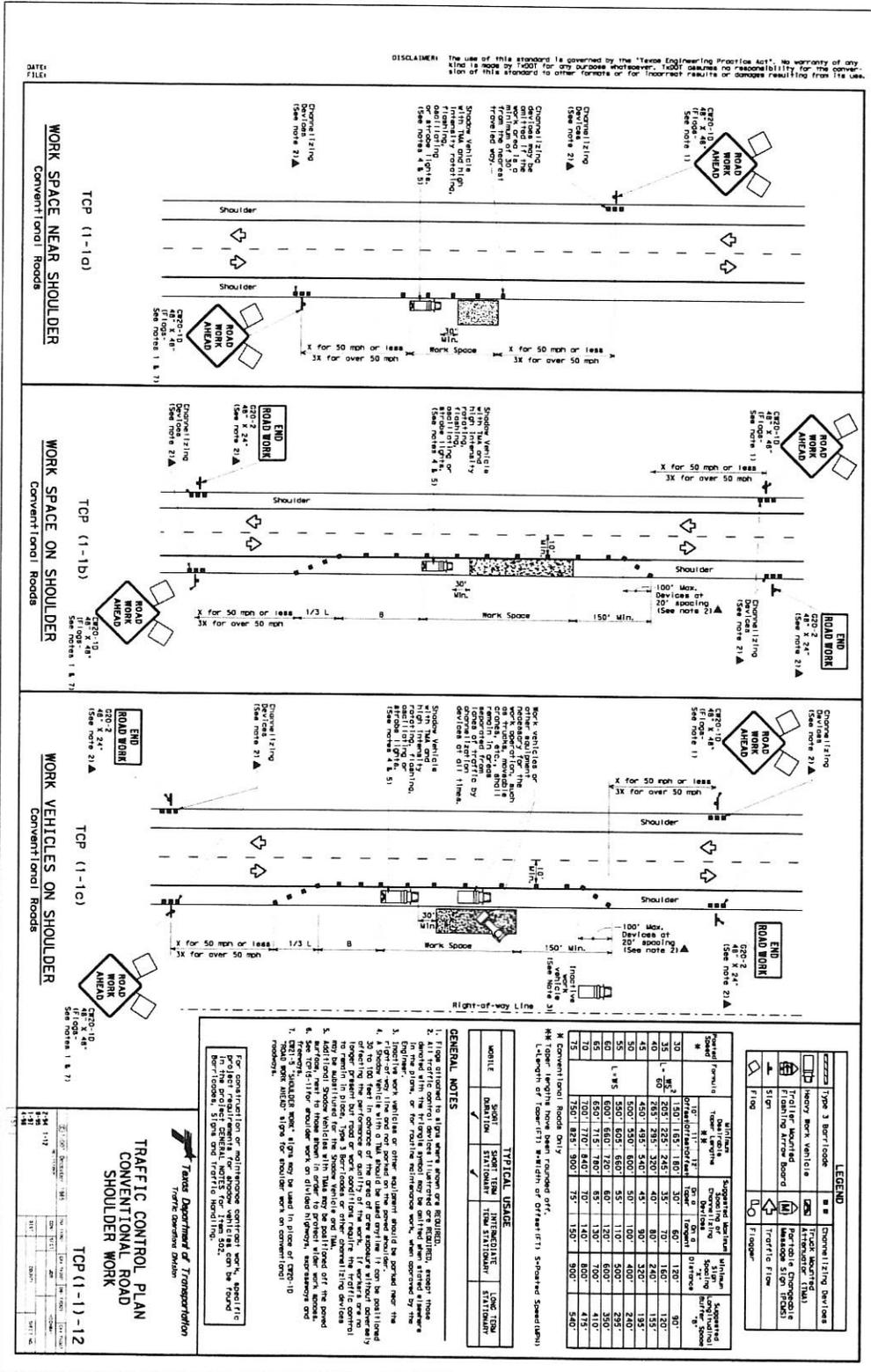
Sincerely,

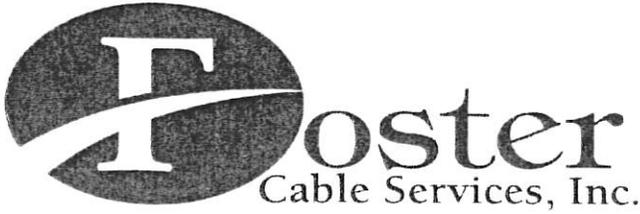
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Billy Foster', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Billy Foster
President
Foster Cable Services

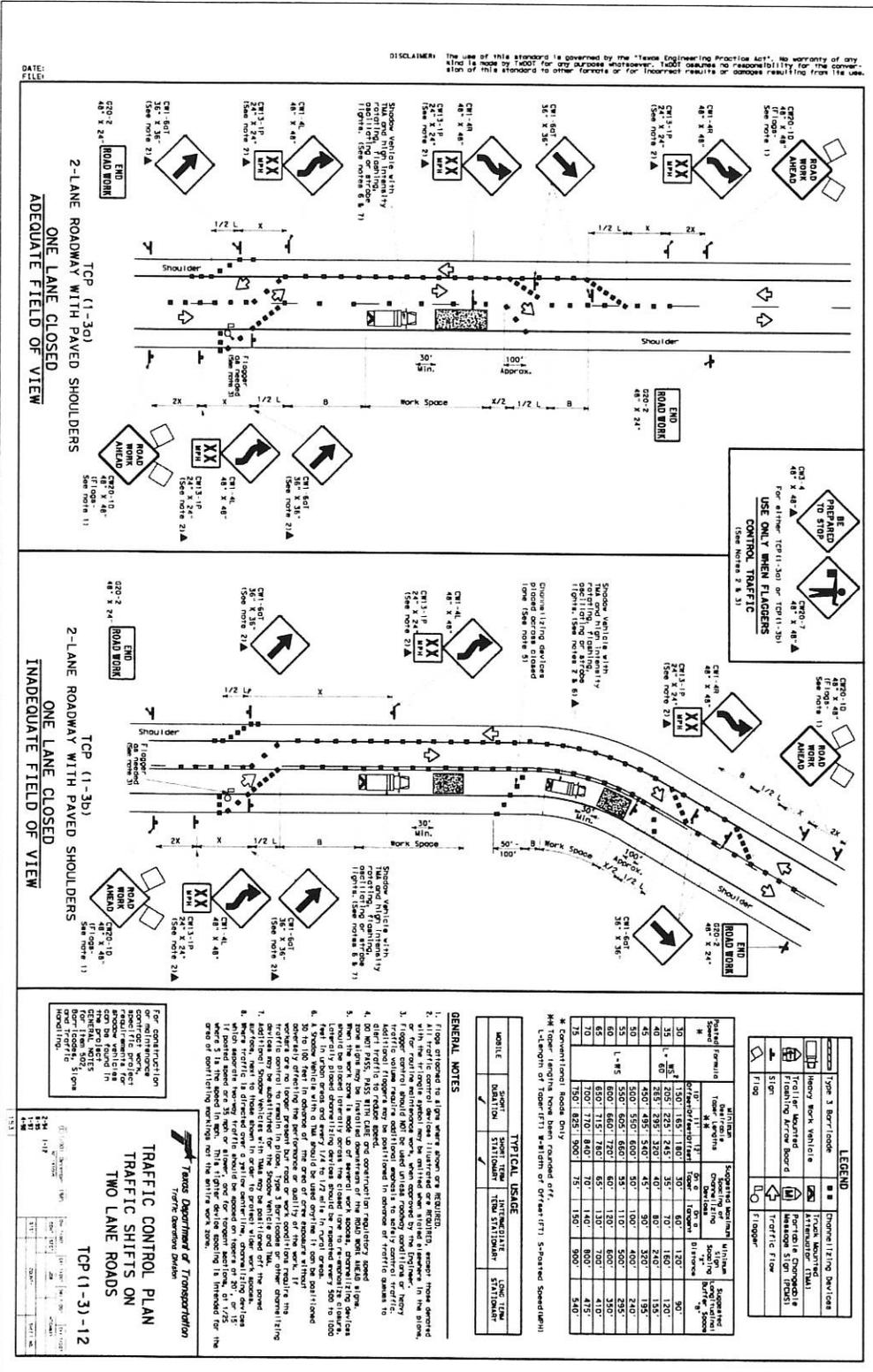


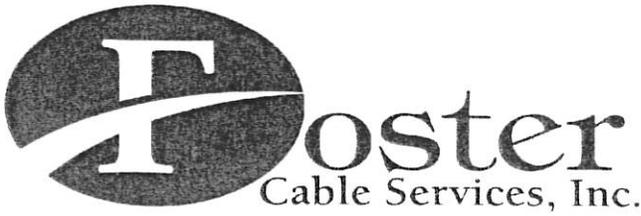
P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731



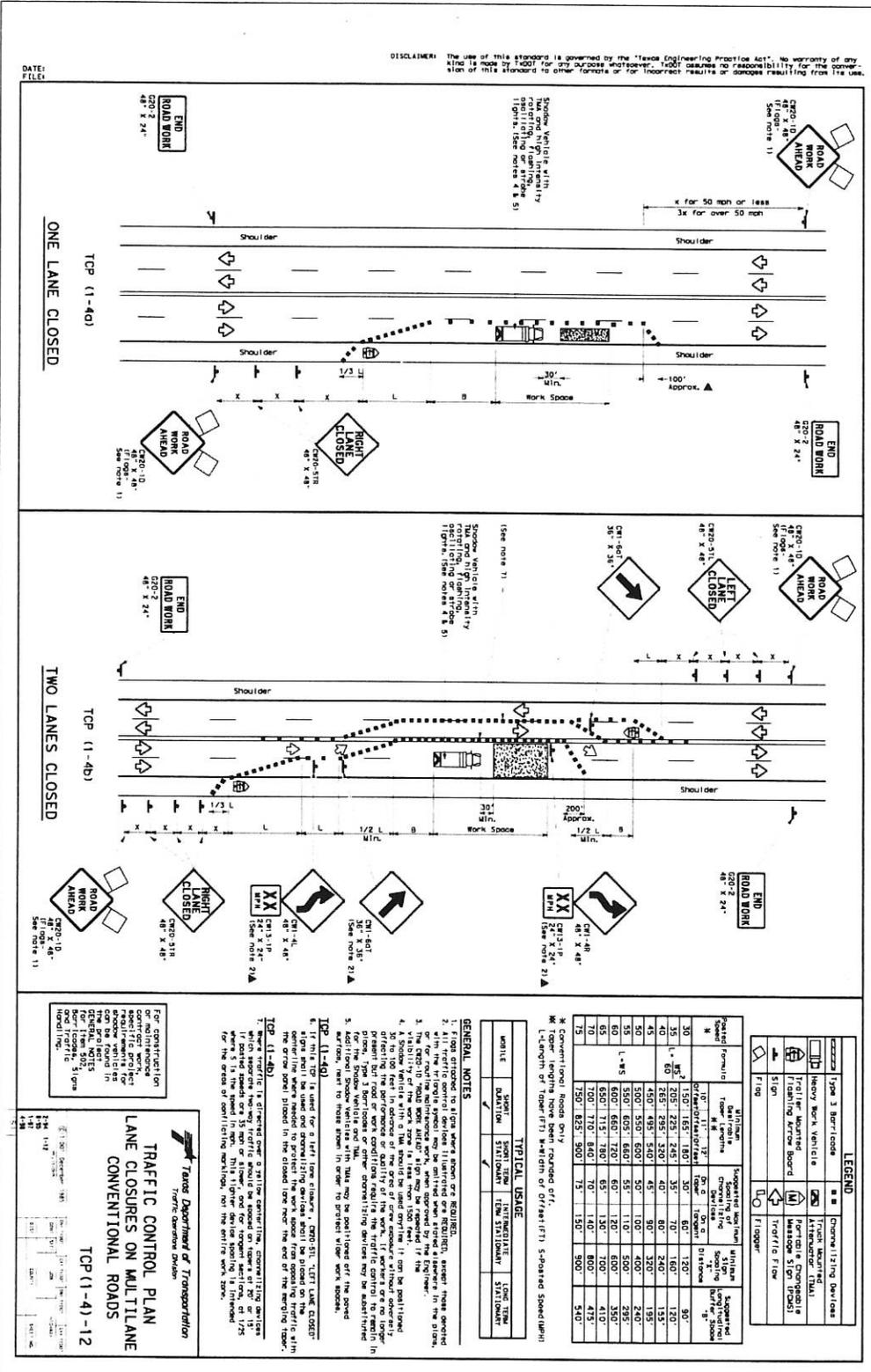


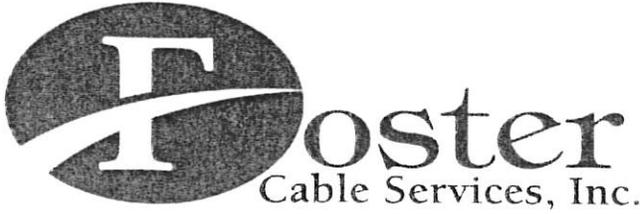
P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731



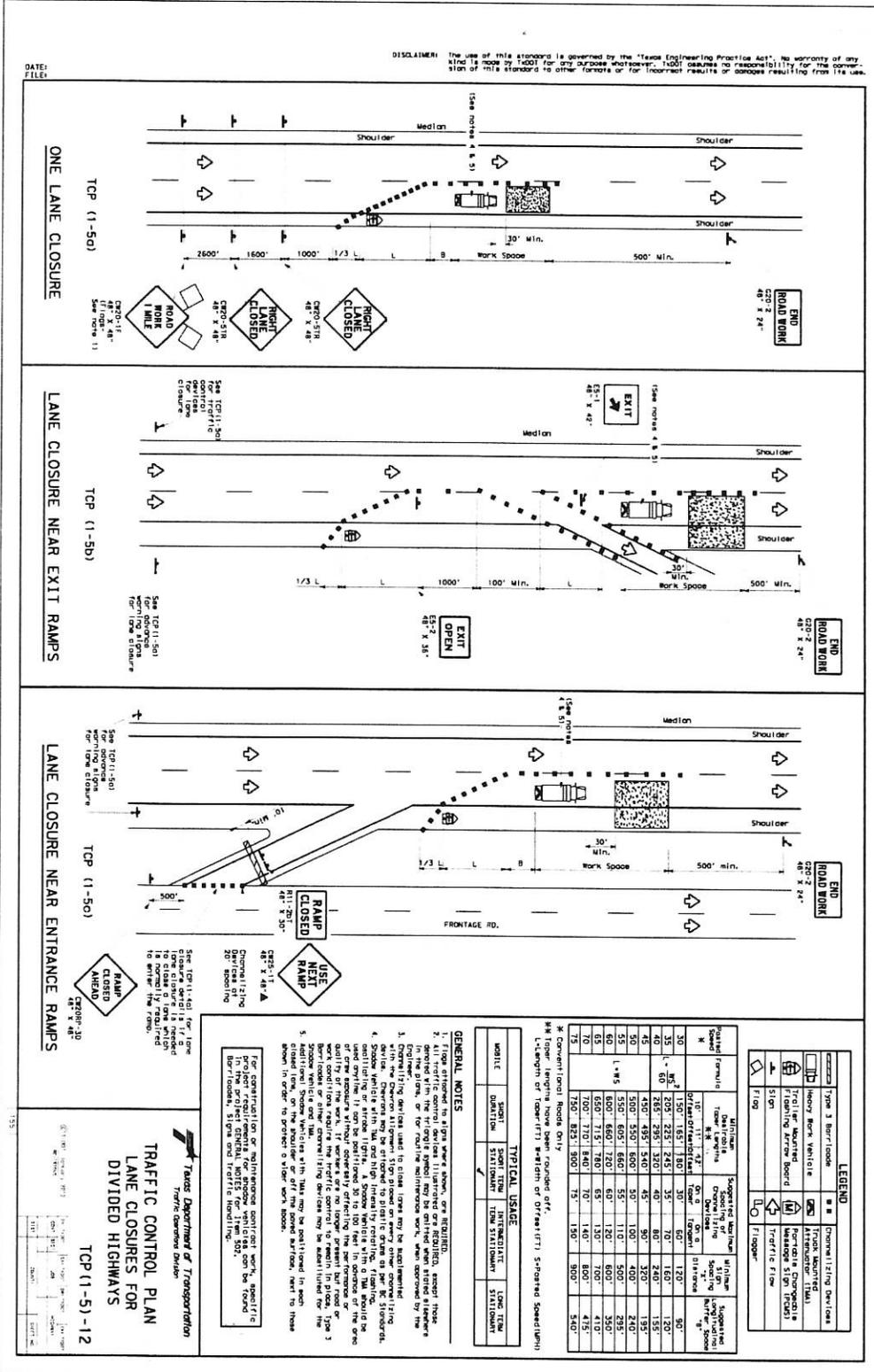


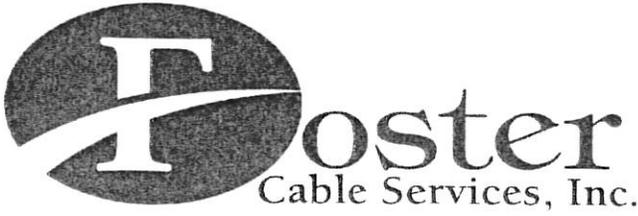
P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731



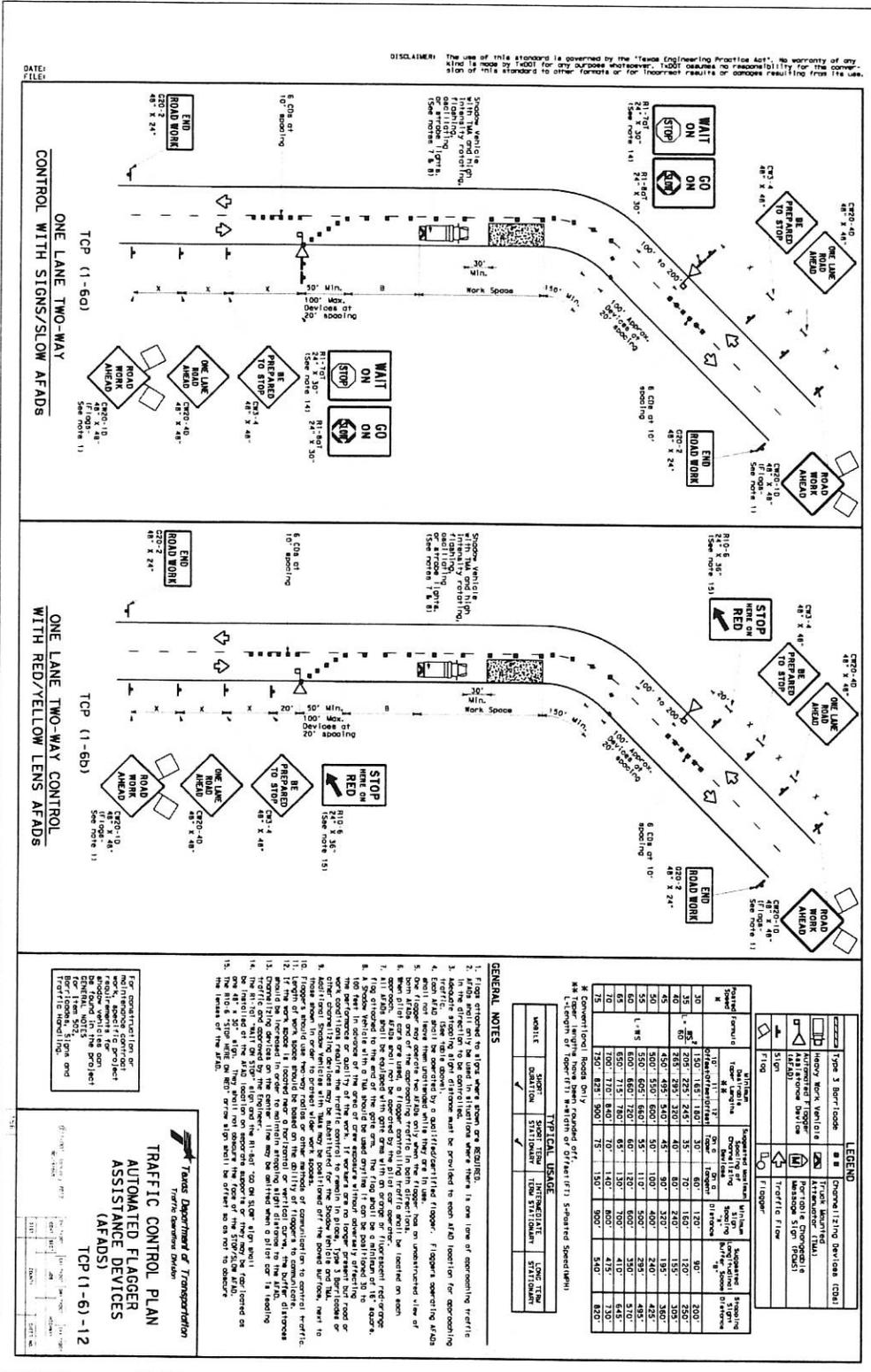


P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731





P O Box 2268
1921 S West Ave
El Dorado AR 71731





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
1/10/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Campbell & Company El Dorado 400 Griffith Suite A El Dorado AR 71731	CONTACT NAME: El Dorado CSR PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (870) 863-4467 FAX (A/C, No): (870) 863-4477 E-MAIL ADDRESS: lisa38d@campbellco.cc																					
INSURED Foster Cable Services, Inc. P. O. Box 2268 El Dorado AR 71731-2268	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A</td> <td>Endurance American Specialty Ins.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B</td> <td>Berkshire Hathaway</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C</td> <td>National Union Fire</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D</td> <td>American Interstate Ins. Co.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31895</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E</td> <td>Liberty Surplus Insurance Corp.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #	INSURER A	Endurance American Specialty Ins.		INSURER B	Berkshire Hathaway		INSURER C	National Union Fire		INSURER D	American Interstate Ins. Co.	31895	INSURER E	Liberty Surplus Insurance Corp.		INSURER F		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #																				
INSURER A	Endurance American Specialty Ins.																					
INSURER B	Berkshire Hathaway																					
INSURER C	National Union Fire																					
INSURER D	American Interstate Ins. Co.	31895																				
INSURER E	Liberty Surplus Insurance Corp.																					
INSURER F																						

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CL1711020073 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:		CBC20001034900	1/14/2016	1/14/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 Bikt Waiver of Subrogaton \$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS		02APM003676-03	1/30/2016	1/30/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Underinsured motorist BI \$ 100,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$		BE016122950	4/11/2016	4/11/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ \$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	AVWCAR2552312016	12/10/2016	12/10/2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
E	Railroad Protective contract #1050038		RPHV6596031	1/9/2017	10/9/2017	\$2,000,000 each occurrence \$4,000,000 Pol Aggregate

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

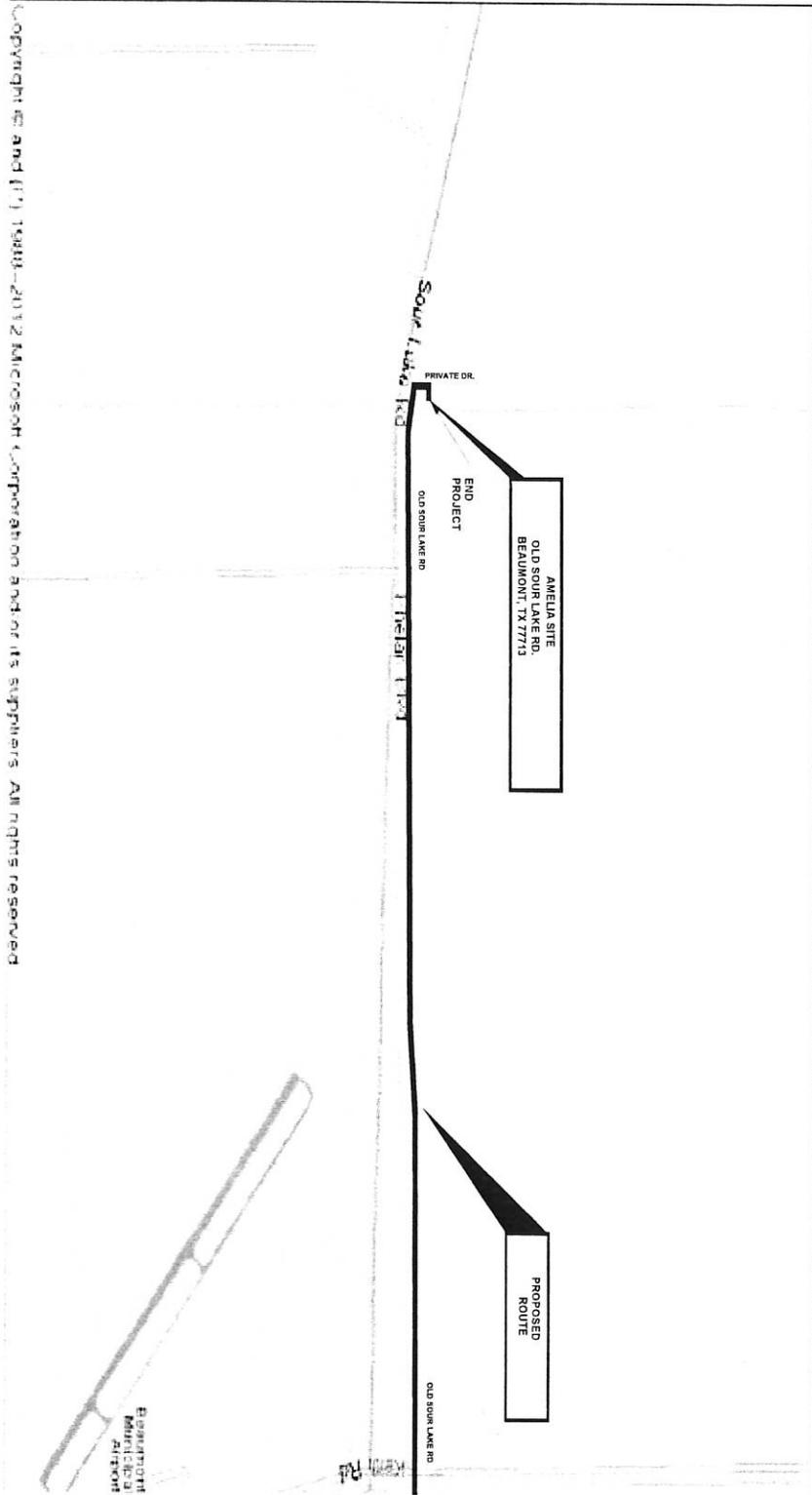
CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Lisa Davidson/LISAD <i>Lisa Davidson</i>
---------------------------	--



ENTERGY PROPOSED FIBER ROUTE
ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
BEAUMONT, TX
JEFFERSON COUNTY
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017



MAP SHEET



Copyright © and (c) 1999-2012 Microsoft Corporation and/or its suppliers. All rights reserved.



Entergy.

ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
 ENTERGY PROPOSED FIBER ROUTE
 BEAUMONT, TX

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
 JULY 31, 2017

ME0002-ELIZABETH-TO-AMELIA_TYP_002.DWG

CONTACT SHEET

MEDIA LINK CONTACTS

PROJECT MANAGER:
BLAINE MOREAU
MEDIA LINK TELECOM
PHONE: (337) 298-1107
E-MAIL: bmoreau@medialinktelecom.com

PROJECT MANAGER:
OFFICE: (XXX) XXX-XXXX
CELL: (XXX) XXX-XXXX
E-MAIL: e-m@eml.com

BUILDING CONTACTS

BUILDING CONTACT(S):
XXXXX (XXX) XXX-XXXX

BUILDING ENGINEER(S):
XXXXX (XXX) XXX-XXXX

ENGINEER CONTACTS

ENGINEERING FIRM:
GXT, LTD
1130 E. ARAPAHO RD., SUITE 625
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
PRESIDENT/CEO: MICHELLE LENKER
ENGINEERING CONTACT: KEN BAILEY
OSP COORDINATOR: XXXXXXXXXXXX
OFFICE: (469) 395-5163
FAX: (469) 395-5164
E-MAIL: mlenker@gxtltd.com
CELL: (214) 551-5954
E-MAIL: kbailey@gxtltd.com
CELL: (XXX) XXX-XXXX
E-MAIL: xxxxxx@gxtltd.com

CONSTRUCTION CONTACTS

CONSTRUCTION FIRM:
TO BE DETERMINED (XXX) XXX-XXXX

CONSTRUCTION CONTACT:
TO BE DETERMINED (XXX) XXX-XXXX

SPlicing FIRM:
TO BE DETERMINED (XXX) XXX-XXXX

* CONTACT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION *

DRAWING INDEX

DESCRIPTION	FILE NAME
COVER SHEET	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_001 DWG
MAP SHEET	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_002 DWG
CONTRACT	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_003 DWG
GENERAL NOTES	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_004 DWG
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_005 DWG
DETAIL SHEETS	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_006-008 DWG
MATERIAL TAKE-OFF SHEET	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_009 DWG
INDEX SHEET	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_TYP_010-011 DWG
OSP CONSTRUCTION PLAN & DETAILS	MED002-ELIZABETH-10-AMELIA_P_01-27 DWG

PERMITTING AGENCIES

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT
UTILITY COORDINATOR: RICHARD CHAUVETTE
DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION OFFICE
1701 S. PADRE ISLAND DRIVE
CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78416
OFFICE: (361) 809-2255
CELL: (361) 739-5954
EMAIL: richard.chauvette@hdot.texas.gov

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TX
ERNEST CLEMENT JR.
OFFICE: (409) 835-8584
CELL: (409) 782-8163
EMAIL: eclement@co.jefferson.tx.us



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
SUBJECT: 10-AMELIA_TYP
LOCATION: CORPUS CHRISTI, TX

DATE: 07/31/17

BY: GBT

APP'D: GBT

SCALE: AS SHOWN

PROJECT NO: MED002

DATE: 07/31/17

APPLICABLE CODES		CABLE VAULT INSTALLATION NOTES:		PROJECT INFORMATION		MEDIALINK GENERAL NOTES:	
<p>MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS - LATEST EDITION OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS - LATEST EDITION MANUAL ON STREET TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES</p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FOR LAYOUT AND DIMENSIONS OF CABLE VAULTS SEE NETWORK ROUTE PLAN. 2. ALL SPRINGS, BENTHOUSES AND JOINTS IN CABLE VAULTS SHALL BE WITH A MIN. SPAN OF ABOUT 10 FEET. A MAXIMUM OF 12 FEET. 3. CABLE VAULTS SHALL BE 4 FEET LONGER IN LENGTH THAN THE NETWORK ROUTE PLAN DIMENSIONS. THE NETWORK ROUTE PLAN SHALL BE TWICE INCHES (1/2") GREATER THAN NETWORK DIMENSIONS. 4. FINISH SURFACE FINISHED TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN FINISH CONDITIONS. 5. BRITISH OR POLISHING COMPACTS AND LEXEL FROM TO BE USED TO FINISH THE SURFACE OF THE VAULT. 6. FINISH THE VAULT SO THAT THE CORNER IS AT THE DESIGN SHAPE. 		<p>GENERAL COMMENTS</p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND SEQUENCES FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT. 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE JOB SITE TO REVIEW THE SCOPE OF WORK AND EXISTING JOB SITE CONDITIONS. 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO PROJECT MANAGER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL DEVICES FROM DAMAGE WHICH MAY OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, LANSOUPING, OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ROW OWNER AND PROJECT MANAGER AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR. 5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, AND SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE, ANY FAULTY, IMPROPER, OR INTERFERING MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP OR ANY DAMAGE WHICH SHALL APPEAR WITHIN ONE YEAR AFTER THE COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL RUBBER AND WASTE MATERIALS ON A REGULAR BASIS, AND SHALL EXERCISE STRICT CONTROL OVER JOB CLEANING THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION UP TO COMPLETION OF WORK. 7. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ADJACENT TO AND CROSSING THE NETWORK ROUTE. WHETHER SHOWN HEREIN OR NOT, AND TO PROTECT THEM FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF UTILITIES OR OTHER PROPERTY DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION IN CONNECTION WITH THE EXECUTION OF WORK. 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETE SECURITY OF THE SITE WHILE THE JOB IS IN PROGRESS AND UNTIL THE JOB IS COMPLETED. 9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE TEMPORARY WATER, POWER, AND TOILET FACILITIES AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OR GOVERNING AGENCY. 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT MANAGER IF DETAILS ARE CONSIDERED UNSATISFACTORY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS. IT WILL BE ASSUMED THAT THERE IS NO OBJECTION TO THE DETAILS AND APPROVALS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS. 11. ALL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THEIR EXACT MEANING, TECH GROUP SHALL BE NOTIFIED FOR CLARIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. 12. ALL GRADES SHOWN AS PROPOSED FINISHED GRADES INCLUDE SURFACE TREATMENTS SUCH AS TOPSOIL OR PAINTMENT. MAKE ALLOWANCES DURING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS FOR THESE SURFACE TREATMENTS. 13. ALL WORK SHOWN ON THE DSP DRAWINGS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATION 02000 - FOC GSP - CONDUIT SYSTEMS. 	
<p>CITY GENERAL NOTES:</p>							

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



1115 PINE HOLLOW BOULEVARD
SUITE 100
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
TEL: 972.962.1111
WWW.GXT.COM



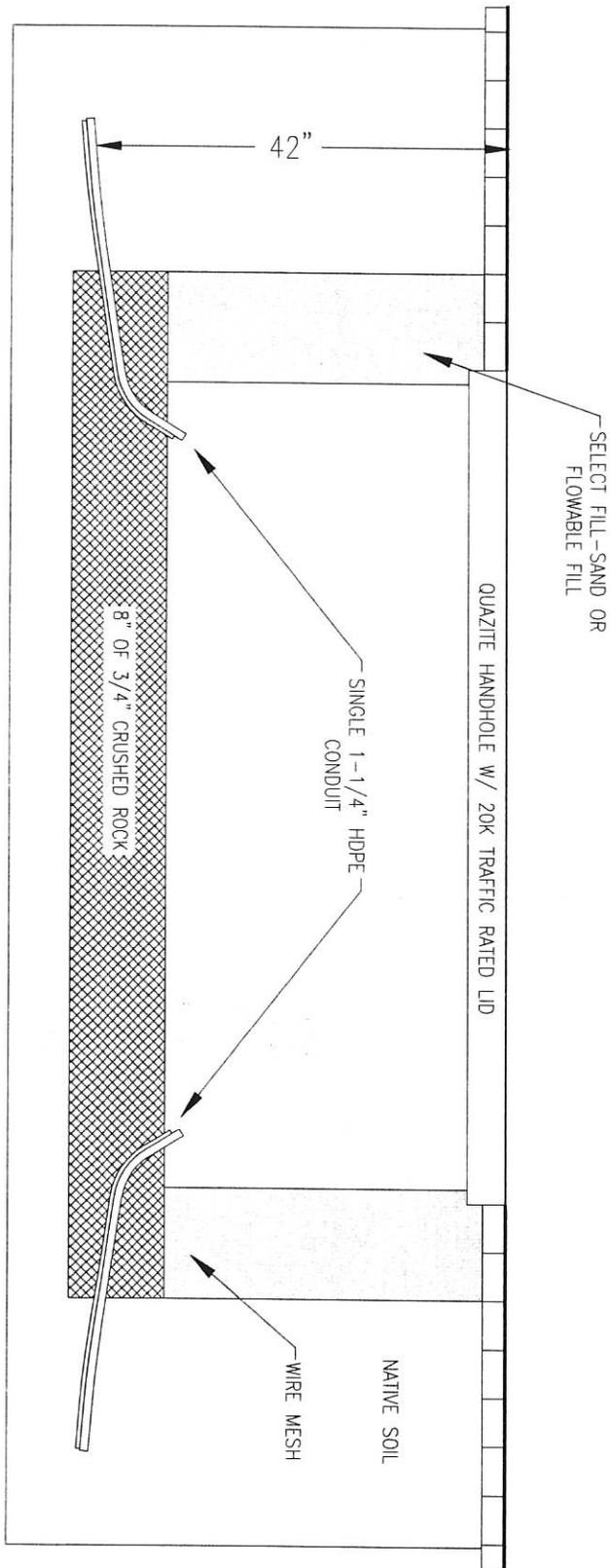
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO MEDIALINK
GENERAL NOTES

DATE: 07/31/17

PROJECT NO: 140002

TYPICAL BORE DETAILS



1. PLACE 8" OF 3/4" CRUSHED ROCK OR 3/8" PEA GRAVEL IN THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION.
2. WIRE MESH (2 SQUARES /IN) SHALL BE PLACED OVER THE ROCK.
3. HANDHOLE WILL BE SET TO MATCH EXISTING SIDEWALK/TURF GRADE AND PARALLEL WITH THE CURB, STREET.
4. SELECT FILL TO BE CLEAN SAND AS REQUIRED BY TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT NAME: ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
COUNTY: BERNON COUNTY
CITY: ELIZABETH, LA

PROJECT NUMBER: M18002

DATE: 07/31/17

MATERIAL TAKE-OFF SHEET

OUTSIDE PLANT

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	NOTES/COMMENTS
48ct FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	-	LF	
48ct FIBER OPTIC CABLE (RISE/F)	-	LF	
48ct FIBER OPTIC CABLE (U/G)	15,378	LF	
6M STRAND	-	LF	
OVERHEAD GUY	-	LF	
1-4" GALVANIZE U-GUARD E/W 2-1.25" HDPE	-	LF	
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	-	LF	
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	-	LF	
TRENCH 1-1.25" HDPE	-	LF	
TRENCH 2-1.25" HDPE	-	LF	
DIRECTIONAL BORE 1-1.25" HDPE	15,378	LF	
DIRECTIONAL BORE 2-1.25" HDPE	-	LF	
DIR. BORE 1-4" HDPE CASING	-	LF	
1.25" HDPE	15,378	LF	
24"x36"x18" HANDHOLE	7	EACH	
36"x60"x48" MANHOLE	-	EACH	
PROP. MEDIALINK MARKER	7	EACH	
PULL CABLE THRU EXISTING AT&T CONDUIT	-	LF	
PULL CABLE THRU EXISTING MEDIALINK CONDUIT	-	LF	
4" CORE BORE	-	EACH	
SLACK COIL IN HANDHOLE/MANHOLE	900	FT	
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	-	S.F.	
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	-	S.F.	
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	-	S.F.	
96ct FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	-	LF	
48ct FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	16,278	LF	

INSIDE PLANT

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	NOTES/COMMENTS
PULL THRU	-	LF	
2" PLENUM RATED MANHOLE	-	LF	
1.25" E.M.T	-	LF	
PULL BOX(ES)	-	EACH	
48 FIBER CABLE	-	FT.	



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

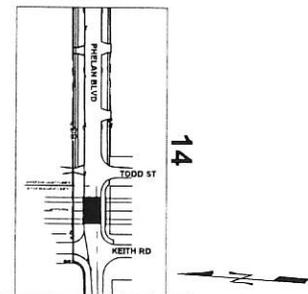
PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BLANDSBURG, VA

DRAWN: EXT
CHECKED: MDR
DATE: 07/21/17

MATERIAL TAKE-OFF SHEET

PROJECT NO: 0721177

INDEX SHEET



MATCHLINE "B"
SEE SHEET 14A

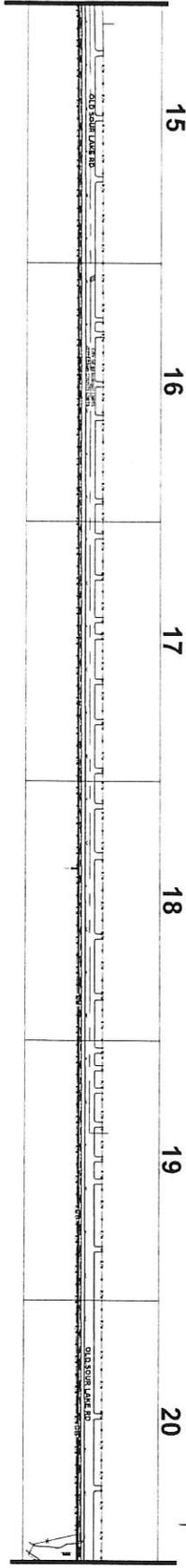


ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
ENTERGY PROPOSED FIBER ROUTE
BEAUMONT, TX

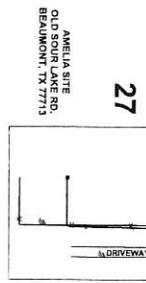
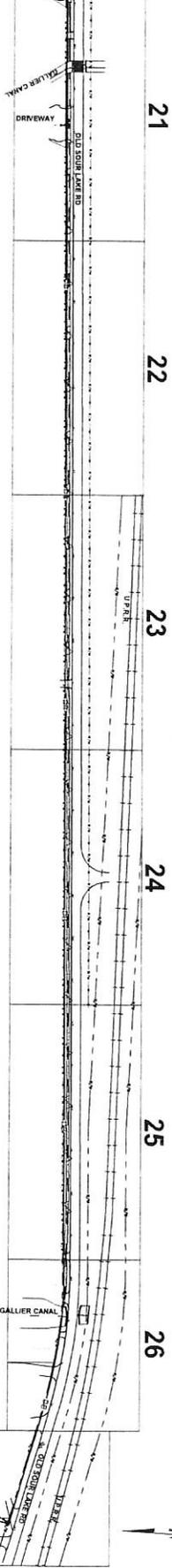
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017
MED002-ELIZABETH-TO-AMELIA_TYP_010.DWG

INDEX SHEET

SEE SHEET 014
MATCHLINE "B"

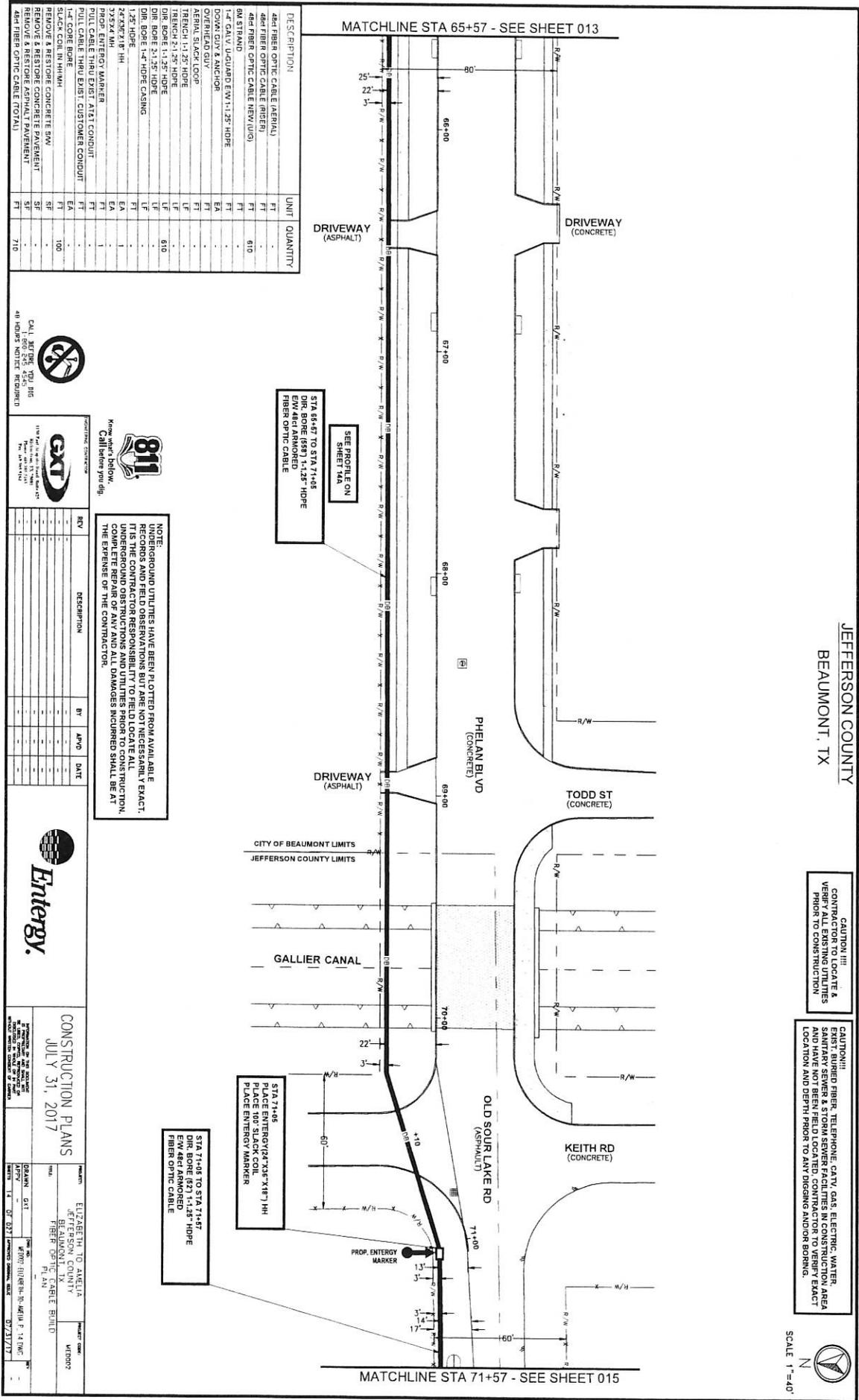


MATCHLINE "C"



ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
 ENTERGY PROPOSED FIBER ROUTE
 BEAUMONT, TX

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
 JULY 31, 2017
 MED002-ELIZABETH-TO-AMELIA_TYP_011.DWG



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4800 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
4800 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TRENCH)	FT	-
4800 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW U/G)	FT	610
9M STRIKING	FT	-
1/2" GALV. U/LQUARD E/W 1-1/2" HOPE	FT	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	FT	-
TRENCH 1-1/2" HOPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2-1/2" HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-1/2" HOPE	LF	610
DIR. BORE 2-1/2" HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-1/2" HOPE CASING	LF	-
1-1/2" HOPE	FT	-
1-1/2" HOPE	FT	-
3/8" X 1/8" HH	EA	1
3/8" X 1/8" HH	EA	1
PROP. ENTERGY MARKER	FT	1
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
1-1/4" CORE BORE	EA	-
SLACK COIL IN HI/WH	EA	100
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	SP	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SP	-
NEW FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	710



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

811
Call before you dig.

NOTE: UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. THIS THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL UTILITIES IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

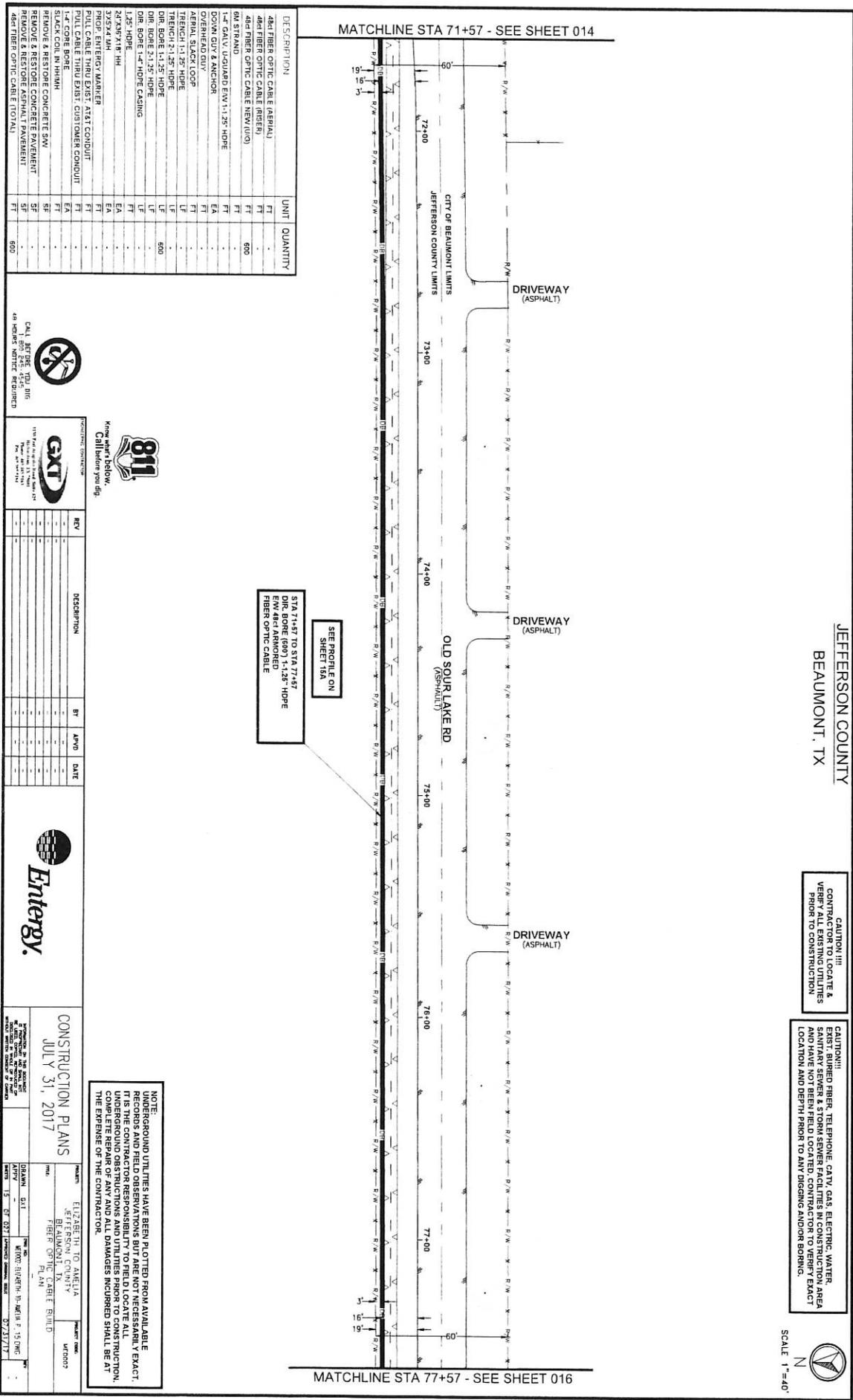
DESIGNED BY	ELIZABETH TO ANGLIA
DRAWN BY	JEFFERSON COUNTY
CHECKED BY	BEAUMONT, TX
DATE	7/27/17

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
UNDERGROUND PIPER, TELEPHONE CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

SCALE 1"=40'



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
483 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
483 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDER)	FT	-
483 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	600
1/2\"/>		

811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

GXT
Geotechnical & Construction Technology
1100 West Loop South, Suite 1100
Houston, TX 77027
713.865.1100

Entergy

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPD	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-

Entergy

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

DATE: 07/27/17

NOTE: UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL CONFLICTING UTILITIES AND UTILITIES KNOWN TO CONSTRUCTION. CONFLICTING UTILITIES AND UTILITIES KNOWN TO CONSTRUCTION, THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
UNDEGRADED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

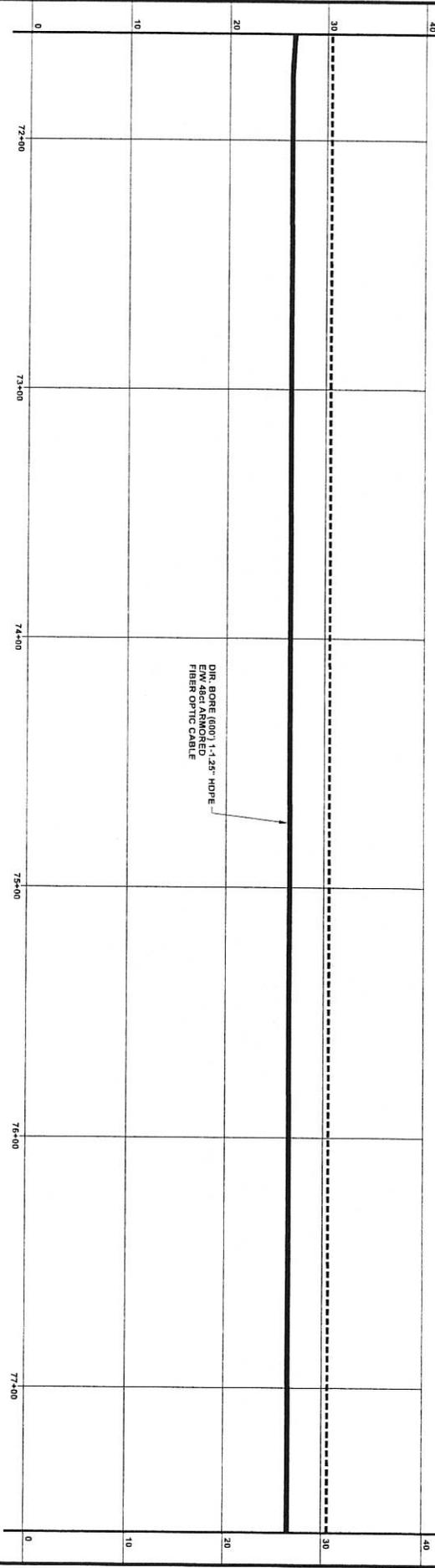
SCALE 1"=40'

MATCHLINE STA 71+57 - SEE SHEET 14A

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 40'
VERTICAL: 1" = 10'



MATCHLINE STA 77+57 - SEE SHEET 16A



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

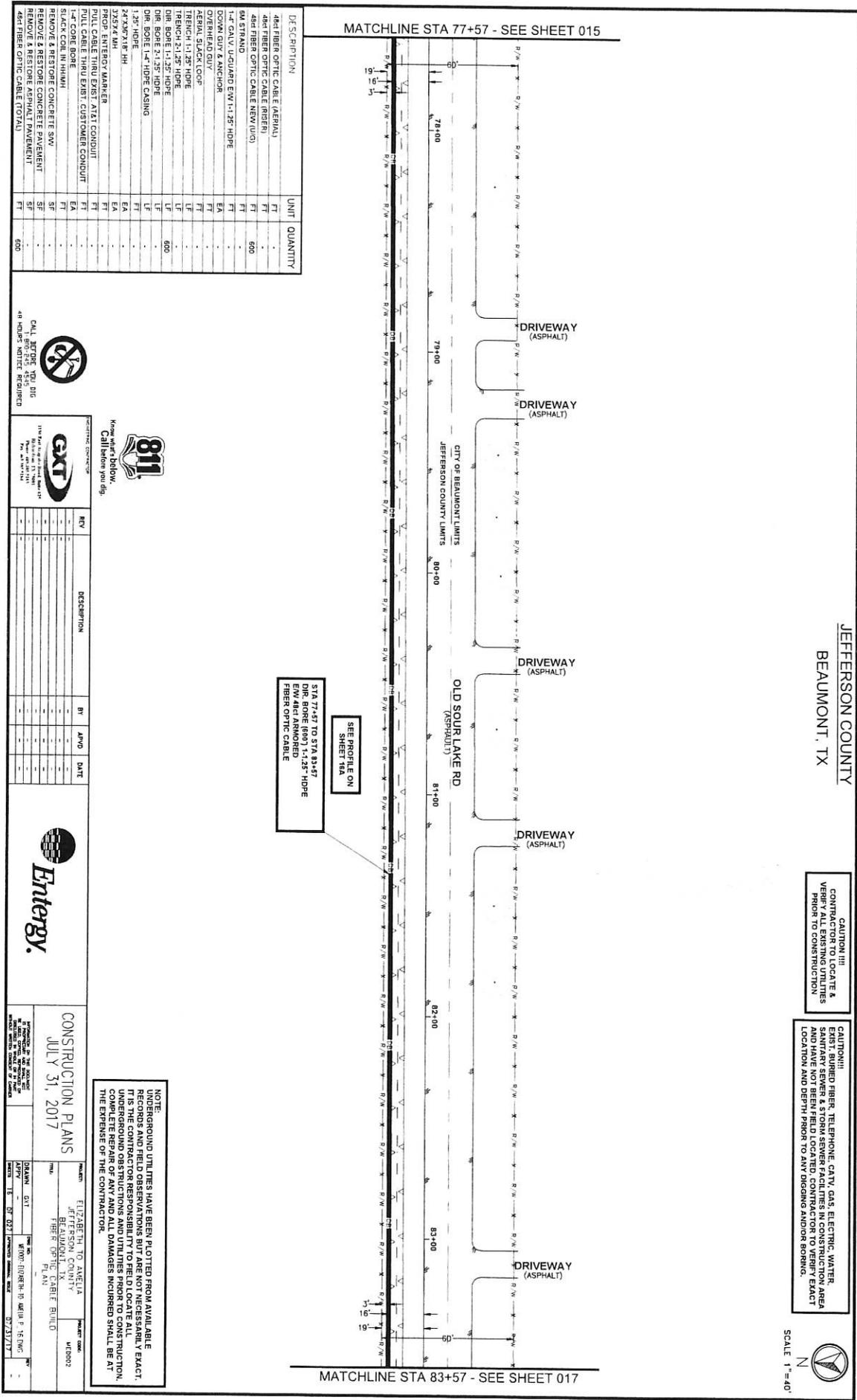


REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT:	ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA	PROJECT CODE:	UN0002
CITY:	JEFFERSON COUNTY		
DESCRIPTION:	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD PLAN		
DRAWN BY:	APRY	CHECKED BY:	APRY
DATE:	12/27/17	DATE:	12/27/17



MATCHLINE STA 77+57 - SEE SHEET 015

MATCHLINE STA 83+57 - SEE SHEET 017

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
744' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
483' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (DIR BORE)	FT	-
483' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	600
84' STRAND	FT	-
1'-4" GALV. U-GUARD E/W 1.25' HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	FT	-
TRENCH 1.25' HDPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2.1-25' HDPE	LF	-
DIR BORE 1.25' HDPE	LF	600
DIR BORE 1.25' HDPE	LF	-
DIR BORE 1.25' HDPE CASING	FT	-
24" X 24" X 18' HH	EA	-
37.5' X 4' HH	EA	-
PROP. ENTRY MAN-ER	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
1.5" CORE BORE	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE AND	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE AND	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
481' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
JOB NO. 17000-1008-10-MU-11-P-15-DWG
DATE: 07/25/17

SCALE: 1"=40'

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

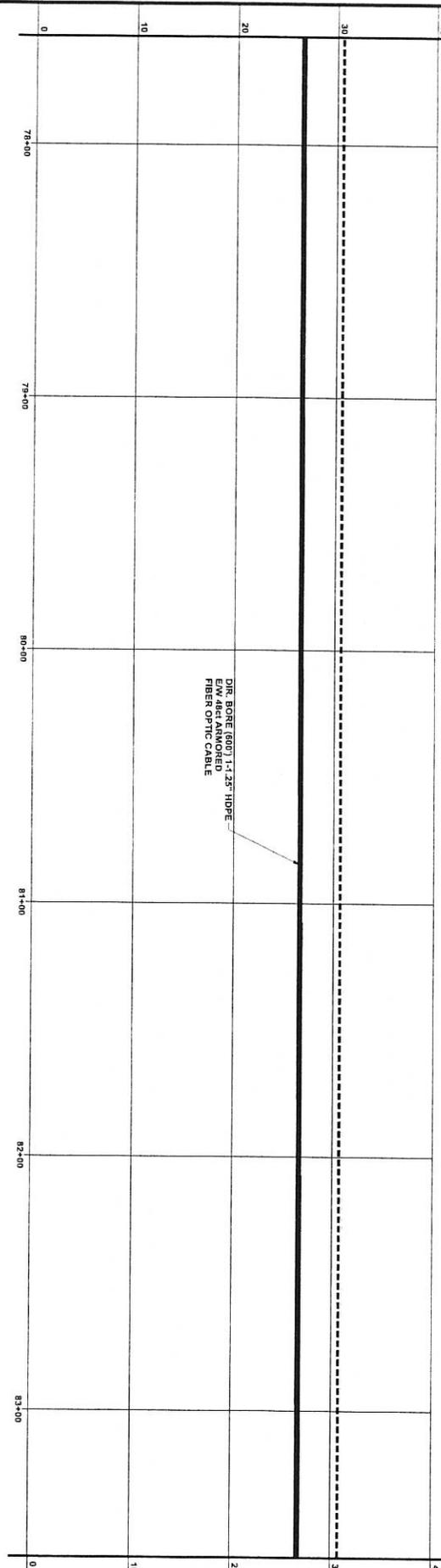
CAUTION!!!
UNARMED PIPES, TELEPHONE, CTV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

SCALE 1"=40'

MATCHLINE STA 77+57 - SEE SHEET 15A

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
SCALE
HOR: 1" = 40'
VER: 1" = 10'



MATCHLINE STA 83+57 - SEE SHEET 17A



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA	PROJECT CODE	UT0002
TOWN	JEFFERSON COUNTY		
DESCRIPTION	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD		
DATE	07/27/17		
DESIGNER	ADDC ENGINEERING		
CHECKER	ADDC ENGINEERING		
SCALE	AS SHOWN		

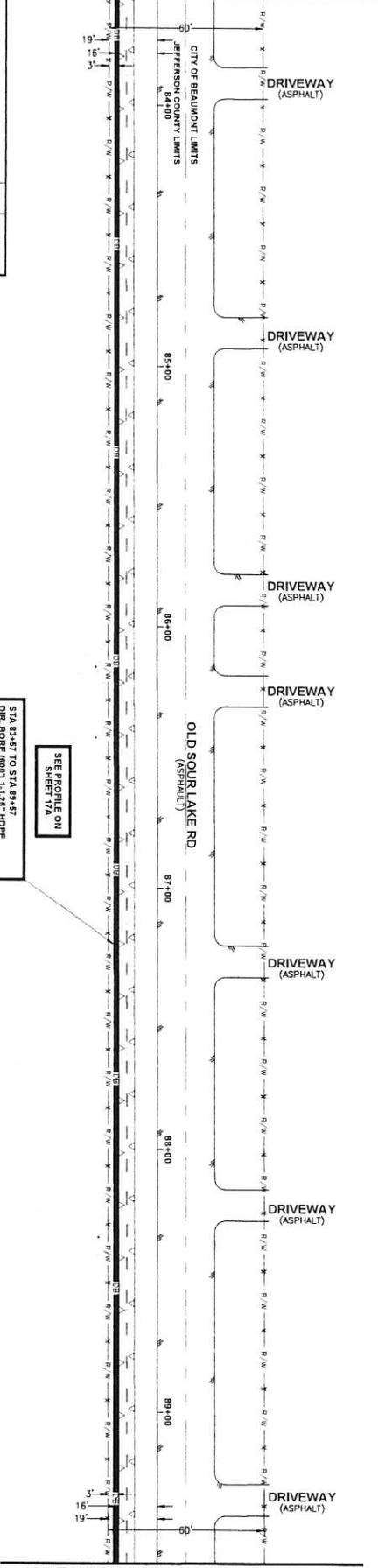
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
EXIST. BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CATV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY BURDING AND/OR DRIVING.



MATCHLINE STA 83+57 - SEE SHEET 016



MATCHLINE STA 89+57 - SEE SHEET 018

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4841 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
4841 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDER)	FT	-
4841 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW I/O)	FT	600
8M STRAND	FT	-
1-4\" GALV. U/DWARD F/W 1.25\" HOPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	FT	-
TRENCH 1.1.25\" HOPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2.1.25\" HOPE	LF	-
DIR BORE 1.1.25\" HOPE	LF	600
DIR BORE 2.1.25\" HOPE	LF	-
DIR BORE 1.4\" HOPE CASING	LF	-
1.25\" HOPE	EA	-
24\" X 24\" X 18\" HI	EA	-
3.25\" X 4\" MI	EA	-
PROP ENTRENCH MARKER	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. AT&T CONDUIT	FT	-
1-4\" CORE BORE	EA	-
1-4\" CORE BORE	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
4841 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600

Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO AXELDA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX
PROJECT NO: 1478003

DRAWN BY: [Name]
CHECKED BY: [Name]
DATE: [Date]

APPROVED BY: [Name]
DATE: [Date]

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD SURVEYS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

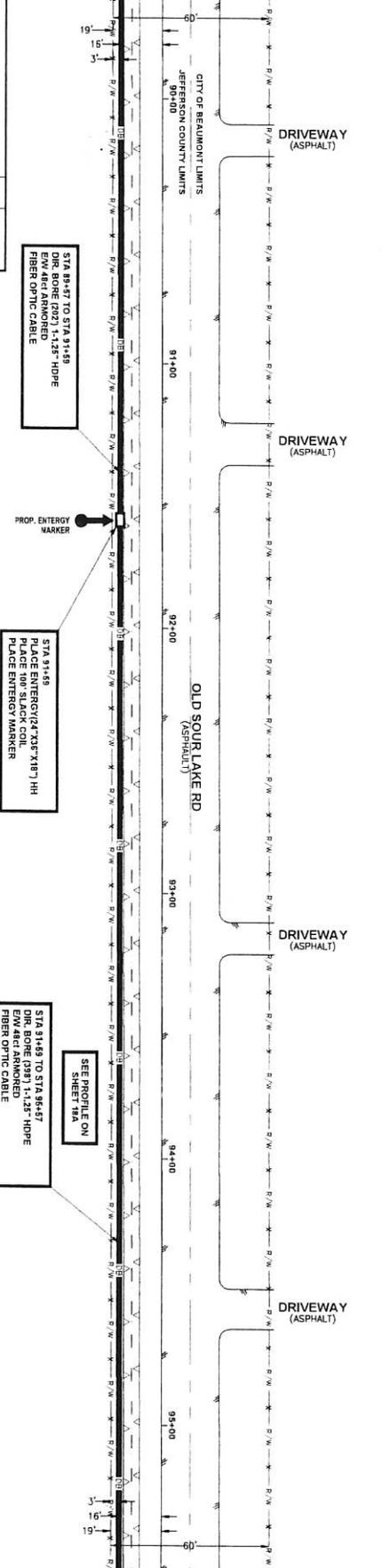
CAUTION III:
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION IIII:
EXIST BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CTV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



MATCHLINE STA 89+57 - SEE SHEET 017

MATCHLINE STA 95+57 - SEE SHEET 019



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

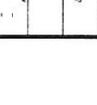
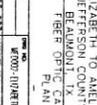
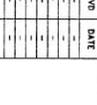
DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4825 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER) 1-1/2\"/>		



NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

ELIZABETH TO ANELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
FIBER OPTIC CABLE RINGUP
PLAN

PROJECT CODE: MFD002
DATE: 07/27/17

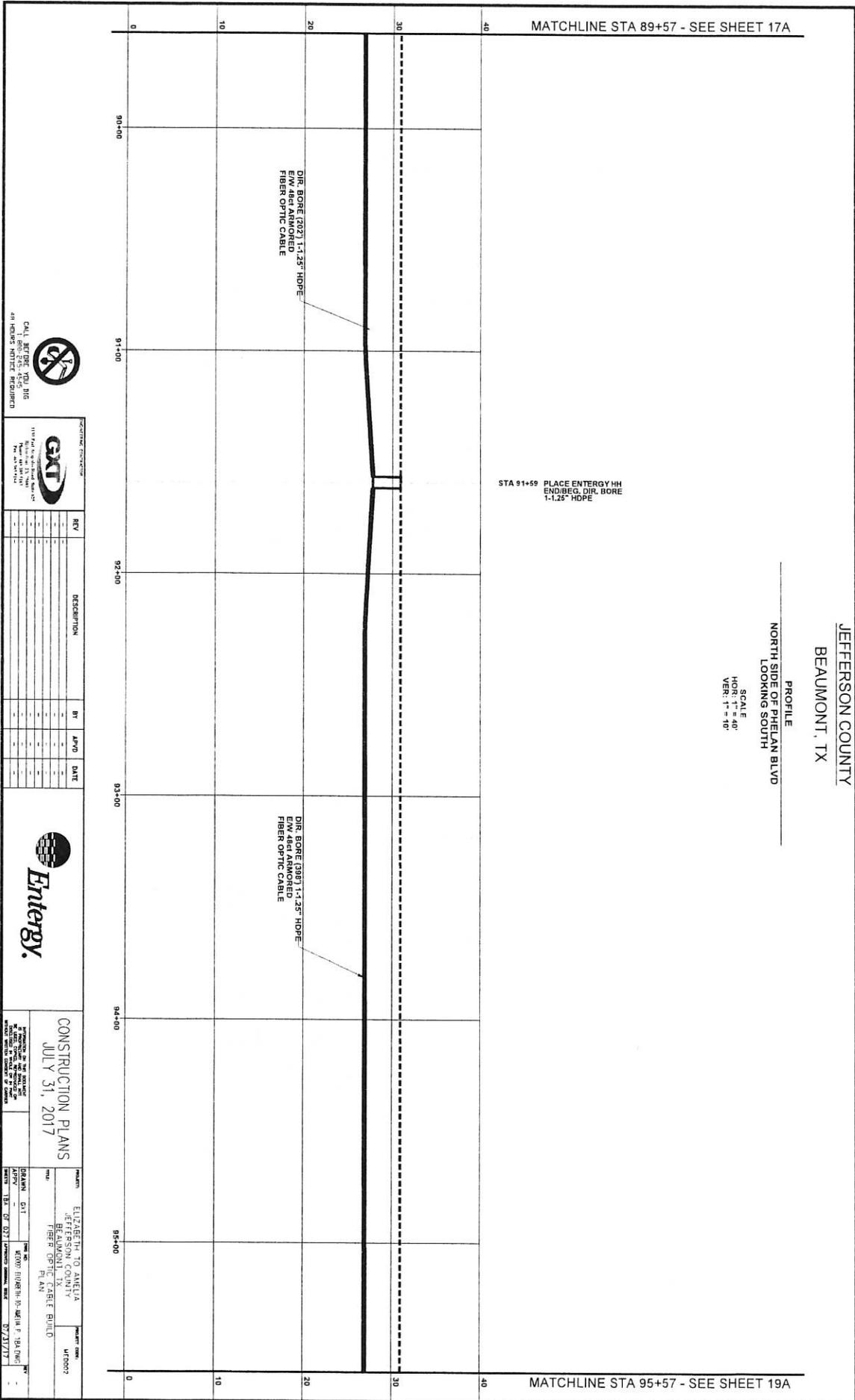
BY: [Signature]
DATE: [Date]

REV: [Table with revision details]

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

811
Call before you dig.

811
Call before you dig.



JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH

SCALE
HORIZ. 1" = 40'
VERT. 1" = 40'

MATCHLINE STA 89+57 - SEE SHEET 17A

STA 91+59 PLACE ENTERGY HH
END/BEG. DIR. BORE
1-1.25" HDPE

MATCHLINE STA 95+57 - SEE SHEET 19A

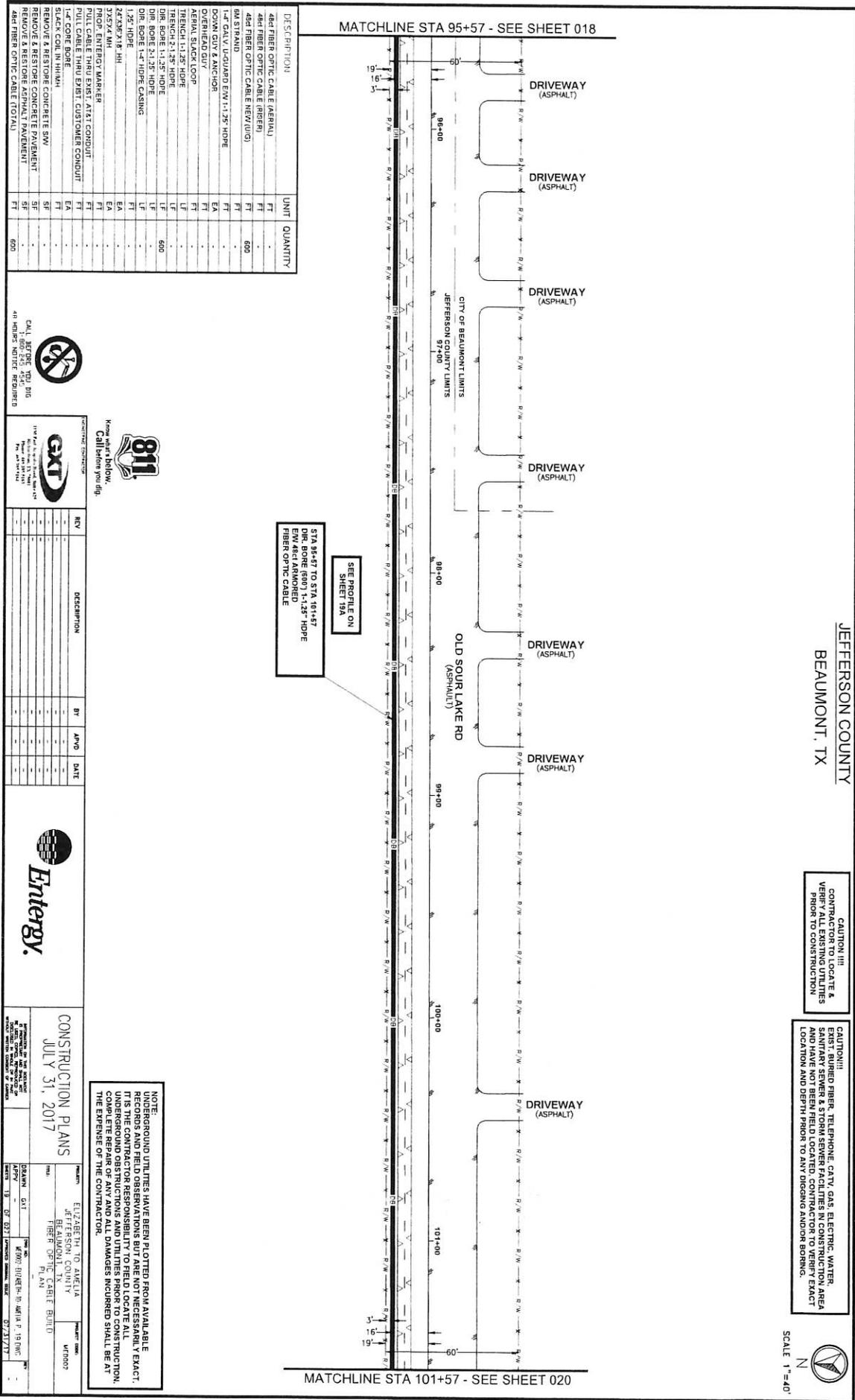


REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANGELA JULY 31, 2017	PROJECT CODE	140002
CLIENT	JEFFERSON COUNTY BEAUMONT	DATE	07/31/17
DESIGNER	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD PLAN	DATE	07/31/17
APPROVED	BY: [Signature]	DATE	07/31/17



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (MERIAL)	FT	-
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (MERIAL)	FT	-
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (MERIAL)	FT	600
DIR. BORE (600) 1.25\"/>		



Know what's below.

 Call before you dig.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
 JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO AXELIA
 JEFFERSON COUNTY
 FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD

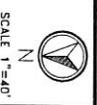
DRAWN BY: [Name]
 CHECKED BY: [Name]
 DATE: [Date]

NOTE:
 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL COMPLETE REPAIRS OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
 BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION: THE CONTRACTOR IS TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

CAUTION: UNDETERMINED PIPER, TELEPHONE, CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



MATCHLINE STA 101+57 - SEE SHEET 020

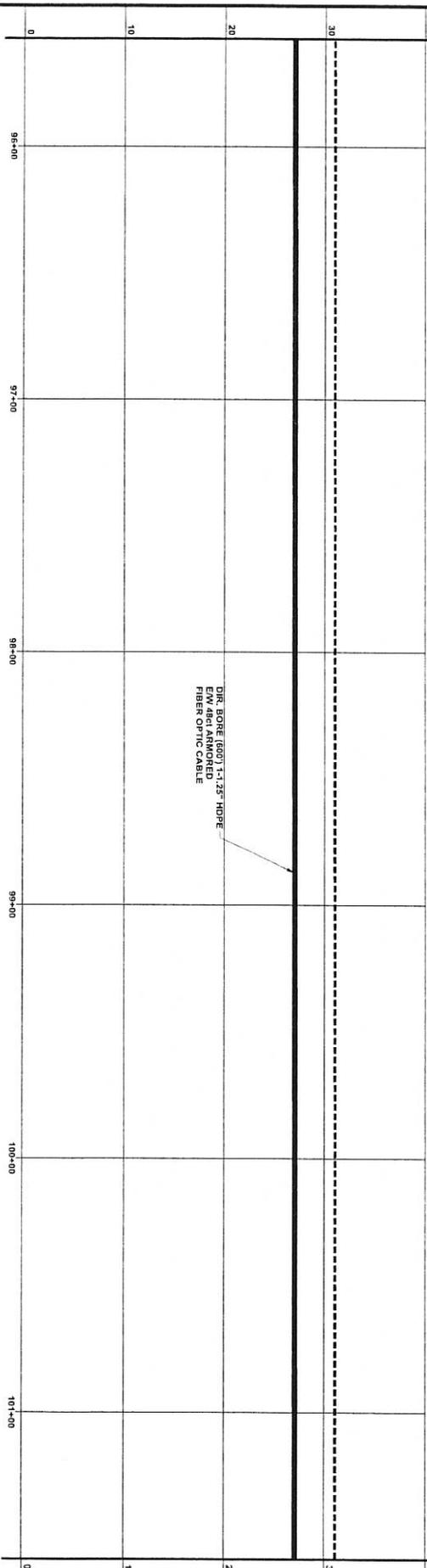
MATCHLINE STA 95+57 - SEE SHEET 018

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
SCALE
HOR: 1" = 40'
VER: 1" = 10'

MATCHLINE STA 95+57 - SEE SHEET 18A

MATCHLINE STA 101+57 - SEE SHEET 20A



DIR. BORE (600) 1-1/2\"/>

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH 10 ANTELLA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

DESIGN: DIT
DATE: APR 13, 2017
PROJECT NUMBER: 10 ANTELLA
PROJECT CODE: 480003
DATE: 07/27/17

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
EXIST. BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CATV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DRIVING AND/OR BORING.



MATCHLINE STA 101+57 - SEE SHEET 019

MATCHLINE STA 107+57 - SEE SHEET 021

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDER)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW (UG))	FT	600
6W STRAND	FT	-
1-4" GALV. U-DIGGED EMB 1:1.25' HOPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 1:1.25' HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-1.25' HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-4" HOPE CASING	LF	600
1.25' HOPE	EA	-
24"x36"x1.8" HH	EA	-
3"x5"x4" MH	EA	-
PROP. ENTROPY MARKER	EA	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
5/8" CABLE BOND	EA	-
5/8" CABLE BOND	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SWM	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

1103 First Street, Suite 100
Beaumont, TX 77705
Tel: 409.333.1111

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO DANIELA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX
PREF. OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

ISSUED FOR THE PROJECT
DATE: JULY 31, 2017
BY: [Signature]

DATE: [Signature]

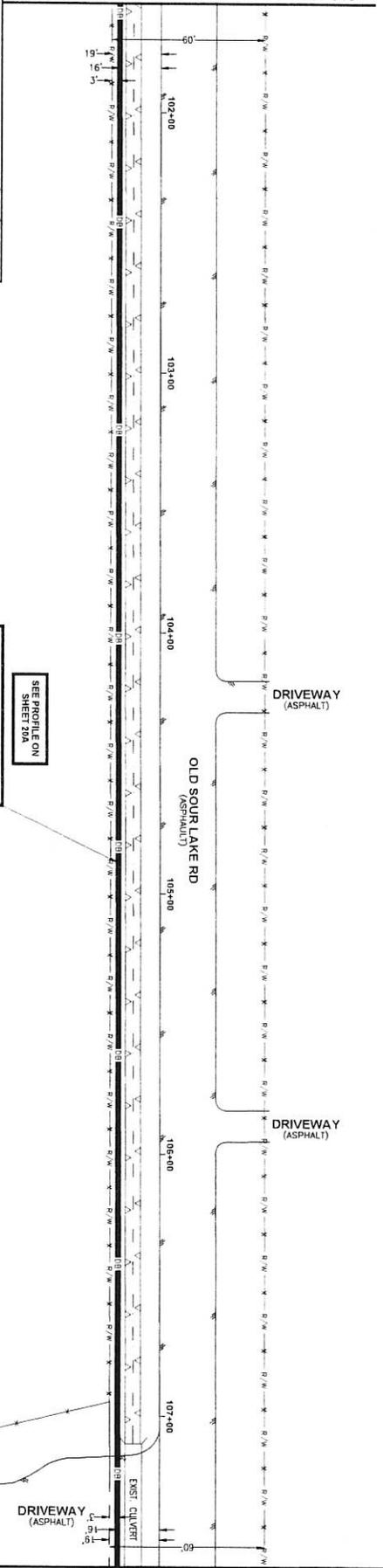
DATE: [Signature]

DATE: [Signature]

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE
DATA AND FIELD SURVEYS. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT
THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

SEE PROFILE ON
SHEET 208

STA 101+57 TO STA 107+47
DIR. BORE (600) 1-1.25' HOPE
FIBER OPTIC CABLE



JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

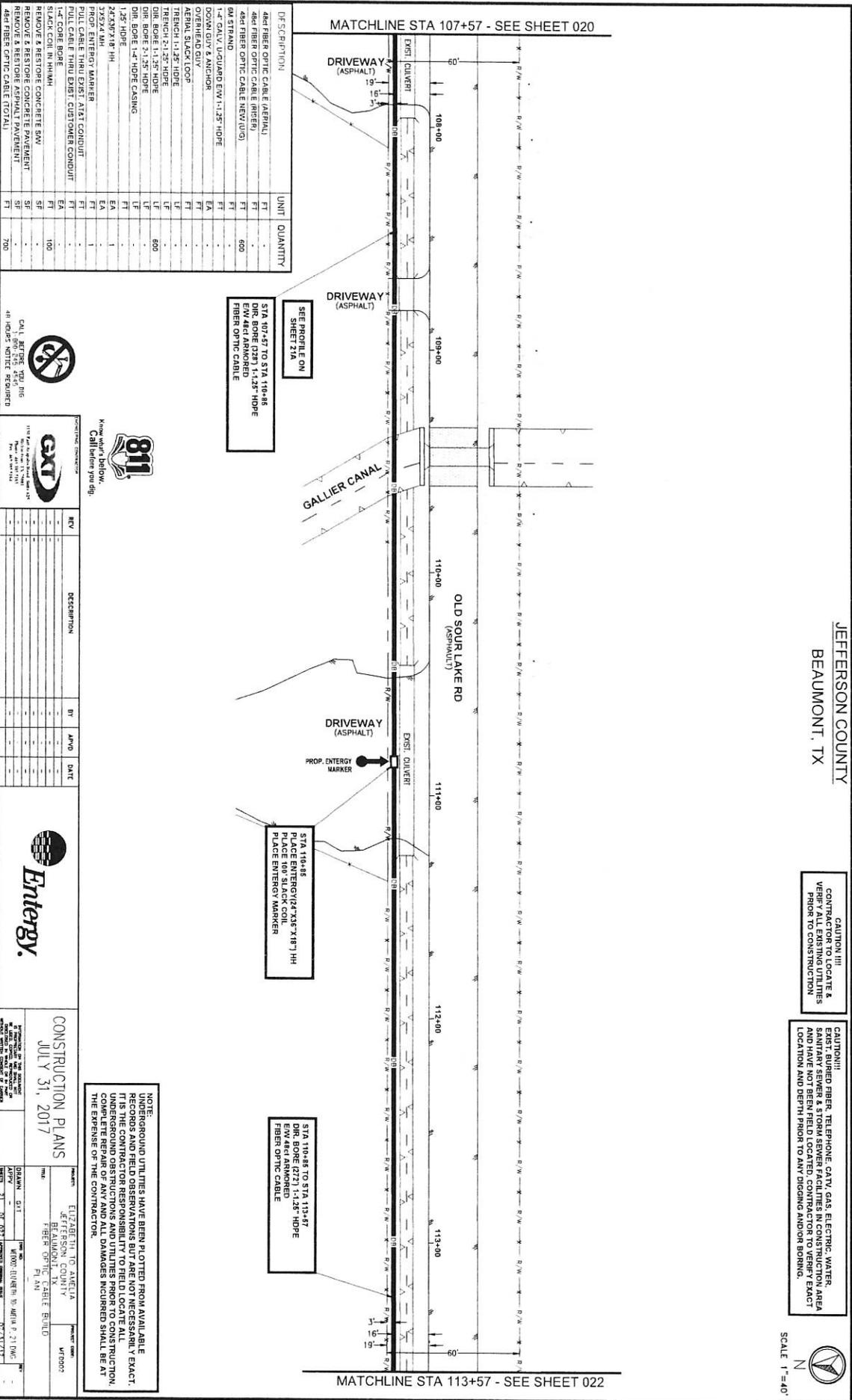
CAUTION !!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
EXIST. BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CATV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



MATCHLINE STA 107+57 - SEE SHEET 020

MATCHLINE STA 113+57 - SEE SHEET 022



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
446' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
446' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDERGROUND)	FT	-
446' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW JUNG)	FT	600
8M STRAND	FT	-
1-4" GALV. LIQUIDAP. E/W 1-1.25" HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 1-1.25" HDPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2-1.25" HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-1.25" HDPE	LF	600
DIR. BORE 2-1.25" HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1-1.25" HDPE CASING	LF	-
1-25" HDPE	EA	1
24"X36"X18" HH	EA	1
3"X3/4" HH	EA	1
PROP. ENTRY MARKER	EA	1
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. AT&T CONDUIT	EA	-
FULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
1-4" CORE BORE	EA	100
24"X36"X18" HH	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
446' FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	700

STA 107+47 TO STA 110+48
DIR. BORE (272) 1-1.25" HDPE
E/W 446' ANCHORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

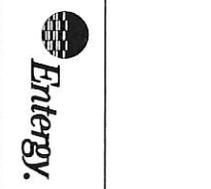
SEE PROFILE ON
SHEET 21A

STA 110+48
PLACE ENERGY/2"x36"x18" HH
PLACE 100' SLACK COIL
PLACE ENTRY MARKER

STA 110+48 TO STA 113+57
DIR. BORE (272) 1-1.25" HDPE
E/W 446' ANCHORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANTELLA
36 FLAUNDT, TX
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

DRAWN: JLT
CHECKED: JLT
DATE: 07/23/17

BY: JLT
DATE: 07/23/17

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

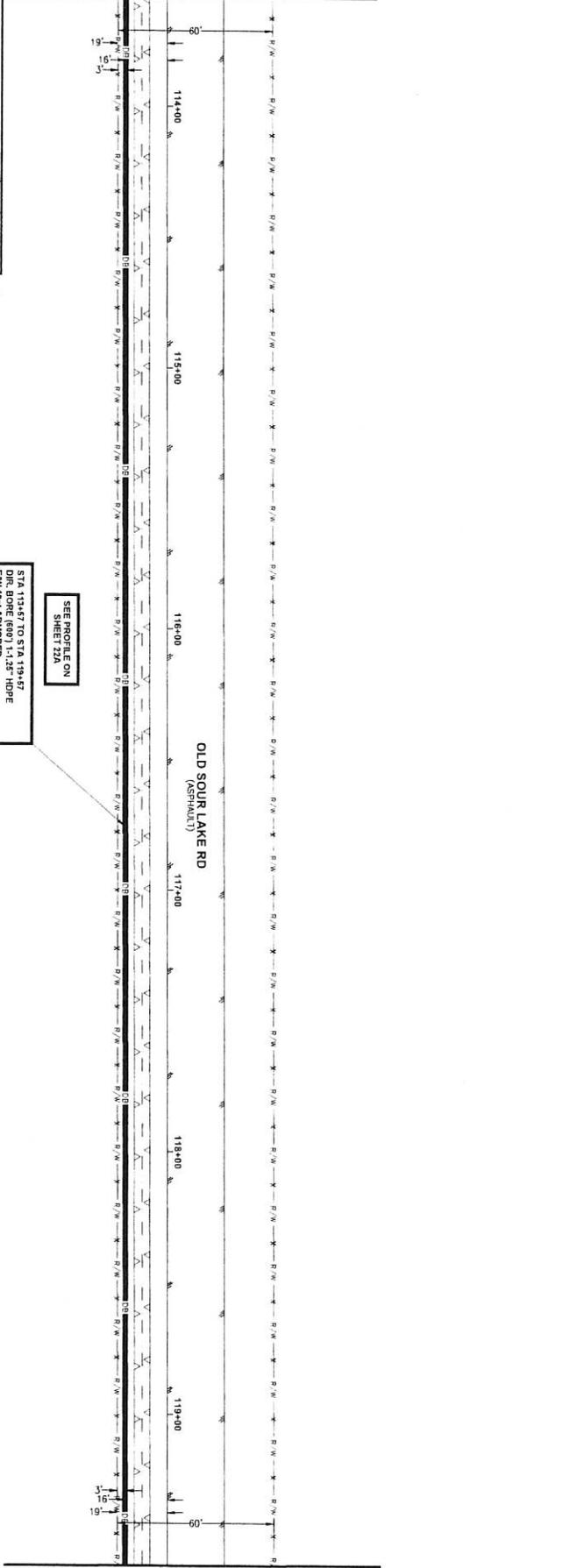
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
EXIST. BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CATV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

SCALE 1"=40'

MATCHLINE STA 113+57 - SEE SHEET 021



MATCHLINE STA 119+57 - SEE SHEET 023

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
48in FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
48in FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDER)	FT	-
48in FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	600
BM STRAND	FT	-
1.4" GALV. LIQUARD EMI 1.25' HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 1.25' HDPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2.125' HDPE	LF	-
DIT. BORE 1.25' HDPE	LF	600
DIT. BORE 2.125' HDPE	LF	-
DIT. BORE 1.4" HDPE CASING	LF	-
1.25' HDPE	EA	-
24" 20'x4' 18" HIL	EA	-
375'x4' HIL	EA	-
PROP. ENTRENCH MARKER	EA	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
1.4" COPE BORE	EA	-
9" COPE BORE	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
48in FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED



811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

gxt
Gulf Coast Excavation & Construction, Inc.
11000 Highway 11, Suite 1100
Houston, TX 77036
Tel: 281-411-1111

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

Entergy

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE
AS-BUILT RECORDS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL UTILITIES ARE
AS SHOWN. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE EXACT
UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT
THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANIELA
3rd BEAUMONT, TX
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

DRAWN: GJT
DATE: 07/27/17

SCALE: 1"=40'

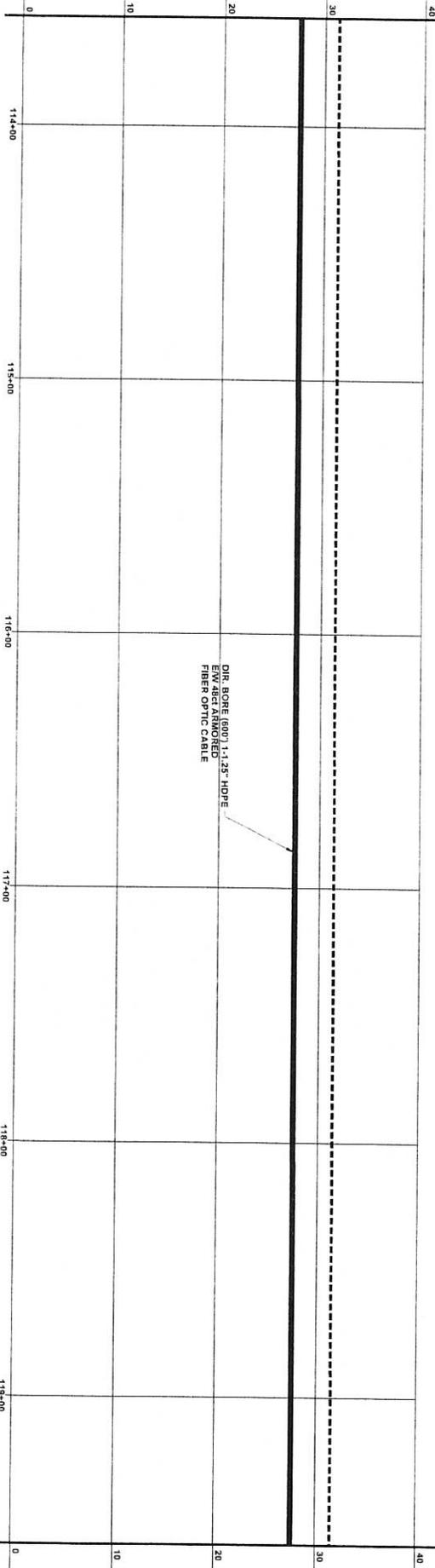
PROJECT NO: 17000101000000000000
DATE: 07/27/17

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
SCALE
HOR: 1" = 40'
VER: 1" = 10'

MATCHLINE STA 113+57 - SEE SHEET 21A

MATCHLINE STA 119+57 - SEE SHEET 23A



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE TEXAS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING ACT, THE DESIGN OF THESE PLANS IS LIMITED TO THE SPECIFIC PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIBED HEREON.

DESIGNED BY	ELIZABETH TO ANKELIA	PROJECT NO.	WFO003
CHECKED BY	ELIZABETH TO ANKELIA	DATE	07/27/17
APPROVED BY	WFO003		

PROJECT: FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD PLAN
SITE: WFO003

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

U.P.R.R.

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

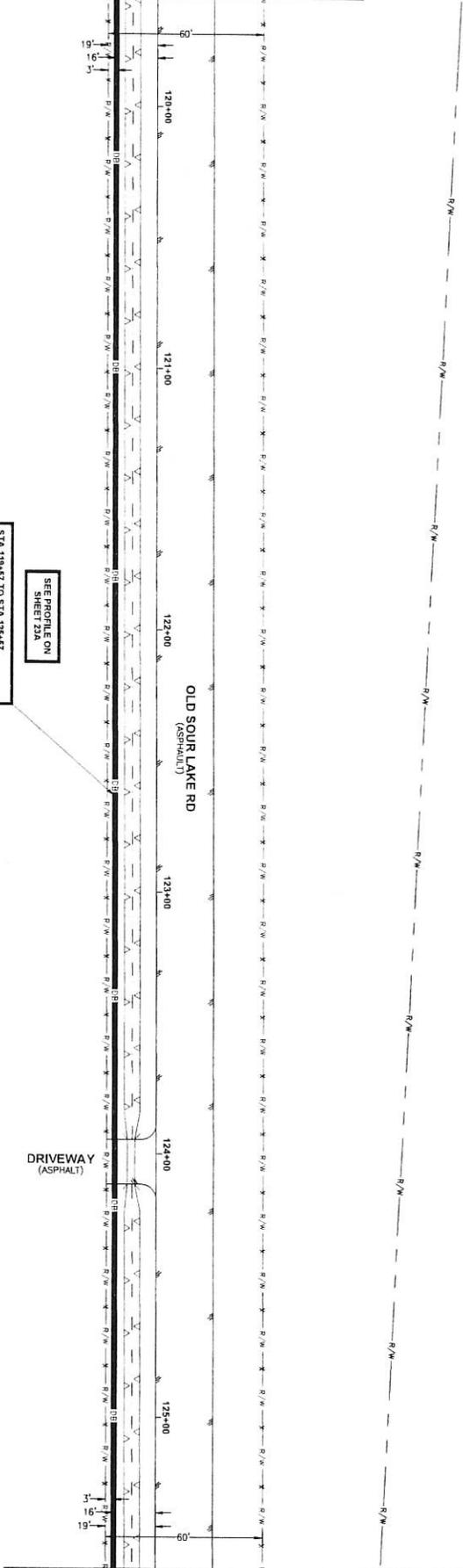
CAUTION!!!
EXIST. BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

SCALE 1"=40'



MATCHLINE STA 119+57 - SEE SHEET 022

MATCHLINE STA 125+57 - SEE SHEET 024



SEE PROFILE ON
SHEET 12A

STA 119+47 TO STA 123+47
DIR. BORE (Ø90) 1.125" HDPE
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDERGROUND)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (EM) (Ø90)	FT	600
Ø1.125" HDPE	FT	-
1.4" GALV. U-GUARD (EM) 1.125" HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	FT	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 2'-1.25" HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.125" HDPE	LF	600
DIR. BORE 1.4" HDPE CASING	LF	-
1.25" HOPE	EA	-
3" X 5/8" MH	EA	-
FRON. ENTROPY MARKER	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
TRACED CONDUIT	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SF	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA
OF BEAUMONT, TX
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

DESIGNED BY: [Name]
DRAWN BY: [Name]
CHECKED BY: [Name]
DATE: 07/27/17

PROJECT CODE: L02002

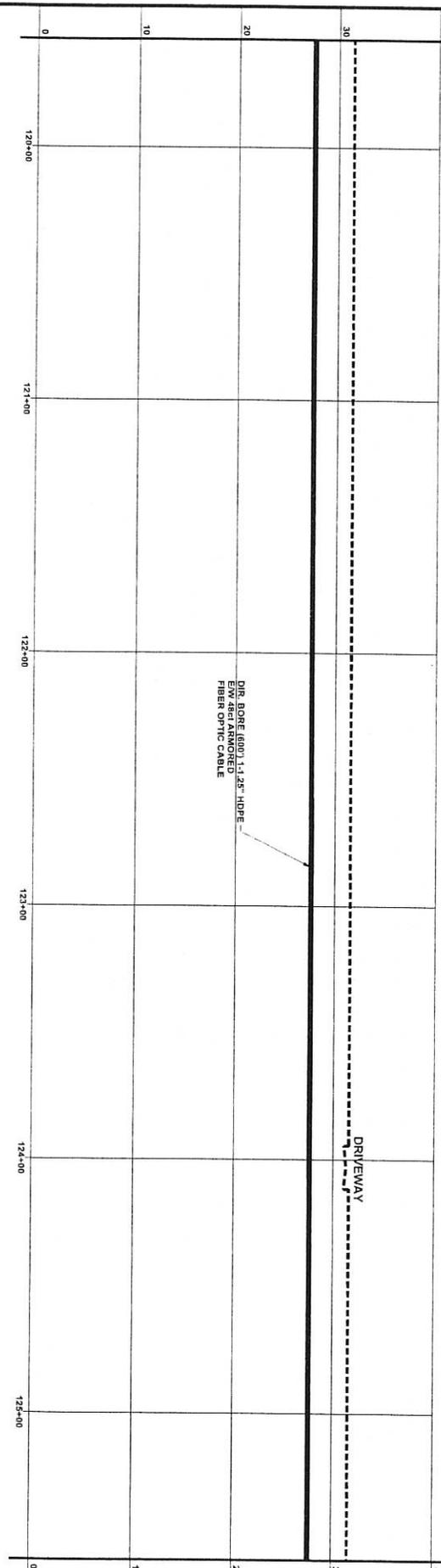
SCALE: 1"=40'

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

MATCHLINE STA 119+57 - SEE SHEET 22A

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
SCALE
HORIZ: 1" = 40'
VERT: 1" = 10'



DIR. BORE (600) 1.1/25" HDPE
E/W 48-in ARMORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

DRIVEWAY

MATCHLINE STA 125+57 - SEE SHEET 24A

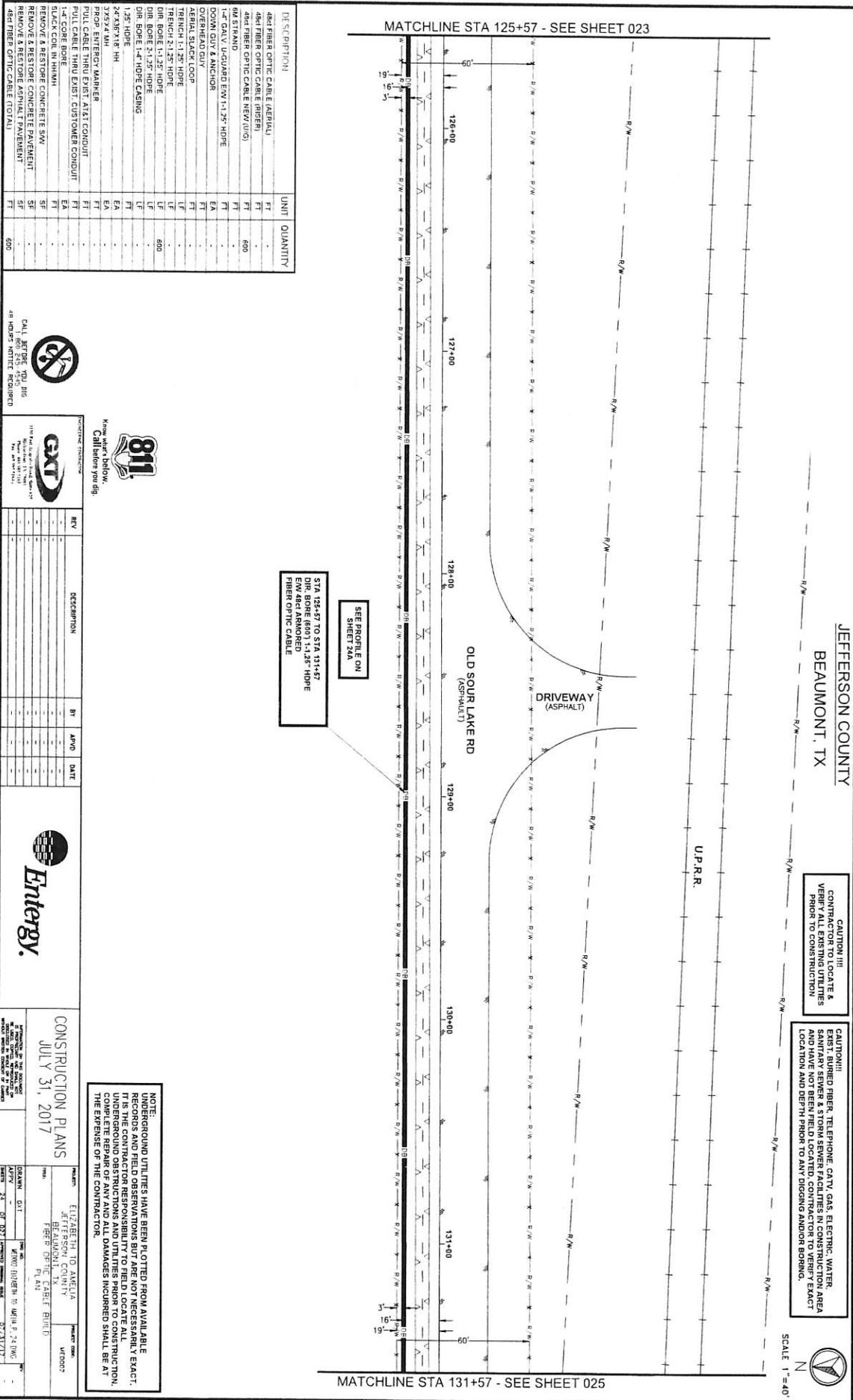


REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANSELIA	PROJECT CODE	MT0002
CITY	JEFFERSON COUNTY	DATE	07/27/17
DESCRIPTION	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD	SCALE	1" = 40'
PL AN			



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (ASBUL)	FT	-
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (ASBUL)	FT	-
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (ASBUL)	FT	-
6M STRAND	FT	600
1.25' GALV. LUGGARD E/W 1.25' HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 1.25' HDPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2.125' HDPE	LF	600
DIR. BORE 1.25' HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 2.125' HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.25' HDPE CASING	EA	-
1.25' HDPE	EA	-
24" X 36" X 18" HH	EA	-
3" X 3" X 4" HH	EA	-
PROP. ENTROPY WANNER	EA	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. 1.25' CONDUIT	EA	-
1.25' CONDUIT	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	EA	-
484 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-

ENTERGY

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO AXELIA	PROJECT CODE	UN0002
CITY	JEFFERSON COUNTY		
TITLE	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD PLAN		
DATE	07/27/17		
BY	ELIZABETH TO AXELIA		
APP'D	JEFFERSON COUNTY		

NOTE: UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

SEE PROFILE ON SHEET 20A
STA. 128+57 TO STA. 131+57
DIR. BORE (600) 1.25' HDPE
E/W 484 ARMORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION !!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CTV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.

SCALE 1"=40'

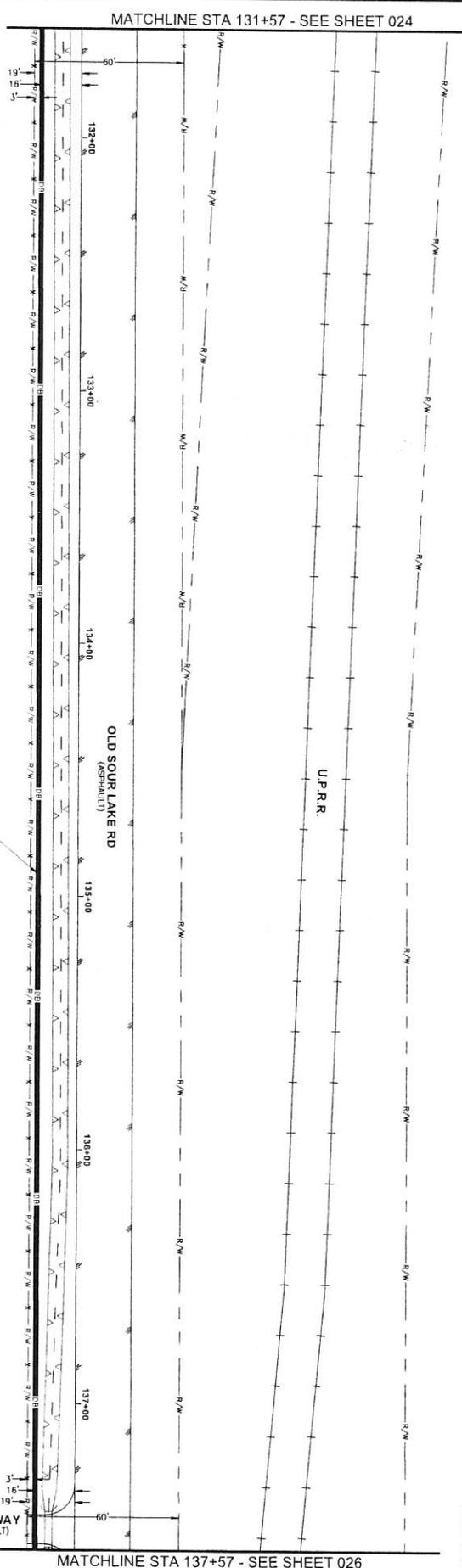
MATCHLINE STA 131+57 - SEE SHEET 025

MATCHLINE STA 125+57 - SEE SHEET 023

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
EXIST BURIED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CTV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



SEE PROFILE ON SHEET 25A
STA 131+45 TO STA 131+47
DIR. BORE (60") 1.25" HDPE
EMV AND ARMORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (ASPHALT)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (FIBER)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	600
RM STRAND	FT	-
1.25" GALV. LIQUARD E.M.V. 1.25" HDPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	FT	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	FT	-
TRENCH 2:1:25 HDPE	LF	-
TRENCH 1:1:25 HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.25" HDPE	LF	600
DIR. BORE 1.25" HDPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.25" HDPE	LF	-
1.25" HDPE	EA	-
24" X 36" X 8" HH	EA	-
3" X 5" X 4" MH	EA	-
PROP. ENERGY MARKER	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	-
1.25" CORE BORE	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	EA	-
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	EA	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	600

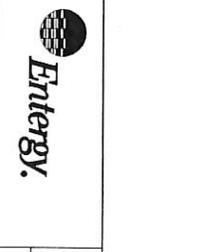
CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

EXT
1105 West Loop West, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77028
Tel: 281-341-1111

NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO AXELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD
PLAN

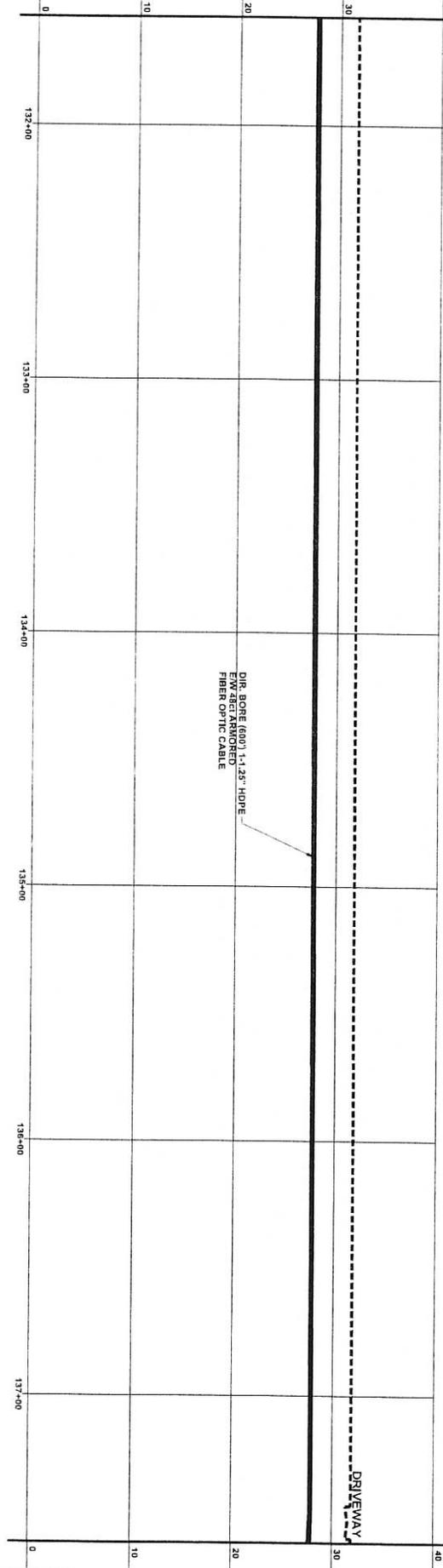
DESIGNED BY: KIMBERLY D. BROWN
CHECKED BY: KIMBERLY D. BROWN
DATE: 07/27/17

SCALE: 1"=40'

MATCHLINE STA 131+57 - SEE SHEET 24A

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
SCALE
HORIZ: 1" = 40'
VERT: 1" = 10'



DIR. BORE (600) 1-1.25" HDPE
EM-48ET ARMORED
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

DRIVEWAY

MATCHLINE STA 137+57- SEE SHEET 26A

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



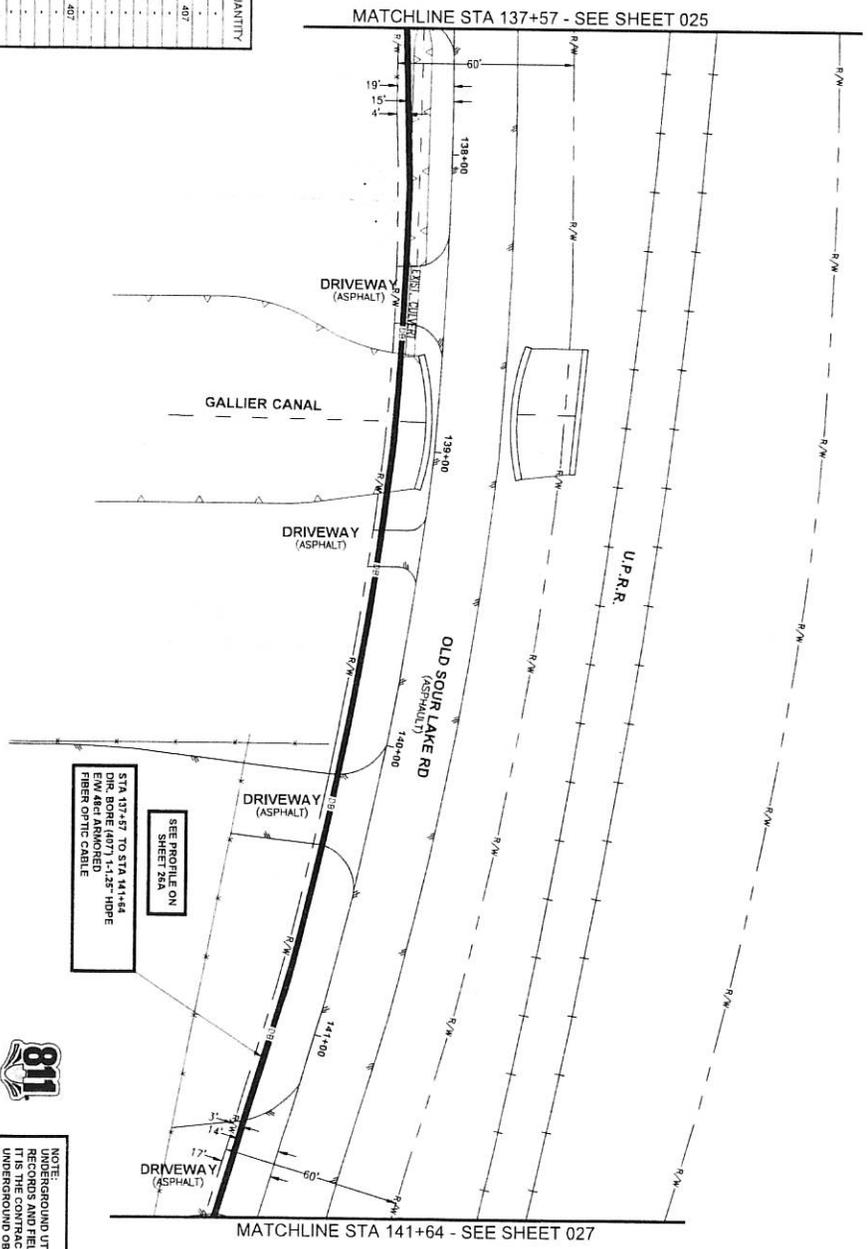
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANABELA	PROJECT CODE	VF0007
TITLE	JEFFERSON COUNTY FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD PLAN	DATE	07/27/17
DESIGN	GIT	DATE	07/27/17
CHECK		DATE	

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION!!!
CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE &
VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION!!!
UNARMED PIPER, TELEPHONE, CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER,
SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA
AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT
LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TRENCH)	FT	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW (US))	FT	407
1/4" GALV. U-GUARD E/W 1.25" HOPE	EA	-
DOWN GUY & ANCHOR	EA	-
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	-
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	-
TRENCH 1.25" HOPE	LF	-
TRENCH 2.25" HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.25" HOPE	LF	407
DIR. BORE 2.25" HOPE	LF	-
DIR. BORE 1.25" HOPE CASING	LF	-
1.25" HOPE	EA	-
24" X 36" X 18" HH	EA	-
PROP. ENTRY MARKER	EA	-
3" X 5" X 4" MH	EA	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CONDUIT	FT	-
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CONDUIT	FT	-
CONCRETE	EA	-
REMOVAL & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	EA	-
REMOVAL & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	EA	-
48" FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	407



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP	DATE



811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

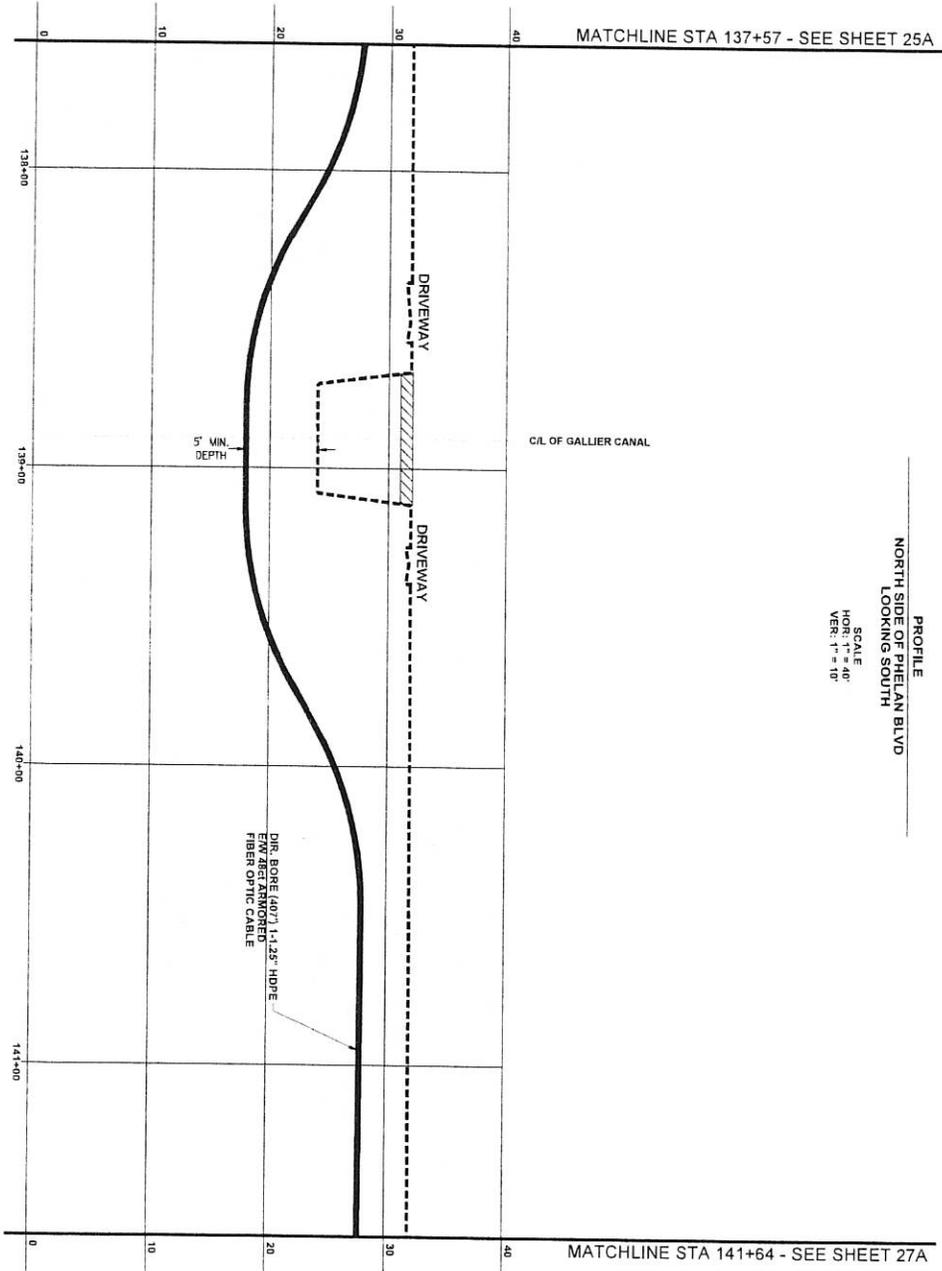
UNNOTED: UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

PROJECT: ELIZABETH TO ANGELIA
JEFFERSON COUNTY
FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD

DATE: 07/27/17

JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF PHELAN BLVD
LOOKING SOUTH
HORIZ. SCALE: 1" = 10'
VERT. SCALE: 1" = 10'



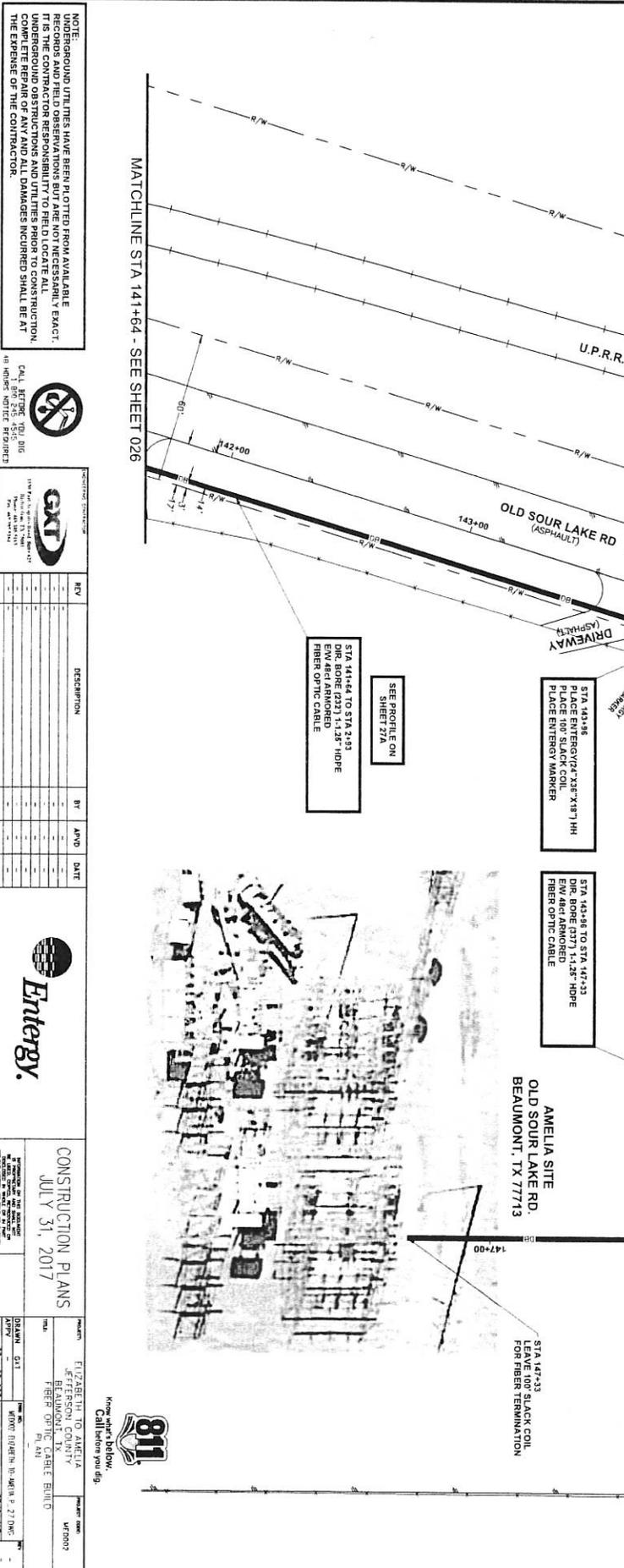
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR PERMITS			
2	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
3	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
4	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
5	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
6	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
7	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
8	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
9	REVISED PER COMMENTS			
10	REVISED PER COMMENTS			



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANSELIA	PROJECT CODE	140000
CITY	JEFFERSON COUNTY	DATE	07/27/17
DESCRIPTION	NEW OPTIC CABLE BUILD	SCALE	1" = 10'
DATE	07/27/17	BY	

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
4841 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (AERIAL)	FT	1
4842 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (UNDER)	FT	1
4843 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	569
4844 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (NEW) (UG)	FT	1
142-040 GUARD ERM 1:1.25 HOPE	EA	1
OVERHEAD GUY & ANCHOR	EA	1
OVERHEAD GUY	EA	1
AERIAL SLACK LOOP	EA	1
TRENCH 1:1.25 HOPE	LF	1
TRENCH 2:1.25 HOPE	LF	1
DIR. BONE 1:1.25 HOPE	LF	569
DIR. BONE 2:1.25 HOPE	LF	1
1.25 HOPE	LF	1
2423-317E HH	EA	1
3165K4 MH	EA	1
PROP. ENERGY MARKER	EA	1
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. 41X1 CONDUIT	EA	1
PULL CABLE THRU EXIST. CUSTOMER CONDUIT	EA	1
1.25 HOPE	EA	200
1.25 HOPE	EA	200
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE SW	EA	1
REMOVE & RESTORE CONCRETE PAVEMENT	EA	1
REMOVE & RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	EA	1
4441 FIBER OPTIC CABLE (TOTAL)	FT	769



NOTE:
 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
 JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT:	ELIZABETH TO AMELIA
CITY:	JEFFERSON COUNTY
PROJECT CODE:	VF0002
DATE:	7/27/17
DRAWN BY:	ELI
CHECKED BY:	ELI
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

JEFFERSON COUNTY
 / BEAUMONT, TX

CAUTION:
 CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE & VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

CAUTION:
 UNDETECTED FIBER, TELEPHONE, CATV, GAS, ELECTRIC, WATER, SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES IN CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAVE NOT BEEN FIELD LOCATED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH PRIOR TO ANY DIGGING AND/OR BORING.



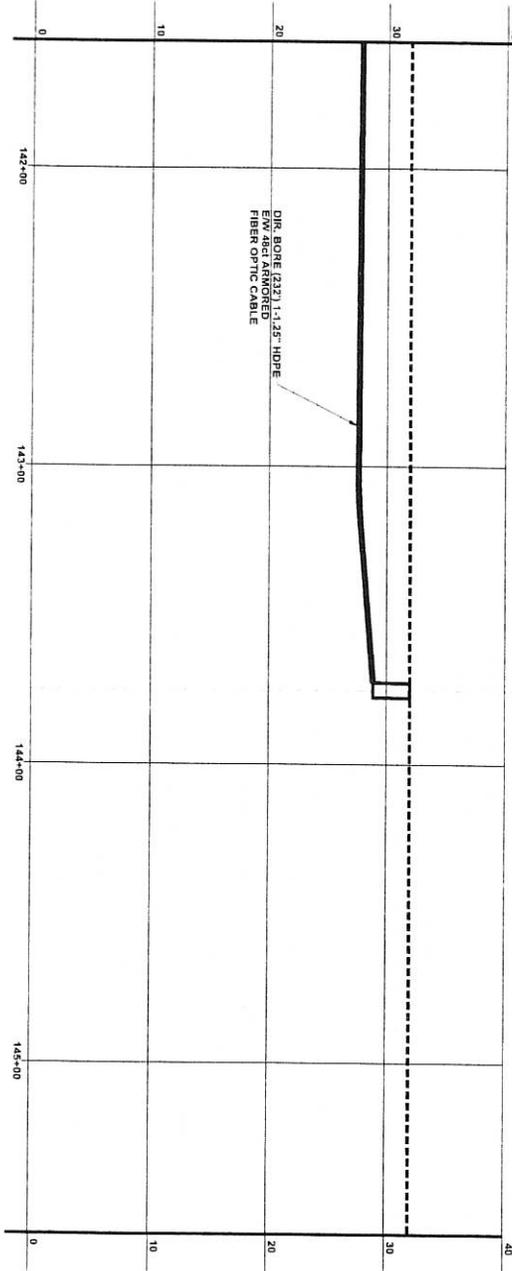
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TX

PROFILE
NORTH SIDE OF OLD SOUR LAKE RD
LOOKING SOUTH

SCALE
HOR: 1" = 40'
VER: 1" = 10'

MATCHLINE STA 141+64 - SEE SHEET 26A

STA 143+96 PLACE ENTERGY HH
END/BEG. DIR. BORE
1-1.25" HDPE



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE



CONSTRUCTION PLANS
JULY 31, 2017

PROJECT	ELIZABETH TO ANIELLA	PROJECT CODE	UTR002
CITY	JEFFERSON COUNTY		
DESCRIPTION	FIBER OPTIC CABLE BUILD		
DATE	07/27/17		
SCALE	3/4" = 1'-0"		
DATE	07/27/17		



AN ORDER WAIVING BUILDING PERMIT FEES FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY RESIDENTS MAKING REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS FOR DAMAGE CAUSED BY HURRICANE HARVEY

WHEREAS, Jefferson County residents have suffered extensive damage to homes and structures as a result of Hurricane Harvey; and

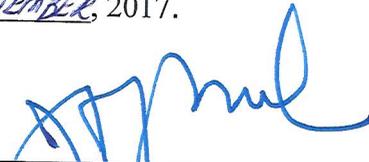
WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners Court desires to assist damaged residents repair damages from this storm; and

WHEREAS, Jefferson County has charged reasonable and necessary fees for preparation of building permits for repairs and damages; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of Jefferson County residents for such fees to be waived at this time; and

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Environmental Control Department of Jefferson County, Texas waive its customary fees assessed to issue building and repair permits for repairs and damages for Jefferson County residents until September 15, 2018.

SIGNED this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 2017.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge



COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
Precinct. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3

ABSENT

COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4



SECTION 9 EMERGENCY CLOSING

- I. Jefferson County will make every effort to provide all services to citizens, even in cases of extreme adverse weather or other emergencies. Therefore, the County will almost always remain open to conduct regular business during normally scheduled hours. Under extraordinary conditions, however, the County may:
- A) **Close entirely while asking essential personnel to report/stay on duty.** This status may apply under unusual, extreme conditions. If the County is closed, non-essential employees are not to report. However, certain employees necessary to protect the public, secure/protect property may be asked to report for duty on a case-by-case basis. These employees will be notified in response to each specific emergency.
 - B) **Delay opening while asking essential personnel to report/stay on duty.** This status may apply when severe weather conditions interfere with employee travel but conditions are expected to improve. Operations will normally be cancelled during the time of the delayed opening with essential personnel expected to report. If conditions do not improve, a decision may be made later to close the County (essential personnel reporting).
 - C) **Early release while asking essential personnel to report/stay on duty.** This status may apply when severe weather conditions interfere with employee travel. Offices may continue to operate (possibly with reduced staffing). As a result, some staff may be asked to remain on duty by the supervisor. Any shift employees should check with their supervisor to determine whether or not to report. Essential personnel will be expected to remain until relieved or notified by their supervisors to leave.
 - D) **Localized/Temporary Closing.** Extreme conditions (i.e. prolonged electrical outages, water leaks, fumes etc.) occasionally may make working conditions in a particular building or location intolerable. Supervisors or employees in the affected unit(s) should discuss the problem with their supervisors who may consult with the Human Resources/Risk Management Department. If the problem cannot be resolved, closing may be considered as a last resort. Such closures must be authorized by the Elected Official or Department Head (after consulting with their Court Liaison).

Note: The extraordinary pay for essential employees described in section III (C) of this policy will not apply unless there is an official Declaration of Disaster as defined by Government Code Chapter 418.

- II. Jefferson County Commissioners' Court has adopted the following emergency closing procedures:
- A) Whenever a Jefferson County Commissioner, the County Judge or Emergency Management Coordinator has reason to believe that an emergency situation exists (or is

imminent) necessitating closure of County facilities, if time permits, an emergency meeting of the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court shall be held to consider official action.

- B) If, in the opinion of the County Judge, or, in his absence, of the senior available County Commissioner, insufficient time exists to hold an emergency meeting of the Commissioners' Court, then that individual shall, based on concern over safety of County employees and other citizens as well as interest in the availability of governmental services, determine whether to close buildings in whole or in part.
- C) Once a decision has been made to close any governmental building, the County Judge or County Commissioner making the decision (or designated staff) shall make every attempt to notify local media to inform citizens of such closure. Affected County Department Heads/Elected Officials will also be notified of the closure.
- D) Each Elected Official/Department Head should determine and implement whatever actions would be necessary to protect employees, customers, visitors, equipment, vital records and other assets, particularly during the first three days of the event and during restoration of operations.

Each Elected Official/Department Head should maintain current contact information on their employees. All employees are strongly encouraged to register with Blackboard Connect.

The County's operating status will be communicated to as many local television and radio stations as possible. Jefferson County will provide general information on our operating status through the Blackboard Connect service and through our website: co.jefferson.tx.us. We may also issue an informational telephone number and/or post updates at the Texas Association of Counties (TAC) website: www.county.org.

III. Pay Practices due to Emergency Closure under Declaration of Disaster

Jefferson County will provide pay/paid leave for essential and non-essential employees in the event of certain emergencies including, but not limited to: hurricanes, tornados, floods, fires and other Acts of God; nuclear, chemical and biological emergencies, terrorist attack or any other emergency declared by a federal, state or local authority. Nothing in this policy shall be construed as changing the "at will" or the regular exempt/nonexempt status of any person employed by Jefferson County.

- A) In the event that an emergency closing is ordered, non-essential regular full-time employees will be paid their regular wages as the day(s) will be recorded as an official closed day(s). This time off is not considered time worked and will not be used to determine eligibility for overtime. Part-time employees will not be compensated for time lost due to a closing.

Section 9 Continued

- B) Any employee who is off or scheduled to be off on sick leave or disciplinary leave without pay during a period of emergency closure shall have their leave recorded as such. Any essential employee who is off on paid leave may be required to return to work immediately. (In situations involving an “emergency evacuation order,” as defined by Chapter 22, Texas Labor Code, any essential employee who fails to report to work as scheduled/requested during inclement weather or disaster may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination, if such employee is necessary to provide for the safety and wellbeing of the general public or is otherwise necessary for the restoration of vital services.)
- C) Whenever there is a Declaration of Disaster under Chapter 418 of the Government Code which results in the complete closure of normal county operations, all approved essential employees (exempt or non-exempt) required to remain at work/report to work will be compensated at their regular rate of pay. In addition, they will receive premium/extraordinary pay at 1 / 2 times their hourly salary for the duration of the emergency closure for all documented time during which work is performed. All hours worked in excess of 40 hours per designated work week will be paid in accordance with FLSA guidelines. The maximum number of work hours which may be recorded for any work day is limited to 24 hours per day during the first 72 hours of the emergency closure and 18 hours per day thereafter. All hours must be documented in a format approved by the County Auditor.
- 1) All essential employees must be designated and made aware of their assignments prior to an emergency closing. A list of essential employees and job duties during the emergency should be provided to the Emergency Management Coordinator and County Auditor and must be approved by the County Judge. The County Judge may also designate additional employees as essential during an emergency closing as necessary. Essential employees are those who are required to stay at their assigned areas performing necessary tasks during the emergency, or those who may be asked to return to work after an immediate threat is over. The list for each department should be updated at least annually. Such personnel may include: Corrections Officers, Deputy Sheriffs, Roads & Bridges crews, Emergency Management personnel, Residential Supervisors, Detention Officers and/or other personnel designated by the County Judge, County Commissioners, Sheriff or other Elected Officials/Department Heads. All other employees should report to their designated work areas as soon as possible following the order/announcement for resumption of normal operations, via instructions from their Elected Officials/Department Heads.

Note: Any employee who has not been designated and approved as essential prior to the emergency closing/declaration will not be eligible to receive the extraordinary pay described in section (C) above.

Section 9 Continued

- D) In the instance of localized or temporary closing, the affected employees will be compensated in accordance with section III (A), and all unaffected employees' compensation will be the same as during regular working conditions.
- E) Once the official emergency closure is over, employees must report back to work on the date normal County operations resume.

If conditions are such that County offices are safe and normal operations are proceeding, but travel may be extremely difficult, the County may announce to non-essential staff to use their own discretion to decide whether or not to report to work. Any days/hours not worked after normal operations have resumed will be charged to vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time, or time without pay. An employee choosing to take the day off must notify his/her supervisor immediately for approval of paid leave.

NOTICE OF FEES CHARGED BY THE SHERIFF AND CONSTABLES OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS EFFECTIVE January 1, 2018

On the 25th day of September 2017, the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, pursuant to the provisions of Section 118.131, Local Government Code, hereby set the following fees to be charged by the offices of Sheriff and Constables of Jefferson County, TX to become effective

County and District Courts	Service Fee
Bill of Review	\$65.00
Citations – All types	\$70.00
Constable's Deed of Sale (All Courts)	\$65.00
Ex-Parte Protective Order	\$75.00
Notice By Publication	\$70.00
Notice of An Application for A Protective Order	\$70.00
Notice of Garnishment	\$75.00
Notice of Hearing	\$75.00
Notice of Substitute Trustee Sale	\$75.00
Notice to Show Cause	\$75.00
Notice to Take Deposition (Oral/Written)	\$65.00
Notice/Precept to Serve	\$75.00
Posting Written Notice– All types	\$65.00
Precept to Serve/Ex Probate Order	\$75.00
Protective Order	\$75.00
Subpoena/Summons	\$70.00
Tax Warrant	\$70.00
Temporary Ex Parte Protective Order	\$100.00
Turnover Order (All Courts)	\$ 100.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Attachment (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Certiorari (All Courts)	\$125.00
Writ of Execution * Commissions: 10% w/sale(No Maximum) 5% without sale(No Max)	\$150.00 *
Writ of Garnishment (All Courts)	\$125.00
Writ of Habeas Corpus (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Injunction	\$100.00
Writ of Possession	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Possession/(non-eviction) Personal Property	\$150.00
Writ of Re-Entry (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Sequestration (All Courts)	\$200.00
Writ of Temporary Injunction/Restraining Order	\$100.00
Writ of Turnover Order	\$100.00
Writ of Order of Sale (All Courts) *	\$150.00 *
Commissions: 10% with sale (no maximum)	
5% without sale (no maximum)	
Order of Sale/Tax	\$150.00
Without Order	
Commissions: 6% plus all cost	
6% without order (no maximum)	
Justice of the Peace Courts	
Eviction Citation (Forcible Entry/Detainer)	\$70.00
Justice Court Citation	\$70.00
Justice Court Subpoena	\$70.00
Magistrate Emergency Protective Order	\$70.00
Notice	\$70.00
Certified Mail	\$70.00
Order of Property Retrieval	\$150.00
Summons/Subpoenas	\$70.00
Writ of Assistance for Repossession of Aircraft	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Attachment	\$150.00
Writ of Execution	\$150.00 *
* Commissions: 10% with sale (no maximum)	
5% without sale (no maximum)	
Writ of Sequestration	\$200.00
Writ of Possession	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Possession/(non-eviction) Personal Property	\$150.00
Writ of Sequestration	\$200.00
Writ of Re-entry	\$150.00
Certified Mail (Postage)	\$70.00
Notice of Substituted Trustee Sale	\$75.00
Turn Over Order	\$ 100.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Commission to take Oral Deposition	\$65.00
Warrants	
Criminal Subpoena	\$5.00
Warrant -AFRS	\$50.00
Warrant for Arrest	\$50.00
Capias Pro Fine	\$60.00
Warrants (All Courts)	\$50.00
Distress Warrants	\$150.00
ALL OTHER WRITS NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED	\$100.00

* With plaintiff to withhold or release levy, withhold collection, cancel or recall writ without Constable completing collection of judgment costs (except Tax Foreclosure Order of Sale) \$500

Special, September 25, 2017

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,
same is now here adjourned on this date, September 25, 2017